

# USER MANUAL



|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| XXF 250 | XXF 450 |
| XEF 250 | XEF 310 |
| XEF 450 |         |

 READ THIS MANUALE CAREFULLY BEFORE OPERATING THIS VEHICLE

EN

**FANTIC**

**FANTIC WANTS TO THANK YOU**  
for choosing one of its products.

We recommend that you read this manual before driving your vehicle. It contains information, advice and warnings on the vehicle maintenance and use. The instructions in this manual have been prepared to give you a simple and clear guide for use. We are sure that taking it into consideration you will gain confidence with your new vehicle, which you can use for a long time and with full satisfaction.

#### **MANUFACTURER DATA AND EDITION**

FANTIC MOTOR S.P.A.  
[www.fantic.com](http://www.fantic.com) - [info@fanticmotor.it](mailto:info@fanticmotor.it)

Edition: 00/2024.  
Code: V1466005.

**Introduction**

This manual was prepared by **Fantic Motor** for use by **Fantic Motor** dealers and their specialized personnel. It is assumed that those who use this documentation for repair and maintenance of **Fantic Motor** vehicles have a basic knowledge of the principles and mechanical procedures regarding vehicle repair techniques. In the absence of these notions, repair or maintenance may be inadequate or dangerous.

**Fantic Motor** is constantly committed in improving its production. Any significant modifications and changes introduced with regard to vehicle characteristics and repair procedures will be brought to the attention of all **Fantic Motor** dealers and will be published in future editions of the manual.

- ① **Fantic Motor reserves the right to modify and make changes, at any time and without notice, to the models described, specifications and design data, guaranteeing the essential characteristics described and illustrated in this manual.**
- ⚠ **Operators have the obligation to read the manual and to scrupulously follow the instructions given. The manufacturer is not responsible for damages caused to people and/or things and is not responsible for damages to the product, if the instructions given in this manual are not observed.**
- ⚠ **This publication, or part of it, cannot be reduced or translated without the Fantic Motor's approval. Reproduction of the contents used in this manual without the Manufacturer's permission is prohibited. Fantic Motor assumes no responsibility for printing errors and omissions. All rights reserved.**

|                                                                      |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1. General information</b>                                        | <b>8</b> |
| 1.1 Warnings                                                         | 8        |
| 1.2 Symbols used in the manual                                       | 10       |
| 1.3 Behaviour and driving                                            | 11       |
| Vehicle use                                                          | 11       |
| Getting on                                                           | 11       |
| Getting off                                                          | 11       |
| 1.4 Frame number                                                     | 12       |
| 1.5 Engine number                                                    | 12       |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions                                 | 12       |
| XEF 450 version                                                      | 12       |
| XXF 450 version                                                      | 12       |
| 1.6 Location of important labels                                     | 13       |
| 1.7 Vehicle component location                                       | 15       |
| Handlebar components (XEF 250 version)                               | 15       |
| Right and left side components (XEF 250 version)                     | 16       |
| Handlebar components (XEF 310 version)                               | 17       |
| Right and left side components (XEF 310 version)                     | 18       |
| Handlebar components (XXF 250 version)                               | 19       |
| Right and left side components (XXF 250 version)                     | 20       |
| Handlebar components (XEF 450 version)                               | 21       |
| Right and left side components (XEF 450 version)                     | 22       |
| Handlebar components (XXF 450 version)                               | 23       |
| Right and left side components (XXF 450 version)                     | 24       |
| 1.8 Technical data                                                   | 25       |
| Technical Data (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)                | 25       |
| Technical Data (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)                          | 28       |
| 1.9 Tightening torques                                               | 31       |
| Engine tightening torques (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)     | 31       |
| Chassis tightening torques (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)    | 34       |
| Engine tightening torques (XXF 250 version)                          | 37       |
| Chassis tightening torques (XXF 250 version)                         | 39       |
| Engine tightening torques (XXF 450 version)                          | 42       |
| Chassis tightening torques (XXF 450 version)                         | 44       |
| Electrical tightening torques (all versions)                         | 46       |
| 1.10 Maintenance limits                                              | 47       |
| Engine (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)                        | 47       |
| Motore (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)                                  | 49       |
| Chassis                                                              | 52       |
| Electrical                                                           | 55       |
| 1.11 Electrical system diagram                                       | 57       |
| Cables colour coding                                                 | 57       |
| Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 250 version)               | 58       |
| Wiring, harnesses and electrical extensions legend (XXF 250 version) | 58       |
| Wiring diagram (XXF 250 version)                                     | 59       |
| Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 450 version)               | 60       |
| Wiring diagram (XXF 450 version)                                     | 61       |
| Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 250 / XEF 450 versions)    | 62       |

|                                                                                                           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Wiring diagram (XXF 250 / XEF 450 versions)                                                               | 64        |
| Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 310 version)                                                    | 66        |
| Wiring diagram (XXF 310 version)                                                                          | 68        |
| 1.12 Lamps (for XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only)                                                | 70        |
| 1.13 Fuses                                                                                                | 70        |
| 1.14 Recommended lubricants and liquids                                                                   | 71        |
| 1.15 Maintenance intervals                                                                                | 72        |
| Periodic maintenance chart for the emission control system<br>(XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only) | 72        |
| General maintenance and lubrication chart<br>(XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only)                  | 72        |
| Maintenance intervals for competition use<br>(XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only)                  | 74        |
| Maintenance intervals (XXF 250 / XXF 450 versions)                                                        | 77        |
| <b>2. Use of the vehicle</b>                                                                              | <b>80</b> |
| 2.1 Pre-operation inspection and maintenance                                                              | 80        |
| 2.2 Running in                                                                                            | 80        |
| 2.3 Refuelling                                                                                            | 81        |
| 2.4 Starting the engine                                                                                   | 82        |
| Starting a cold engine                                                                                    | 82        |
| Starting a warm engine                                                                                    | 82        |
| 2.5 Emergency start                                                                                       | 83        |
| 2.6 Stop the engine                                                                                       | 83        |
| 2.7 Main components                                                                                       | 84        |
| Engine stop switch(XEF 250 / XEF 450 versions)                                                            | 84        |
| Engine stop switch(XEF 310 version)                                                                       | 85        |
| Engine stop switch (XXF 250 version)                                                                      | 85        |
| Engine stop switch (XXF 450 version)                                                                      | 85        |
| Clutch lever                                                                                              | 85        |
| Shift pedal (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)                                                        | 86        |
| Shift pedal (XEF 450 version)                                                                             | 86        |
| Shift pedal (XXF 450 version)                                                                             | 86        |
| Throttle grip                                                                                             | 86        |
| Front brake lever                                                                                         | 87        |
| Start button (XEF 250 / XEF 450 versions)                                                                 | 87        |
| Start button (XEF 310 version)                                                                            | 87        |
| Start button (XXF 250 version)                                                                            | 87        |
| Start button (XXF 450 version)                                                                            | 88        |
| Launch/traction control system (XXF 250 version)                                                          | 88        |
| Launch/traction control system (XXF 450 version)                                                          | 88        |
| Engine mapping selection switch (XXF 250 version)                                                         | 89        |
| Engine mapping selection switch (XXF 450 version)                                                         | 89        |
| Rear brake pedal                                                                                          | 89        |
| Start knob (air valve)                                                                                    | 89        |
| Sidestand (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)                                                          | 90        |
| Locking device (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)                                                     | 90        |
| 2.8 Dashboard (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only)                                                 | 91        |

|                                                                                                          |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Basic functions .....                                                                                    | 91        |
| Function, setting instructions .....                                                                     | 91        |
| Meter size .....                                                                                         | 92        |
| Select button function instruction .....                                                                 | 92        |
| Adjust button function instruction .....                                                                 | 92        |
| The settings screen description .....                                                                    | 93        |
| Enter settings and function index menu .....                                                             | 93        |
| Circumference and sensing pointsetting .....                                                             | 93        |
| RPM pulse setting .....                                                                                  | 94        |
| Functions inactive .....                                                                                 | 94        |
| Backlight brightness setting .....                                                                       | 94        |
| Oil maintenance mileage setting .....                                                                    | 95        |
| Speed unit setting .....                                                                                 | 95        |
| External ODO .....                                                                                       | 95        |
| Internal ODO .....                                                                                       | 96        |
| Trouble shooting .....                                                                                   | 96        |
| Dashboard setting values .....                                                                           | 96        |
| <b>3. Adjustments .....</b>                                                                              | <b>97</b> |
| 3.1 Brakes .....                                                                                         | 97        |
| Front brake adjustment .....                                                                             | 97        |
| Rear brake adjustment .....                                                                              | 97        |
| 3.2 Clutch .....                                                                                         | 98        |
| Adjusting the clutch lever position .....                                                                | 98        |
| Adjusting the clutch lever clearance .....                                                               | 98        |
| 3.3 Throttle control .....                                                                               | 99        |
| Adjusting the throttle grip clearance .....                                                              | 99        |
| 3.4 Adjusting the engine idling speed .....                                                              | 99        |
| 3.5 Resetting the throttle valve position sensor (TPS) (only XXF 250 / XEF 310 / XXF 450 versions) ..... | 100       |
| 3.6 Handlebar adjustment .....                                                                           | 100       |
| Handlebar installation and adjustment .....                                                              | 100       |
| 3.7 Rear-view mirrors (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 Versions only) .....                                  | 101       |
| Rear-view mirror adjustment .....                                                                        | 101       |
| 3.8 Fork adjustment .....                                                                                | 102       |
| Rebound damping adjustment (return) .....                                                                | 102       |
| Compression damping adjustment .....                                                                     | 102       |
| Relieving the front fork internal pressure .....                                                         | 103       |
| 3.9 Rear shock absorber adjustment .....                                                                 | 104       |
| Rebound damping adjustment (return) .....                                                                | 104       |
| Compression damping adjustment (low speed) .....                                                         | 104       |
| Compression damping adjustment (high speed) .....                                                        | 105       |
| 3.10 Setting the SAG .....                                                                               | 105       |
| Rear shock absorber sinking adjustment (SAG) .....                                                       | 105       |
| 3.11 Chain tension .....                                                                                 | 107       |
| Chain tension check .....                                                                                | 107       |
| Chain tension adjustment .....                                                                           | 107       |
| 3.12 Engine mappings (XXF 250 / XXF 450 versions) .....                                                  | 108       |
| 3.13 Traction CONTROL mode (XXF 250 / XXF 450 versions) .....                                            | 108       |

|                                                                       |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| TRACTION CONTROL level setting .....                                  | 108        |
| 3.14 Launch CONTROL mode (XXF 250 / XXF 450 versions) .....           | 109        |
| Activation of LAUNCH CONTROL .....                                    | 109        |
| LAUNCH CONTROL operation .....                                        | 111        |
| <b>4. Maintenance .....</b>                                           | <b>113</b> |
| 4.1 Engine oil .....                                                  | 113        |
| Engine oil level check(XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions) .....    | 113        |
| Engine oil level check(XEF 450 version) .....                         | 113        |
| Engine oil level check(XXF 450 version) .....                         | 113        |
| Engine oil change and engine oil filter replacement .....             | 114        |
| (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions) .....                | 114        |
| Engine oil change and engine oil filter replacement .....             | 115        |
| (XXF 450 version) .....                                               | 115        |
| Engine oil filling (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions) .....       | 116        |
| Engine oil filling (XEF 450 version) .....                            | 117        |
| Engine oil filling (XXF 450 version) .....                            | 117        |
| 4.2 Coolant .....                                                     | 118        |
| Checking the coolant level .....                                      | 118        |
| Coolant replacement .....                                             | 119        |
| 4.3 Air filter .....                                                  | 120        |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions .....                  | 120        |
| XXF 450 version .....                                                 | 122        |
| 4.4 Camshafts .....                                                   | 125        |
| Removal (XXF 250 / XEF250 / XEF 310 versions) .....                   | 125        |
| Installation (XXF 250 / XEF250 / XEF 310 versions) .....              | 126        |
| Removal (XXF 450 / XEF450 versions) .....                             | 129        |
| Installation (XXF 450 / XEF450 versions) .....                        | 132        |
| 4.5 Valve clearance .....                                             | 136        |
| Check .....                                                           | 136        |
| Adjustment .....                                                      | 136        |
| 4.6 Cylinder head .....                                               | 138        |
| Removal (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions) .....                  | 138        |
| Check (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions) .....                    | 138        |
| Installation (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions) .....             | 138        |
| Removal (XEF 450 version) .....                                       | 140        |
| Removal (XXF 450 version) .....                                       | 140        |
| Check (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions) .....                              | 141        |
| Installation (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions) .....                       | 141        |
| 4.7 Cylinder and piston .....                                         | 143        |
| Removal .....                                                         | 143        |
| Cylinder check .....                                                  | 143        |
| Piston check .....                                                    | 144        |
| Piston rings check (XEF 310 version) .....                            | 144        |
| Installation .....                                                    | 144        |
| 4.8 Soundproofing .....                                               | 146        |
| 4.9 Clutch .....                                                      | 147        |
| Clutch removal (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions) ..... | 147        |

|                                                                            |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Clutch Removal (XXF450 version) .....                                      | 149        |
| Check the clutch elements .....                                            | 153        |
| Clutch installation (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions) ..... | 154        |
| Clutch installation (XXF 450 version) .....                                | 158        |
| 4.10 Steering play control and adjustment .....                            | 162        |
| Steering play control .....                                                | 162        |
| Steering play adjustment .....                                             | 162        |
| 4.11 Fork .....                                                            | 163        |
| 4.12 Shock absorber .....                                                  | 163        |
| 4.13 Wheels .....                                                          | 163        |
| Spokes check and tightening .....                                          | 163        |
| Wheel check .....                                                          | 164        |
| 4.14 Brake pads .....                                                      | 164        |
| Replace the front brake pads .....                                         | 164        |
| Replace the rear brake pads .....                                          | 165        |
| 4.15 Tyres .....                                                           | 167        |
| 4.16 Chain, crown and sprocket .....                                       | 167        |
| Chain check .....                                                          | 167        |
| Pinion and crown check .....                                               | 167        |
| 4.17 Cleaning and vehicle storage .....                                    | 168        |
| 4.18 Long time vehicle inactivity .....                                    | 168        |
| <b>5. Warranty and service .....</b>                                       | <b>169</b> |
| Introduction .....                                                         | 169        |
| Fantic 24-month commercial warranty .....                                  | 169        |
| 1. Warranty content .....                                                  | 169        |
| 2. Effectiveness .....                                                     | 169        |
| 3. Exclusions .....                                                        | 170        |
| 4. Disputes .....                                                          | 170        |
| Intervention request .....                                                 | 170        |
| FANTIC 3-MONTH OFF-ROAD COMMERCIAL WARRANTY .....                          | 170        |
| 5. Warranty content .....                                                  | 170        |
| 6. Effectiveness .....                                                     | 171        |
| 7. Exclusions .....                                                        | 171        |
| 8. Disputes .....                                                          | 171        |
| Intervention request .....                                                 | 171        |
| Warnings for maintenance and care .....                                    | 172        |
| Warranty data .....                                                        | 173        |
| Service .....                                                              | 174        |

## 1.1 WARNINGS

### Carbon monoxide

- ⚠ The exhaust fumes contain carbon monoxide, a poisonous gas that can cause death. Therefore, for certain operations, make sure you are in an open space, or in a suitable and well-ventilated room, never in enclosed spaces. If operating in enclosed spaces, use an evacuation system for the exhaust fumes.

### Fuel

- ⚠ The fuel used is extremely flammable and can become explosive under certain conditions. Refuelling and maintenance operations must be carried out in a ventilated area and with the vehicle switched off. Do not smoke during refuelling and near fuel vapours; avoid contact with open flames, sparks and any other source that could cause ignition or explosion.
- ⚠ Do not disperse in the environment and keep away from children.

### Hot components

- ⚠ The engine and certain components become very hot and remain hot for a while even when the engine is off. Before carrying out any operation near the engine or exhaust system, wear insulating gloves or wait for their cooling.

### Used engine and gearbox oil

- ⚠ Used engine and gearbox oil is harmful to health, whether it is inhaled or swallowed. It is also irritating and can cause serious consequences if it comes into contact with the skin.
- ⚠ Spreading and dispersion into the environment is prohibited.
- ⚠ If swallowed, do not induce vomiting, but go urgently to a first aid centre, indicating the cause and how the accident occurred.
- ⚠ In case of contact with the skin, immediately wash the affected part with soap and water, repeating the operation until the affected part is free from residues.
- ⚠ In case of contact with eyes and ears, immediately rinse the affected parts with plenty of water and urgently go to a first aid center, indicating the cause and how the accident occurred.
- ⚠ In case of contact with clothing, undress and wash thoroughly with soap and water. Change the dirty cloths which must be specifically washes as soon as possible.
- ⚠ Always use gloves suitable to protect your hands during the maintenance operations.
- ⚠ Keep out of the reach of children.
- ⓘ Used engine and gearbox oil must be collected in a sealed container, and delivered to the nearest service station or at a waste oil collection centre where you will find personnel authorized to dispose of it.

### Brakes

- ⚠ Brake fluid may damage the vehicle painted, plastic or rubber surfaces. Protect these components with a clean rag when performing certain operations.
- ⚠ Always wear protective glasses and in case of accidental contact of the brake fluid with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of clean, fresh water and consult a doctor immediately. Keep out of the reach of children.
- ⚠ Clean the brake pads in a ventilated environment, directing the compressed air jet so as not to inhale the dust produced by the wear of the friction material. Although the latter does not contain asbestos, inhaling dust is however harmful.

### Electrolyte and hydrogen gas from the battery

- ⚠ The electrolyte of the battery is toxic and caustic. In contact with skin it can cause burns, as it contains sulphuric acid. Wear gloves and protective clothing.
- ⚠ If the electrolyte liquid comes into contact with the skin, wash it thoroughly with fresh water.
- ⚠ Protect your eyes, as battery fluid can cause blindness. If it comes into contact with the eyes, wash thoroughly with water for fifteen minutes and promptly contact an eye specialist.

 The battery emits explosive gases, it is advisable to keep away flames, sparks and any other source of heat. Provide adequate ventilation when servicing or recharging the battery.

 Keep out of the reach of children.

 The battery fluid is corrosive. Do not pour it or spread it, especially on plastic parts.

 Provide for regular disposal.

#### Coolant

 Under certain conditions, the ethylene glycol present in the engine coolant is combustible and its flame is not visible. If ethylene glycol is ignited, its flame is not visible but it is able to cause serious burns.

 Avoid pouring engine coolant to the exhaust system or on engine parts. These parts may be hot enough to ignite the liquid which then burns without visible flames. Coolant (ethylene glycol) can cause skin irritation and is poisonous if swallowed. Keep out of the reach of children. Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is still hot. Coolant is under pressure and may cause burns.

 Keep hands and clothes away from the cooling fan as it starts automatically.

#### Precautions and general warnings

 The clothing of the operator performing the repair operations must be adequate to avoid the risk of injury when working on moving parts (for example, too wide clothes that can get caught).

 Do not wear personal items (e.g. rings, wristwatches, etc.) while performing repairs on the vehicle, and in particular on the electrical system.

 Keep the work area tidy, to avoid that elements left on the ground interfere with the repair operations.

 Clean the floors of the working areas from oil, grease or other residual fluids, to avoid slipping.

 Perform compression or decompression operations on the springs, using only suitable tools to prevent the operations from causing damage to the operator.

 Avoid inhalation of vapours from cleaning fluids: they can be highly toxic. Make sure the work area is properly ventilated.

 Use suitable cleaning products for each operation, making sure that they are approved.

 Wear eye protection when using electrical tools such as drills, grinders or milling machines.

## 1.2 SYMBOLS USED IN THE MANUAL

Within this manual there will be technical warnings and annotations preceded by the following symbols according to the reference topic:

-  **Warning regarding the procedure described and the specific safety rules: indicates procedures that must be followed to prevent damage to the vehicle or possible injuries to vehicle repairers.**
-  **Information note on the procedure described and on the characteristics of the vehicle: it provides useful information to make the procedure easier and clearer.**
-  **Tightening torque: note showing one or more tightening torques values referred to the procedure described.**
-  **Measurement data: note showing the values of one or more measurements to be complied with or verified for the procedure described.**
-  **Equipment: note that informs the user of the need to use particular tools for the procedure described.**
-  **Consumable: note that illustrates the names, types and/or quantities of consumables (such as oil, fuel, sealants, additives, etc.) to be used for the procedure described.**

All left or right indications refer to the direction of travel of the motorcycle.

This manual contains images illustrating some disassembling sequences, using the following symbols to identify the characteristics of the type of intervention.

-  **Apply and/or lubricate using engine oil.**
-  **Apply and/or lubricate using gear oil.**
-  **Apply and/or lubricate using molybdenum disulphide oil.**
-  **Apply and/or lubricate using brake fluid.**
-  **Apply a product that is not specified or specified separately.**
-  **Apply wheel bearing grease.**
-  **Apply lithium soap based grease.**
-  **Apply molybdenum disulphide grease.**
-  **Apply and/or lubricate using silicone grease.**
-  **Apply a threadlocker (LOCTITE®).**
-  **Replace with a new component.**

### 1.3 BEHAVIOUR AND DRIVING

Some safety tips are given below to avoid damage to people and/or things and to use your vehicle with an easier and safer drive.

#### Vehicle use

To use the vehicle it is necessary to meet all the law requirements.

It is advisable, in order to acquire a good knowledge of the vehicle, to use the vehicle in areas without traffic or unpopulated stretches of road.

It is advisable to always respect the highway code while driving, to avoid sudden or dangerous manoeuvres keeping both hands on the handlebar and always keeping your feet on the appropriate footrests. Pay close attention while riding.

 **Do not ride the vehicle while drunk, under the influence of drugs, after taking certain medicines or in a state of physical fatigue and drowsiness. Failure to comply with these rules is considered extremely dangerous and could cause serious damage to property and/or people.**

Evaluate and keep in consideration the conditions of the road surface, visibility and weather. In a situation not suitable for safe driving, reduce the speed and drive carefully.

The braking effect in wet roads without ever having applied the brakes is initially less; under these conditions it is advised to periodically operate the brakes.

In case the vehicle is used on roads dirty with sand, mud, snow mixed with salt, we recommend checking and if necessary cleaning the brake discs with special non-aggressive detergents, so as to prevent the formation of abrasive agglomerates inside the holes and an early wear of the brake pads.

The getting on and off from the vehicle must be in complete freedom of movement and without impediments.

Go up and down only from the left side of the vehicle and with the kickstand down to prevent unbalancing or loss of balance, causing falls or overturns.

 **The rider is always the first to go on and the last to go down as he/she has to govern the stability of the vehicle.**

#### Getting on

The passenger must make the movements to get on with the utmost caution, avoiding to unbalance the rider and the vehicle.

Place your feet on the ground and hold the vehicle in running position.

#### Getting off

Stop the vehicle in an area suitable for stopping or parking, ensuring that the ground is stable and free of obstacles. Fully extend the kickstand using the left foot.

Tilt the vehicle making the kickstand touch the ground. Get off the vehicle and turn the handlebar completely to the left.

 **Make sure that the vehicle is stationary and stable.**

 **Do not lift the vehicle grasping the license plate holder frame, in order to avoid damage.**

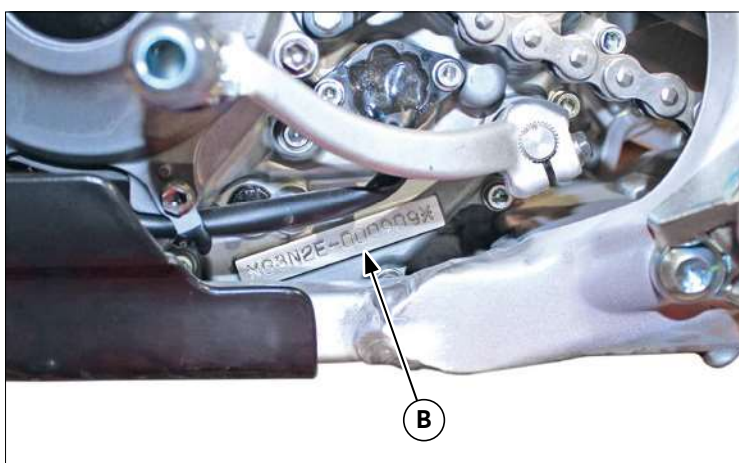


**Fantic Motor** vehicles are equipped with frame and engine identification numbers.

**i** These numbers that identify the motorcycle model must be mentioned for the request for spare parts.

#### **1.4 FRAME NUMBER**

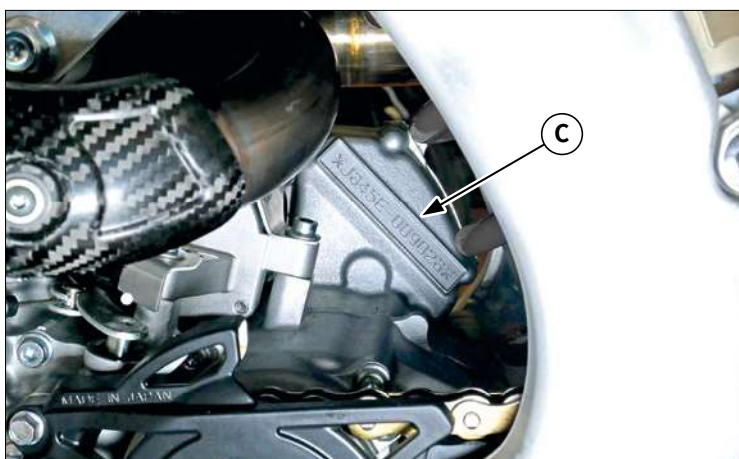
The frame number "A" is punched on the steering tube on the right side.



#### **1.5 ENGINE NUMBER**

##### **XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions**

The engine number "B" is punched on the left side of the engine crankcase.



##### **XEF 450 version**

The engine number "C" is punched on the right-hand engine casing on the inside. It is visible when looking at the inside of the vehicle from the left side.



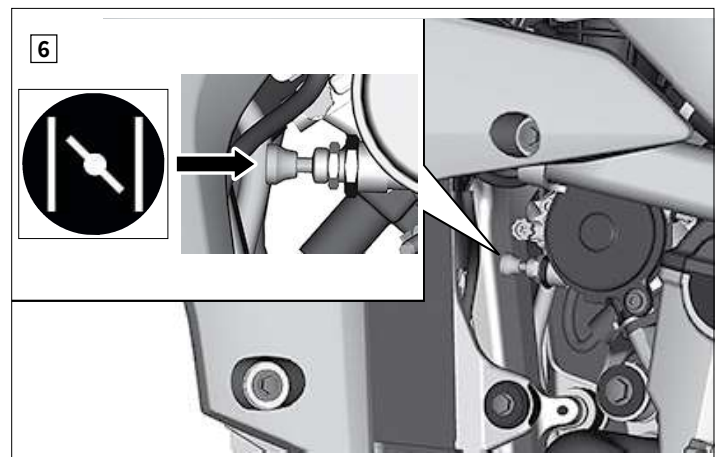
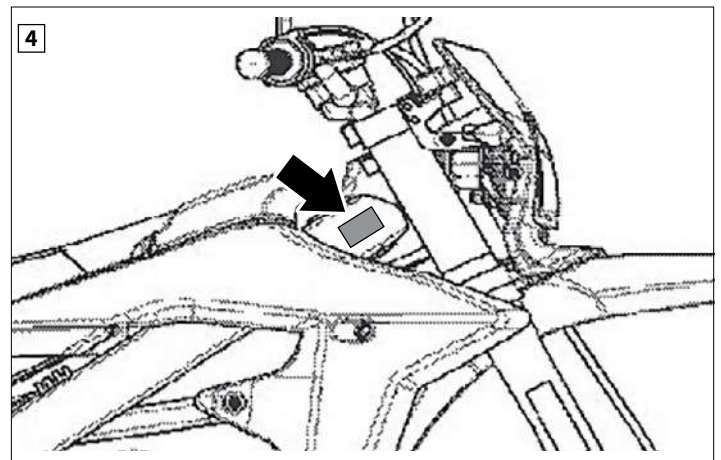
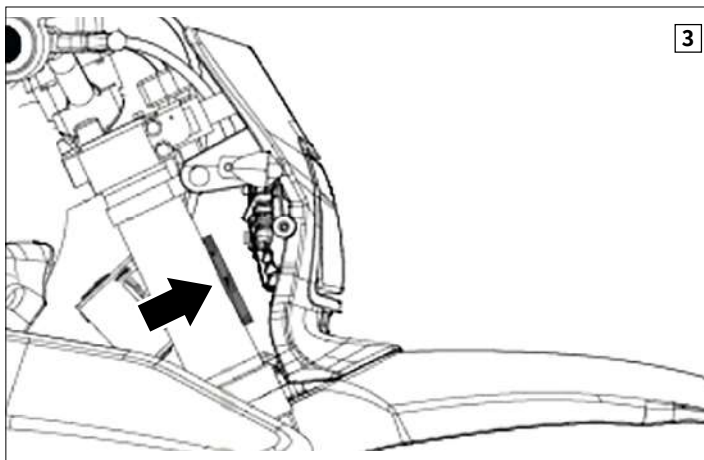
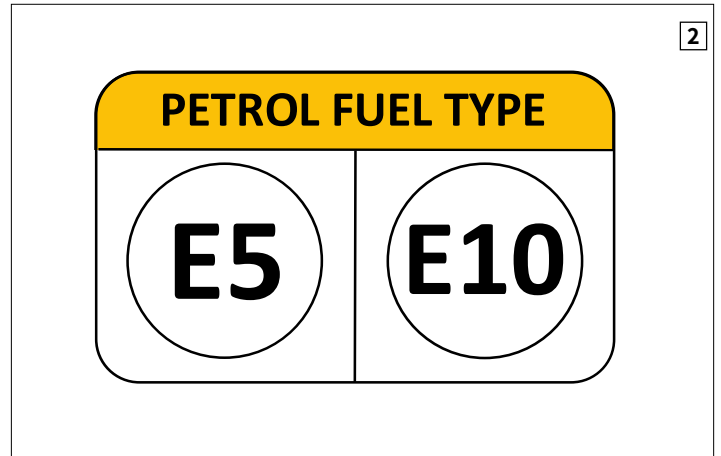
##### **XXF 450 version**

The engine number "C" is punched on the engine casing on the inside. It is visible when looking at the inside of the vehicle from the right side.

## 1.6 LOCATION OF IMPORTANT LABELS



- |                                                                    |                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Pressurised gas hazard label                                    | 6. "Choke" symbol (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 ONLY)      |
| 2. Usable petrol quality label (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 ONLY)  | 7. Tyre pressure label (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 ONLY) |
| 3. Chassis number punching                                         |                                                           |
| 4. Vehicle data plate (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 ONLY) |                                                           |
| 5. Vehicle data label (XXF 450 ONLY)                               |                                                           |

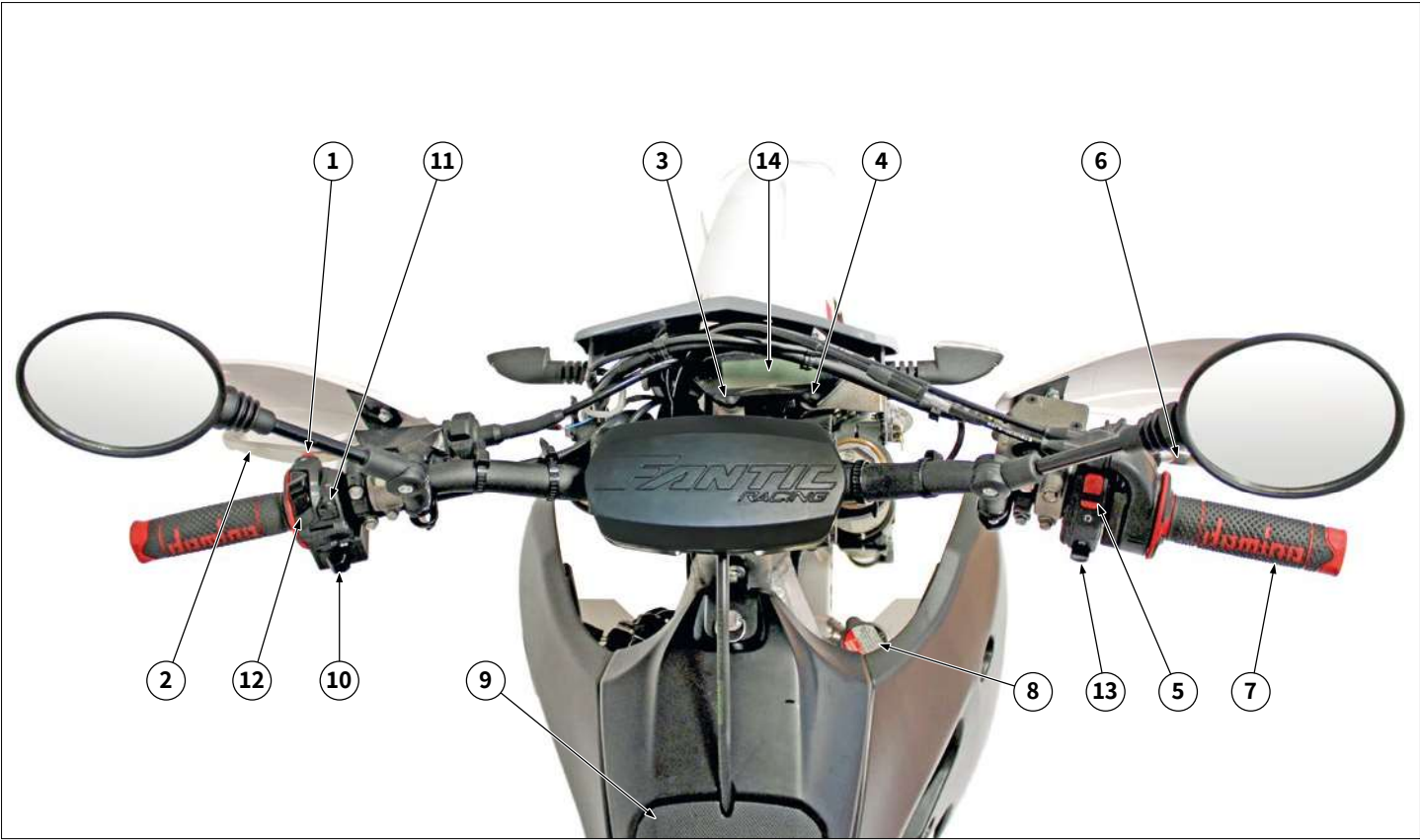


7

| FANTIC |           | PRESSURE [kPa] |              |
|--------|-----------|----------------|--------------|
| AXLE   | SIZE      | ON-ROAD USE    | OFF-ROAD USE |
| Front  | 90/90-21  | 200            | 100          |
|        | 80/100-21 | 200            | 100          |
| Rear   | 140/80-18 | 220            | 100          |
|        | 130/90-19 | 220            | 100          |
|        | 120/90-18 | 220            | 100          |

1.7 VEHICLE COMPONENT LOCATION

Handlebar components (XEF 250 version)



| Ref. | Component                       |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | High beam flashing button       |
| 2    | Clutch lever                    |
| 3    | “SELECT” button                 |
| 4    | “ADJUST” button                 |
| 5    | Engine stop switch              |
| 6    | Front brake lever               |
| 7    | Throttle grip                   |
| 8    | Radiator cap                    |
| 9    | Fuel tank cap                   |
| 10   | Speedlight switch               |
| 11   | Horn button                     |
| 12   | Low beam/high beam light switch |
| 13   | Starter switch                  |
| 14   | Dashboard                       |

## Right and left side components (XEF 250 version)

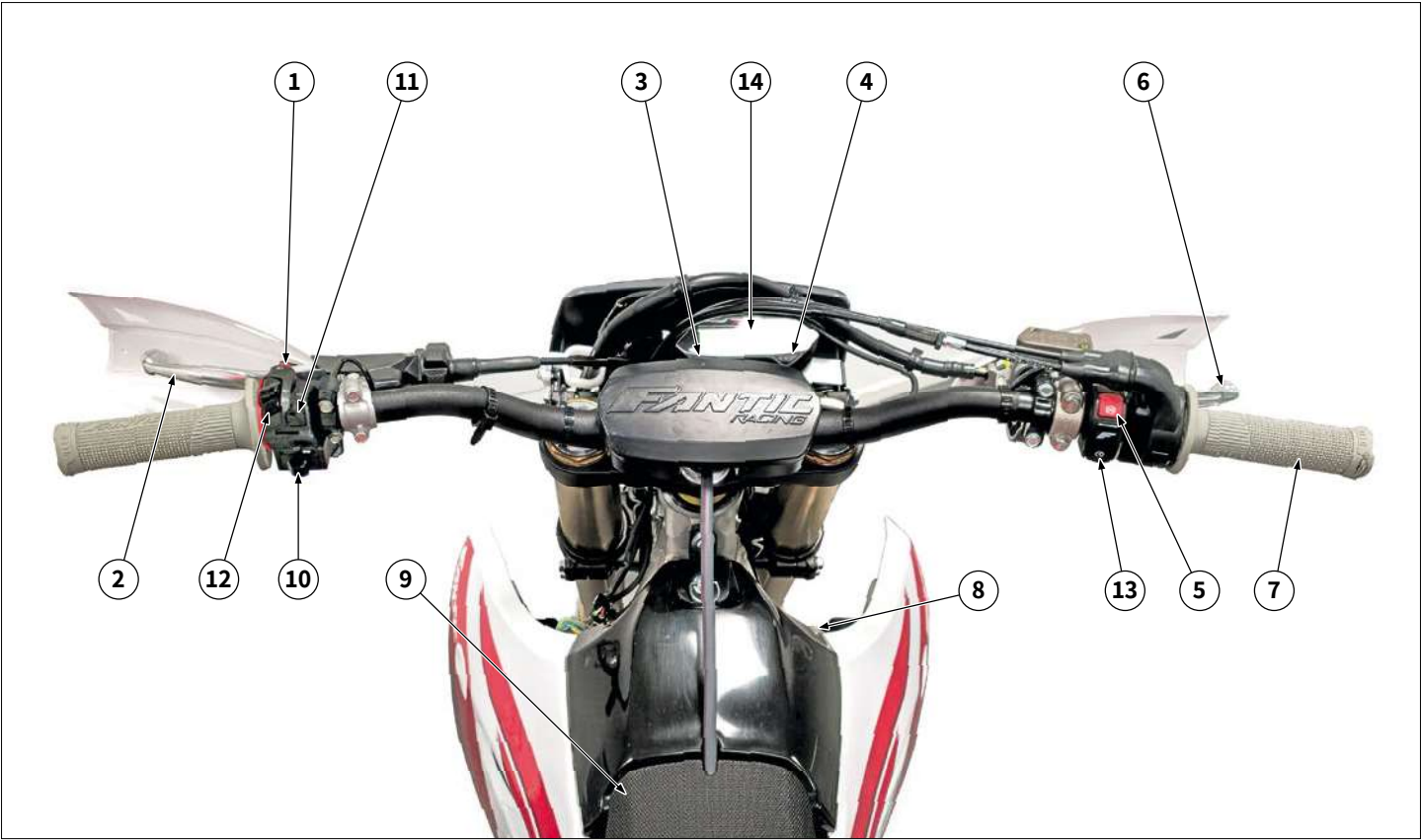


| Ref. | Component                             |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 15   | Headlight                             |
| 16   | Radiator                              |
| 17   | Rear brake pedal                      |
| 18   | Inspection window for oil level check |
| 19   | Coolant drain bolt                    |
| 20   | Front fork                            |
| 21   | Fuel tank                             |

| Ref. | Component      |
|------|----------------|
| 22   | Air filter     |
| 23   | Tail light     |
| 24   | Shift pedal    |
| 25   | Drive chain    |
| 26   | Oil filler cap |
| 27   | Starter knob   |

Handlebar components (XEF 310 version)

1



| Ref. | Component                       |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | High beam flashing button       |
| 2    | Clutch lever                    |
| 3    | “SELECT” button                 |
| 4    | “ADJUST” button                 |
| 5    | Engine stop switch              |
| 6    | Front brake lever               |
| 7    | Throttle grip                   |
| 8    | Radiator cap                    |
| 9    | Fuel tank cap                   |
| 10   | Speedlight switch               |
| 11   | Horn button                     |
| 12   | Low beam/high beam light switch |
| 13   | Starter switch                  |
| 14   | Dashboard                       |

## Right and left side components (XEF 310 version)

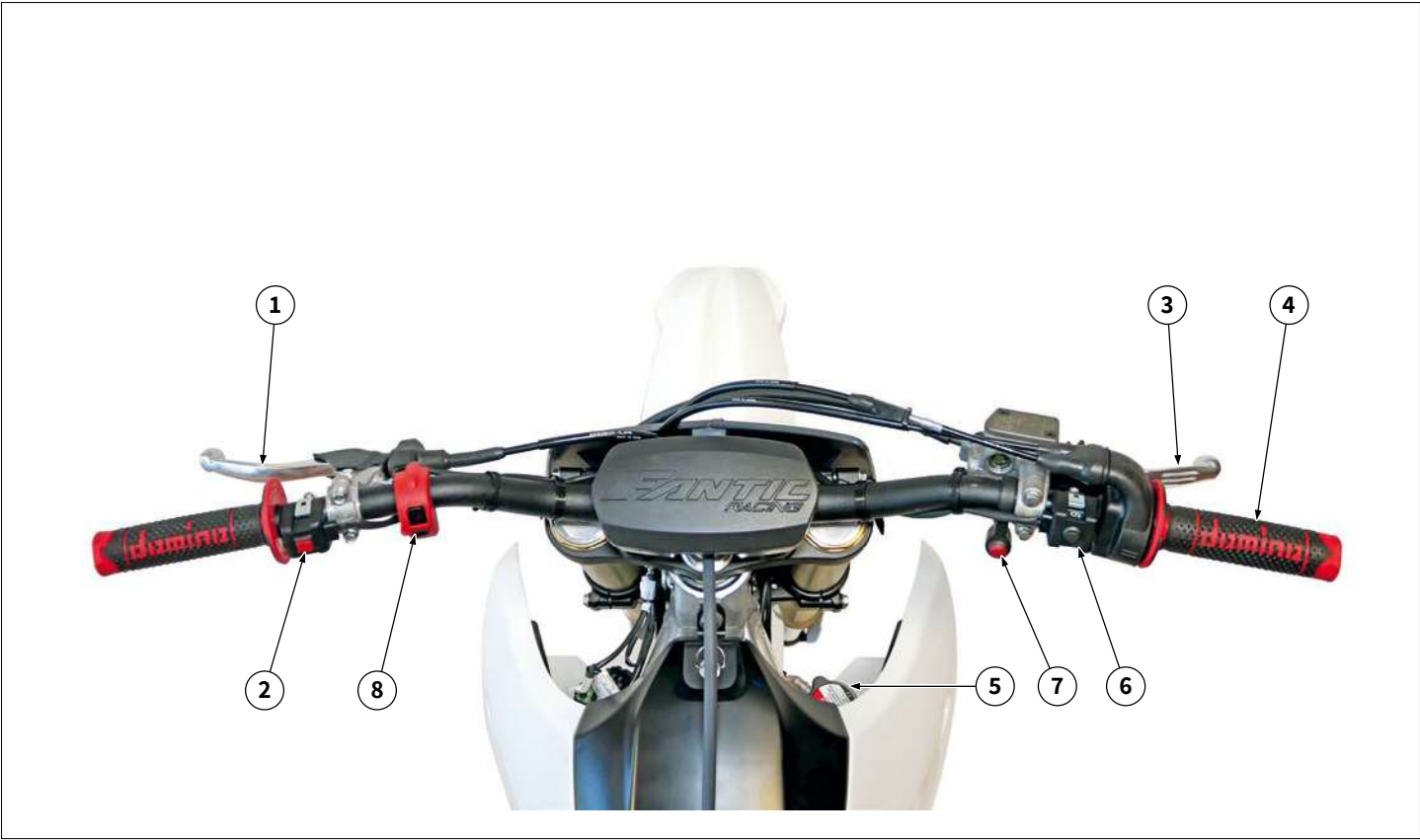


| Ref. | Component                             |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 15   | Headlight                             |
| 16   | Radiator                              |
| 17   | Rear brake pedal                      |
| 18   | Inspection window for oil level check |
| 19   | Coolant drain bolt                    |
| 20   | Front fork                            |
| 21   | Fuel tank                             |

| Ref. | Component      |
|------|----------------|
| 22   | Air filter     |
| 23   | Tail light     |
| 24   | Shift pedal    |
| 25   | Drive chain    |
| 26   | Oil filler cap |
| 27   | Starter knob   |

Handlebar components (XXF 250 version)

1



| Ref. | Component                                              |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Clutch lever                                           |
| 2    | Engine stop switch                                     |
| 3    | Front brake lever                                      |
| 4    | Throttle grip                                          |
| 5    | Radiator cap                                           |
| 6    | Starter switch                                         |
| 7    | “Launch / traction control system” mode control button |
| 8    | Engine mapping selector                                |

## Right and left side components (XXF 250 version)

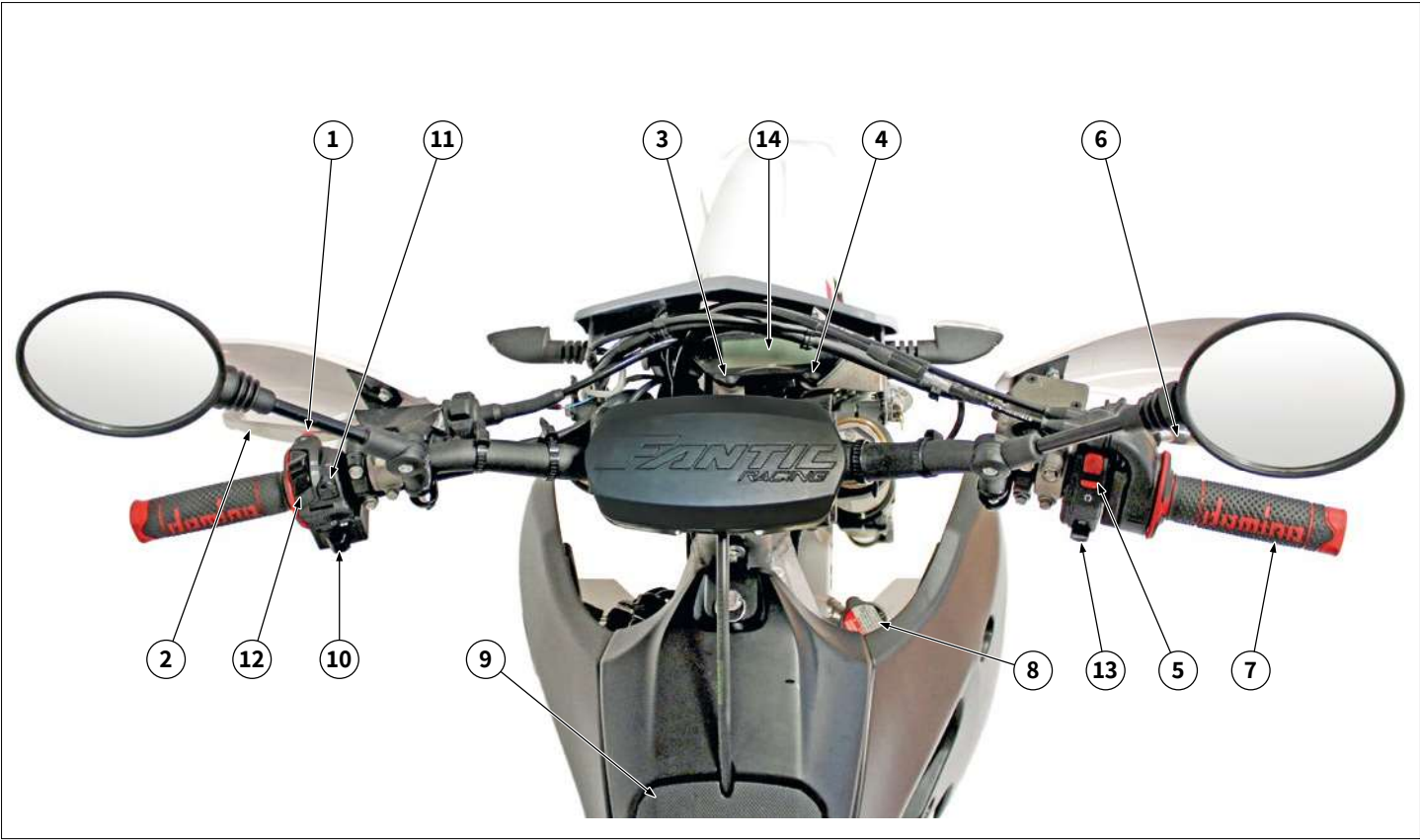


| Ref. | Component                                  |
|------|--------------------------------------------|
| 9    | Fuel tank cap                              |
| 10   | “Launch / traction control system” display |
| 11   | Radiator                                   |
| 12   | Rear brake pedal                           |
| 13   | Coolant drain bolt                         |
| 14   | Oil filler cap                             |
| 15   | Inspection window for oil level check      |

| Ref. | Component    |
|------|--------------|
| 16   | Front fork   |
| 17   | Fuel tank    |
| 18   | Air filter   |
| 19   | Shift pedal  |
| 20   | Drive chain  |
| 21   | Starter knob |

**Handlebar components (XEF 450 version)**

**1**



| Ref. | Component                       |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | High beam flashing button       |
| 2    | Clutch lever                    |
| 3    | “SELECT” button                 |
| 4    | “ADJUST” button                 |
| 5    | Engine stop switch              |
| 6    | Front brake lever               |
| 7    | Throttle grip                   |
| 8    | Radiator cap                    |
| 9    | Fuel tank cap                   |
| 10   | Speedlight switch               |
| 11   | Horn button                     |
| 12   | Low beam/high beam light switch |
| 13   | Starter switch                  |
| 14   | Dashboard                       |

## Right and left side components (XEF 450 version)



| Ref. | Component                             |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 15   | Headlight                             |
| 16   | Radiator                              |
| 17   | Rear brake pedal                      |
| 18   | Coolant drain bolt                    |
| 19   | Inspection window for oil level check |
| 20   | Front fork                            |
| 21   | Fuel tank                             |

| Ref. | Component      |
|------|----------------|
| 22   | Air filter     |
| 23   | Tail light     |
| 24   | Shift pedal    |
| 25   | Drive chain    |
| 26   | Oil filler cap |
| 27   | Starter knob   |

**Handlebar components (XXF 450 version)**

**1**



| Ref. | Component                                              |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Clutch lever                                           |
| 2    | Engine stop switch                                     |
| 3    | Front brake lever                                      |
| 4    | Throttle grip                                          |
| 5    | Radiator cap                                           |
| 6    | Starter switch                                         |
| 7    | “Launch / traction control system” mode control button |
| 8    | Engine mapping selector                                |

## Right and left side components (XXF 450 version)



| Ref. | Component                                  |
|------|--------------------------------------------|
| 9    | Fuel tank cap                              |
| 10   | “Launch / traction control system” display |
| 11   | Radiator                                   |
| 12   | Rear brake pedal                           |
| 13   | Coolant drain bolt                         |
| 14   | Front fork                                 |
| 15   | Fuel tank                                  |

| Ref. | Component                             |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 16   | Air filter                            |
| 17   | Oil filler cap                        |
| 18   | Inspection window for oil level check |
| 19   | Shift pedal                           |
| 20   | Drive chain                           |
| 21   | Starter knob                          |

## 1.8 TECHNICAL DATA

### Technical Data (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

**i** All the values indicated for the XEF 250 / XEF 310 version refer to the approved version.

| Technical data                                                                                          | Value(s)                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Overall length:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                         | 2175 mm (85.6 in)<br>2175 mm (85.6 in)                                                                                                                                                             |
| Overall width:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                          | 825 mm (32.5 in)<br>825 mm (32.5 in)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Overall height:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                         | 1285 mm (50.6 in)<br>1270 mm (50.0 in)                                                                                                                                                             |
| Seat height:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                            | 970 mm (38.2 in)<br>955 mm (37.6 in)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wheelbase:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                              | 1475 mm (58.1 in)<br>1480 mm (58.3 in)                                                                                                                                                             |
| Minimum ground clearance:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                               | 335 mm (13.19 in)<br>320 mm (12.60 in)                                                                                                                                                             |
| Weight in running order:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                | 105 kg (231 lb)<br>115 kg (254 lb)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Weight at full load:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                    | 175 kg (385.8 lb)<br>185 kg (407.8 lb)                                                                                                                                                             |
| Maximum allowable weight:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                               | 250 kg (551.2 lb)<br>250 kg (551.2 lb)                                                                                                                                                             |
| Engine type                                                                                             | Liquid cooled, 4-stroke, gasoline                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Cylinder arrangement                                                                                    | Single cylinder                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Displacement                                                                                            | 250 cm <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bore × stroke<br>XXF 250 / XEF 250<br>XEF 310                                                           | 77.0 × 53.6 mm (3.03 × 2.11 in)<br>85 mm (3.35 in)                                                                                                                                                 |
| Compression ratio:<br>XXF 250 / XEF 250<br>XEF 310                                                      | 13.8 : 1<br>12.8 : 1                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Valve train                                                                                             | DOHC                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Starting system                                                                                         | Electric starter                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Lubrication system                                                                                      | Wet sump                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Transmission oil:<br>Recommended type<br>Periodic oil change<br>With oil filter removal<br>Total amount | 10W-40, 10W-50, 15W-40, 20W-40, 20W-50 API service SG type or higher, JASO standard Ma<br>0.73 L (0.64 Imp qt, 0.73 US qt)<br>0.75 L (0.66 Imp qt, 0.75 US qt)<br>0.95 L (0.84 Imp qt, 1.00 US qt) |

| Technical data                                                                                                      | Value(s)                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Oil filter:<br>Oil filter type                                                                                      | Cartridge                                                                                                                                                        |
| Cooling system:<br>Coolant quantity (including all routes)<br>Radiator cap valve opening pressure                   | 0.93 L (0.82 Imp qt, 0.98 US qt)<br>107.9–137.3 kPa (1.08–1.37 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15.6–19.9 psi))                                                             |
| Air filter oil                                                                                                      | Air Filter Special Oil                                                                                                                                           |
| Brake oil                                                                                                           | Synthetic Brake Fluid DOT 4                                                                                                                                      |
| Air filter                                                                                                          | Wet element                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fuel:<br>Type<br>Tank capacity:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310<br>Reserve amount (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions only) | Premium unleaded gasoline only (E10 acceptable)<br><br>6.2 L (1.6 US gal, 1.4 Imp.gal)<br>7.9 L (1.70 Imp gal, 2.10 US gal)<br>2.0 L (0.44 Imp gal, 0.53 US gal) |
| Fuel pump:<br>Pump type<br>Maximum consumption amperage                                                             | Electrical<br>2.4 A                                                                                                                                              |
| Fuel injector (resistance)                                                                                          | 12.0 Ω                                                                                                                                                           |
| Throttle body:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                                      | B7B1<br>BAK1                                                                                                                                                     |
| Spark plug:<br>Type/Manufacturer<br>Gap                                                                             | NGK/LMAR8E-J<br>0.6–0.7 mm (0.024–0.028 in)                                                                                                                      |
| Clutch type                                                                                                         | Wet, multiple-disc                                                                                                                                               |
| Primary reduction system                                                                                            | Gear                                                                                                                                                             |
| Primary reduction ratio                                                                                             | 3.353 (57/17)                                                                                                                                                    |
| Final drive                                                                                                         | Chain                                                                                                                                                            |
| Secondary reduction ratio:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250<br>XEF 310                                                         | 3.846 (50/13)<br>3.923 (51/13)<br>3.642 (51/14)                                                                                                                  |
| Transmission type:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                                  | Constant mesh, 5-speed<br>Constant mesh, 6-speed                                                                                                                 |
| Operation                                                                                                           | Left foot operation                                                                                                                                              |
| Gear ratio (XXF 250 version):<br>1a<br>2a<br>3a<br>4a<br>5a                                                         | 2.143 (30/14)<br>1.750 (28/16)<br>1.444 (26/18)<br>1.222 (22/18)<br>1.042 (25/24)                                                                                |
| Gear ratio (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions):<br>1a<br>2a<br>3a<br>4a<br>5a<br>6a                                        | 2.385 (31/13)<br>1.813 (29/16)<br>1.444 (26/18)<br>1.143 (24/21)<br>0.957 (22/23)<br>0.815 (22/27)                                                               |

| Technical data                                                                                                                                                                                 | Value(s)                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Seats                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                                                                                                                       |
| Frame                                                                                                                                                                                          | Perimeter                                                                                                               |
| Caster angle:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                                                                                                                  | 26.8°<br>27.2°                                                                                                          |
| Trail:<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310                                                                                                                                                         | 119 mm (4.7 in)<br>116 mm (4.6 in)                                                                                      |
| Wheels (XXF 250):<br>Front<br>Rear<br>Front/rear inflation pressure                                                                                                                            | 80/100-21<br>100/90-19<br>1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI)                                                                      |
| Wheels (XEF 250 / XEF 310) (original equipment):<br>Front<br>Rear<br>Front inflation pressure (road use)<br>Rear inflation pressure (road use)<br>Front/rear inflation pressure ("Racing" use) | 90/90-21<br>140/80-18<br>2 bar (200 kPa - 29 PSI)<br>2,2 bar (220 kPa - 32 PSI)<br>1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI)             |
| Wheels (XEF 250 / XEF 310) (alternative sizes):<br>Front<br>Rear<br>Front inflation pressure (road use)<br>Rear inflation pressure (road use)<br>Front/rear inflation pressure ("Racing" use)  | 80/100-21<br>130/90-18, 120/90-18<br>2 bar (200 kPa - 29 PSI)<br>2,2 bar (220 kPa - 32 PSI)<br>1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI) |
| Brake:<br>Front brake type<br>Operation<br>Rear brake type<br>Operation                                                                                                                        | Hydraulic single disc brake<br>Right hand operation<br>Hydraulic single disc brake<br>Right foot operation              |
| Suspension:<br>Front suspension<br>Rear suspension                                                                                                                                             | Telescopic fork<br>Swingarm (link suspension)                                                                           |
| Shock absorber:<br>Front shock absorber<br>Rear shock absorber                                                                                                                                 | Coil spring/hydraulic damper<br>Coil spring/gas-hydraulic damper                                                        |
| Wheel travel:<br>Front wheel travel<br>Rear wheel travel                                                                                                                                       | 310 mm (12.2 in)<br>317 mm (12.5 in)                                                                                    |
| Ignition system                                                                                                                                                                                | TCI                                                                                                                     |
| Turn signals (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions only)                                                                                                                                                 | 12 V – 6 W                                                                                                              |
| High/low beam light (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions only)                                                                                                                                          | Led                                                                                                                     |
| Position/brake light (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions only)                                                                                                                                         | Led                                                                                                                     |
| License plate light (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions only)                                                                                                                                          | Led                                                                                                                     |
| Fuses:<br>Battery fuse<br>Electrical wiring fuse (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)                                                                                                                  | 15.0 A<br>5.0 A                                                                                                         |

**Technical Data (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)**

**i** All the values indicated for the XEF 450 version refer to the approved version.

| Dato tecnico                                                                                                | Valore/i                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Overall length:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                       | 2180 mm (85.8 in)<br>2175 mm (85.6 in)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Overall width:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                        | 825 mm (32.5 in)<br>825 mm (32.5 in)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Overall height:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                       | 1275 mm (50.2 in)<br>1270 mm (50.0 in)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Seat height:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                          | 965 mm (38.0 in)<br>955 mm (37.6 in)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wheelbase:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                            | 1480 mm (58.3 in)<br>1480 mm (58.3 in)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Minimum ground clearance:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                             | 350 mm (13.78 in)<br>320 mm (12.60 in)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Weight in running order:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                              | 108 kg (238.0 lb)<br>119 kg (262.3 lb)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Weight at full load:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                  | 178 kg (392.6 lb)<br>189 kg (416.6 lb)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Maximum allowable height:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                             | 250 kg (551.2 lb)<br>250 kg (551.2 lb)                                                                                                                                                               |
| Engine type                                                                                                 | Liquid cooled, 4-stroke, gasoline                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Cylinder arrangement                                                                                        | Single cylinder                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Displacement                                                                                                | 450 cm <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Bore × stroke                                                                                               | 97.0 x 60.8 mm (3.82 x 2.39 in)                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Compression ratio:                                                                                          | 13.0 : 1                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Valve train                                                                                                 | DOHC                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Starting system                                                                                             | Electric starter                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Lubrication system:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                   | Dry sump<br>Wet sump                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Transmission oil:<br>Recommended type<br><br>Periodic oil change<br>With oil filter removal<br>Total amount | 10W-40, 10W-50, 15W-40, 20W-40, 20W-50 API service type SG or superior, JASO standard MA<br>0.94 L (0.99 US qt, 0.83 Imp.qt)<br>0.96 L (1.01 US qt, 0.84 Imp.qt)<br>1.20 L (1.27 US qt, 1.06 Imp.qt) |
| Oil filter:<br>Oil filter type                                                                              | Cartridge                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Dato tecnico                                                                                      | Valore/i                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cooling system:<br>Coolant quantity (including all routes)<br>Radiator cap valve opening pressure | 1.03 L (1.09 US qt, 0.91 Imp.qt)<br>107.9–137.3 kPa (1.08–1.37 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15.6–19.9 psi))                                                             |
| Air filter oil                                                                                    | Air Filter Special Oil                                                                                                                                           |
| Brake oil                                                                                         | Synthetic Brake Fluid DOT 4                                                                                                                                      |
| Air filter                                                                                        | Wet element                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fuel:<br>Type<br>Tank capacity:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450<br>Reserve amount (XEF 450 version)         | Premium unleaded gasoline only (E10 accettable)<br><br>6.2 L (1.6 US gal, 1.4 Imp.gal)<br>7.9 L (1.70 Imp gal, 2.10 US gal)<br>2.0 L (0.44 Imp gal, 0.53 US gal) |
| Fuel pump:<br>Pump type<br>Maximum consumption amperage                                           | Electrical<br>2.4 A                                                                                                                                              |
| Fuel injector (resistance)                                                                        | 12.0 Ω                                                                                                                                                           |
| Throttle body:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                              | BHR1<br>B7R1                                                                                                                                                     |
| Spark plug:<br>Type/Manufacturer<br>Gap                                                           | NGK/LMAR8G<br>0.7–0.8 mm (0.028–0.031 in)                                                                                                                        |
| Clutch type                                                                                       | Wet, multiple-disc                                                                                                                                               |
| Primary reduction system                                                                          | Gear                                                                                                                                                             |
| Primary reduction ratio:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                    | 2.481 (67/27)<br>2.609 (60/23)                                                                                                                                   |
| Final drive                                                                                       | Chain                                                                                                                                                            |
| Secondary reduction ratio:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                  | 3.769 (49/13)<br>3.692 (48/13)                                                                                                                                   |
| Transmission type                                                                                 | Constant mesh, 5-speed                                                                                                                                           |
| Operation                                                                                         | Left foot operation                                                                                                                                              |
| Gear ratio (XXF 450 version):<br>1a<br>2a<br>3a<br>4a<br>5a                                       | 2.000 (28/14)<br>1.625 (26/16)<br>1.350 (27/20)<br>1.136 (25/22)<br>1.000 (21/21)                                                                                |
| Gear ratio (XEF 450 version):<br>1a<br>2a<br>3a<br>4a<br>5a                                       | 2.417 (29/12)<br>1.733 (26/15)<br>1.313 (21/16)<br>1.050 (21/20)<br>0.840 (21/25)                                                                                |
| Seats                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                |
| Frame                                                                                             | Perimeter                                                                                                                                                        |

| <b>Dato tecnico</b>                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Valore/i</b>                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Caster angle:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                                                                                                  | 26.9°<br>27.2°                                                                                                          |
| Trail:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450                                                                                                                                                         | 120 mm (4.7 in)<br>116 mm (4.6 in)                                                                                      |
| Wheels (XXF 450):<br>Front<br>Rear<br>Front/rear inflation pressure                                                                                                                  | 80/100-21<br>110/90-19<br>1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI)                                                                      |
| Wheels (XEF 450) (original equipment):<br>Front<br>Rear<br>Front inflation pressure (road use)<br>Rear inflation pressure (road use)<br>Front/rear inflation pressure ("Racing" use) | 90/90-21<br>140/80-18<br>2 bar (200 kPa - 29 PSI)<br>2,2 bar (220 kPa - 32 PSI)<br>1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI)             |
| Wheels (XEF 450) (alternative sizes):<br>Front<br>Rear<br>Front inflation pressure (road use)<br>Rear inflation pressure (road use)<br>Front/rear inflation pressure ("Racing" use)  | 80/100-21<br>130/90-18, 120/90-18<br>2 bar (200 kPa - 29 PSI)<br>2,2 bar (220 kPa - 32 PSI)<br>1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI) |
| Brake:<br>Front brake type<br>Operation<br>Rear brake type<br>Operation                                                                                                              | Hydraulic single disc brake<br>Right hand operation<br>Hydraulic single disc brake<br>Right foot operation              |
| Suspension:<br>Front suspension<br>Rear suspension                                                                                                                                   | Telescopic fork<br>Swingarm (link suspension)                                                                           |
| Shock absorber:<br>Front shock absorber<br>Rear shock absorber                                                                                                                       | Coil spring/hydraulic damper<br>Coil spring/gas-hydraulic damper                                                        |
| Wheel travel:<br>Front wheel travel<br>Rear wheel travel (XEF 450)<br>Rear wheel travel (XXF 450)                                                                                    | 310 mm (12.2 in)<br>317 mm (12.5 in)<br>315 mm (12.4 in)                                                                |
| Ignition system                                                                                                                                                                      | TCI                                                                                                                     |
| Turn signals (XEF 450 version only)                                                                                                                                                  | 12 V – 6 W                                                                                                              |
| High/low beam light (XEF 450 version only)                                                                                                                                           | Led                                                                                                                     |
| Position/brake light (XEF 450 version only)                                                                                                                                          | Led                                                                                                                     |
| License plate light (XEF 450 version only)                                                                                                                                           | Led                                                                                                                     |
| Fuses:<br>Battery fuse<br>Electrical wiring fuse (XEF 450 version only)                                                                                                              | 15.0 A<br>5.0 A                                                                                                         |

## 1.9 TIGHTENING TORQUES

### Engine tightening torques (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)

**i** “◊” = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

| Item                                            | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque              | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Camshaft cap bolt                               | M6          | 8        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Spark plug                                      | M10         | 1        | 13 Nm (1.3 kgf•m, 9.6 lb•ft)   |         |
| Cylinder head stud bolt (exhaust pipe)          | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Oil passage plug (cylinder head)                | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Cylinder head bolt                              | M9          | 4        | See tip <b>i</b> at page 33.   |         |
| Cylinder head nut                               | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Cylinder head cover bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Cylinder bolt                                   | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Oil pressure check bolt                         | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Balancer weight plate screw                     | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Balancer weight gear nut                        | M14         | 1        | 50 Nm (5.0 kgf•m, 37 lb•ft)    |         |
| Balancer nut                                    | M10         | 1        | 38 Nm (3.8 kgf•m, 28 lb•ft)    |         |
| Timing chain guide stopper plate (exhaust side) | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Timing chain tensioner cap bolt                 | M6          | 1        | 6 Nm (0.6 kgf•m, 4.4 lb•ft)    |         |
| Timing chain tensioner bolt                     | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Coolant drain bolt                              | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Radiator hose clamp screw                       | M6          | 8        | 1.5 Nm (0.15 kgf•m, 1.1 lb•ft) |         |
| Radiator bolt                                   | M6          | 4        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Radiator pipe joint bolt                        | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Radiator fan bolt                               | M6          | 3        | 8 Nm (0.8 kgf•m, 5.9 lb•ft)    |         |
| Water pump housing cover bolt                   | M6          | 4        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Water pump impeller                             | M8          | 1        | 14 Nm (1.4 kgf•m, 10 lb•ft)    |         |
| Oil pump bolt                                   | M5          | 2        | 5 Nm (0.5 kgf•m, 3.7 lb•ft)    |         |
| Oil pump cover screw                            | M4          | 1        | 2.0 Nm (0.20 kgf•m, 1.5 lb•ft) |         |
| Oil strainer bolt                               | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Throttle cable cover bolt                       | M5          | 1        | 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgf•m, 2.6 lb•ft) |         |
| Throttle body joint bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Throttle body joint clamp screw                 | M5          | 1        | 3.0 Nm (0.30 kgf•m, 2.2 lb•ft) |         |
| Air filter case joint clamp screw               | M5          | 1        | 3.0 Nm (0.30 kgf•m, 2.2 lb•ft) |         |
| Air filter case bolt                            | M6          | 3        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Clutch cable locknut (clutch cable adjuster)    | M6          | 1        | 4.3 Nm (0.43 kgf•m, 3.2 lb•ft) |         |
| Clutch cable locknut (engine side)              | M8          | 1        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Exhaust pipe nut                                | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Exhaust pipe protector screw                    | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Exhaust pipe bracket bolt                       | M8          | 1        | 20 Nm (2.0 kgf•m, 15 lb•ft)    |         |
| Silencer bolt (front)                           | M8          | 1        | 30 Nm (3.0 kgf•m, 22 lb•ft)    |         |
| Silencer bolt (rear)                            | M8          | 1        | 30 Nm (3.0 kgf•m, 22 lb•ft)    |         |
| Exhaust pipe clamp bolt                         | M8          | 2        | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)   |         |
| Spark arrester bolt                             | M5          | 4        | 9 Nm (0.9 kgf•m, 6.6 lb•ft)    |         |
| Silencer cap screw                              | M5          | 6        | 5 Nm (0.5 kgf•m, 3.7 lb•ft)    |         |

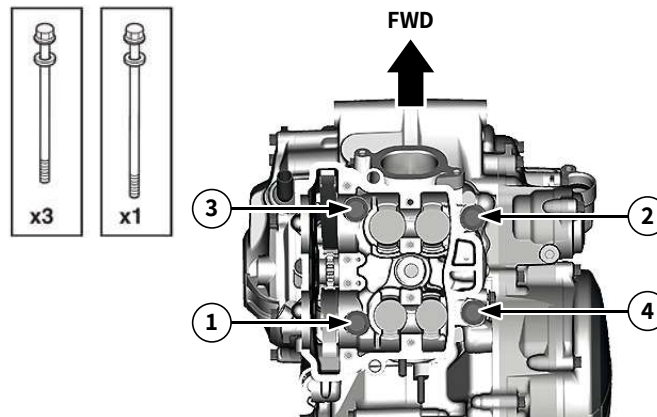
| Item                                                                                                 | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque              | Remarks                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Oil nozzle bolt                                                                                      | M5          | 1        | 5 Nm (0.5 kgf•m, 3.7 lb•ft)    |              |
| Engine oil drain bolt                                                                                | M10         | 1        | 20 Nm (2.0 kgf•m, 15 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Crankcase bolt                                                                                       | M6          | 12       | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Clutch cable holder bolt                                                                             | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |              |
| Crankshaft end accessing screw                                                                       | M36         | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Timing mark accessing screw                                                                          | M14         | 1        | 6 Nm (0.6 kgf•m, 4.4 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Drive sprocket cover bolt                                                                            | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Crankcase bearing cover plate screw                                                                  | M8          | 4        | 22 Nm (2.2 kgf•m, 16 lb•ft)    |              |
| Bearing plate cover bolt (left side of the drive axle)                                               | M6          | 2        | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)   |              |
| Plate bolt                                                                                           | M6          | 4        | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)   |              |
| Clutch cover bolt                                                                                    | M6          | 6        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Crankcase cover bolt (left)                                                                          | M6          | 7        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Crankcase cover bolt (right)                                                                         | M6          | 9        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Oil filter element cover bolt                                                                        | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Starter clutch screw                                                                                 | M6          | 8        | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)   |              |
| Primary drive gear nut                                                                               | M16         | 1        | 105 Nm (10.5 kgf•m, 77 lb•ft)  |             |
| Clutch spring bolt                                                                                   | M6          | 6        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Clutch boss nut                                                                                      | M20         | 1        | 95 Nm (9.5 kgf•m, 70 lb•ft)    | Stake.<br> |
| Drive sprocket nut                                                                                   | M18         | 1        | 75 Nm (7.5 kgf•m, 55 lb•ft)    | Use a lock washer.                                                                              |
| Segment                                                                                              | M8          | 1        | 30 Nm (3.0 kgf•m, 22 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Shift guide bolt                                                                                     | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |            |
| Stopper lever bolt                                                                                   | M6          | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |            |
| Shift pedal bolt  | M6          | 1        | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Generator rotor nut                                                                                  | M12         | 1        | 65 Nm (6.5 kgf•m, 48 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Stator coil screw                                                                                    | M5          | 3        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |            |
| Crankshaft position sensor bolt                                                                      | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |            |
| Stator coil assembly lead holder bolt                                                                | M5          | 1        | 8 Nm (0.8 kgf•m, 5.9 lb•ft)    |            |
| Coolant temperature sensor                                                                           | M10         | 1        | 14 Nm (1.4 kgf•m, 10 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Gear position switch bolt                                                                            | M5          | 2        | 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgf•m, 2.6 lb•ft) |            |
| Rectifier/regulator bolt                                                                             | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| ECU bolt                                                                                             | M5          | 2        | 3.8 Nm (0.38 kgf•m, 2.8 lb•ft) |                                                                                                 |
| Ignition coil bolt                                                                                   | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Starter motor bolt                                                                                   | M6          | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |                                                                                                 |
| Nut (holder)                                                                                         | M6          | 1        | 8 Nm (0.8 kgf•m, 5.9 lb•ft)    |                                                                                                 |
| Throttle position sensor screw                                                                       | M5          | 1        | 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgf•m, 2.6 lb•ft) |                                                                                                 |
| Intake air pressure sensor screw                                                                     | M6          | 1        | 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgf•m, 2.6 lb•ft) |                                                                                                 |

**Tip ❶: Cylinder head bolt (XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)**

- Tighten all the cylinder head tightening bolts evenly in the tightening order to 30 Nm (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft).
- Remove the one bolt according to the tightening order. When doing so, do not remove the other bolts.
- Retighten the bolt to 15 Nm (1.5 kgf·m, 11 lb·ft), and then tighten it further to reach the specified angle (60°).
- Remove the remaining bolts one by one in the same manner and retighten them.
- Finally, tighten all the bolts to reach the specified angle (60°).

 **Total tightening angle: 60° + 60° = 120°.**

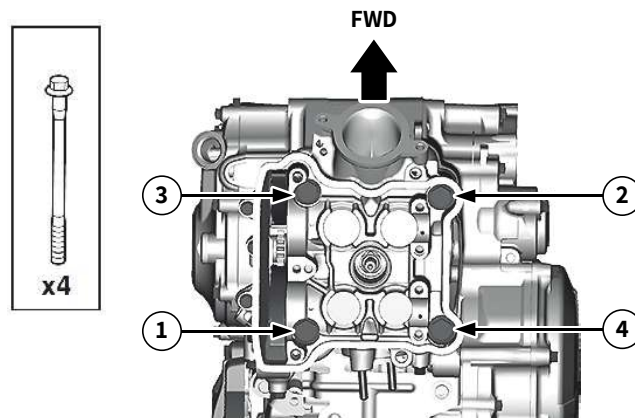
 **The first and second time, be sure to apply molybdenum disulfide oil to the bolt threads and seats as well as to both sides of the lock washers.**



**Tip ❶: Cylinder head bolt (XEF 450 version)**

- First, tighten the cylinder head bolts to 40 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 30 lb·ft) in the proper tightening sequence and remove them.
- Retighten the cylinder head bolts to 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 17 lb·ft) in the proper tightening sequence.
- Tighten all bolts to reach the specified angle (90°) in a diagonal sequence.
- Then tighten the cylinder head bolts further to reach the specified angle (60°) in the proper tightening sequence.

 **The first and second time, be sure to apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the bolt threads and seats as well as to both sides of the washers.**



**Chassis tightening torques (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)**

**i** “◊” = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

| Item                                            | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque               | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Upper bracket pinch bolt                        | ◊ M8        | 4        | 21 Nm (2.1 kgf•m, 15 lb•ft)     |         |
| Lower bracket pinch bolt                        | ◊ M8        | 4        | 21 Nm (2.1 kgf•m, 15 lb•ft)     |         |
| Steering stem nut                               | ◊ M24       | 1        | 145 Nm (14.5 kgf•m, 107 lb•ft)  |         |
| Upper handlebar holder bolt                     | ◊ M8        | 4        | 28 Nm (2.8 kgf•m, 21 lb•ft)     |         |
| Lower handlebar holder nut                      | ◊ M10       | 2        | 40 Nm (4.0 kgf•m, 30 lb•ft)     |         |
| Engine stop switch screw                        | M3          | 1        | 0.5 Nm (0.05 kgf•m, 0.37 lb•ft) |         |
| Start switch                                    | M3          | 1        | 0.5 Nm (0.05 kgf•m, 0.37 lb•ft) |         |
| Mode switch (Except for Canada)                 | M3          | 1        | 1.3 Nm (0.13 kgf•m, 0.95 lb•ft) |         |
| Lower ring nut                                  | ◊ M28       | 1        | See tip ② at page 36.           |         |
| Damper assembly (front fork)                    | M51         | 2        | 30 Nm (3.0 kgf•m, 22 lb•ft)     |         |
| Inner tube and Adjuster                         | M22         | 2        | 55 Nm (5.5 kgf•m, 41 lb•ft)     |         |
| Base valve (front fork)                         | M42         | 2        | 28 Nm (2.8 kgf•m, 21 lb•ft)     |         |
| Adjuster (damper assembly)                      | M12         | 2        | 29 Nm (2.9 kgf•m, 21 lb•ft)     |         |
| Bleed screw (front fork)                        | M5          | 2        | 1.3 Nm (0.13 kgf•m, 0.95 lb•ft) |         |
| Front fork protector bolt                       | ◊ M6        | 6        | 5 Nm (0.5 kgf•m, 3.7 lb•ft)     |         |
| Speed sensor bolt                               | M6          | 1        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)     |         |
| Plate bolt                                      | ◊ M5        | 2        | 3.8 Nm (0.38 kgf•m, 2.8 lb•ft)  |         |
| Throttle grip cap screw                         | M5          | 2        | 3.8 Nm (0.38 kgf•m, 2.8 lb•ft)  |         |
| Clutch lever holder bolt                        | M5          | 2        | 3.8 Nm (0.38 kgf•m, 2.8 lb•ft)  |         |
| Clutch lever nut                                | M6          | 1        | 4.0 Nm (0.40 kgf•m, 3.0 lb•ft)  |         |
| Front brake master cylinder holder bolt         | ◊ M6        | 2        | 9 Nm (0.9 kgf•m, 6.6 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake master cylinder reservoir cap screw | M4          | 2        | 1.5 Nm (0.15 kgf•m, 1.1 lb•ft)  |         |
| Front brake lever pivot bolt                    | M6          | 1        | 6 Nm (0.6 kgf•m, 4.4 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake lever pivot nut                     | M6          | 1        | 6 Nm (0.6 kgf•m, 4.4 lb•ft)     |         |
| Locknut (front brake lever position)            | M6          | 1        | 5 Nm (0.5 kgf•m, 3.7 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake hose union bolt                     | ◊ M10       | 2        | 30 Nm (3.0 kgf•m, 22 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake caliper bolt                        | ◊ M8        | 2        | 28 Nm (2.8 kgf•m, 21 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake pad pin                             | M10         | 1        | 17 Nm (1.7 kgf•m, 13 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake pad pin plug                        | M10         | 1        | 2.5 Nm (0.25 kgf•m, 1.8 lb•ft)  |         |
| Front brake caliper bleed screw                 | ◊ M8        | 1        | 6 Nm (0.6 kgf•m, 4.4 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front wheel axle nut                            | ◊ M18       | 1        | 115 Nm (11.5 kgf•m, 85 lb•ft)   |         |
| Front wheel axle pinch bolt                     | ◊ M8        | 4        | 21 Nm (2.1 kgf•m, 15 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake disc bolt                           | ◊ M6        | 6        | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear brake disc bolt                            | ◊ M6        | 6        | 12 Nm (1.2 kgf•m, 8.9 lb•ft)    |         |
| Footrest bracket bolt                           | M10         | 4        | 55 Nm (5.5 kgf•m, 41 lb•ft)     |         |
| Sidestand bolt                                  | M10         | 1        | 35 Nm (3.5 kgf•m, 26 lb•ft)     |         |
| Rear brake pedal bolt                           | ◊ M8        | 1        | 26 Nm (2.6 kgf•m, 19 lb•ft)     |         |
| Rear brake pedal adjusting locknut              | M6          | 1        | 6 Nm (0.6 kgf•m, 4.4 lb•ft)     |         |
| Rear brake master cylinder bolt                 | ◊ M6        | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear brake master cylinder reservoir cap bolt   | M4          | 2        | 1.5 Nm (0.15 kgf•m, 1.1 lb•ft)  |         |
| Rear brake hose union bolt                      | ◊ M10       | 2        | 30 Nm (3.0 kgf•m, 22 lb•ft)     |         |
| Rear brake caliper bleed screw                  | ◊ M8        | 1        | 6 Nm (0.6 kgf•m, 4.4 lb•ft)     |         |

| Item                                    | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque              | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Rear brake pad pin                      | M10         | 1        | 17 Nm (1.7 kgf•m, 13 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear brake pad pin plug                 | M10         | 1        | 2.5 Nm (0.25 kgf•m, 1.8 lb•ft) |         |
| Rear wheel axle nut                     | ◇ M20       | 1        | 125 Nm (12.5 kgf•m, 92 lb•ft)  |         |
| Drive chain puller locknut              | M8          | 2        | 21 Nm (2.1 kgf•m, 15 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear wheel sprocket nut                 | ◇ M8        | 6        | 50 Nm (5.0 kgf•m, 37 lb•ft)    |         |
| Nipple (spoke)                          | ◇ —         | 72       | 2.5 Nm (0.25 kgf•m, 1.8 lb•ft) |         |
| Bolt (rear brake disc cover)            | ◇ M6        | 2        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Rear brake caliper protector bolt       | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Engine mounting bolt (upper side)       | ◇ M10       | 2        | 45 Nm (4.5 kgf•m, 33 lb•ft)    |         |
| Engine mounting bolt (front side)       | ◇ M10       | 1        | 55 Nm (5.5 kgf•m, 41 lb•ft)    |         |
| Engine mounting bolt (lower side)       | ◇ M10       | 1        | 53 Nm (5.3 kgf•m, 39 lb•ft)    |         |
| Engine bracket bolt (upper side)        | ◇ M8        | 4        | 34 Nm (3.4 kgf•m, 25 lb•ft)    |         |
| Engine bracket bolt (front side)        | ◇ M8        | 4        | 34 Nm (3.4 kgf•m, 25 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear frame bolt                         | ◇ M8        | 4        | 38 Nm (3.8 kgf•m, 28 lb•ft)    |         |
| Engine guard bolt                       | ◇ M6        | 3        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Pivot shaft nut                         | ◇ M16       | 1        | 85 Nm (8.5 kgf•m, 63 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut  | ◇ M10       | 1        | 56 Nm (5.6 kgf•m, 41 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut  | ◇ M10       | 1        | 53 Nm (5.3 kgf•m, 39 lb•ft)    |         |
| Locknut (rear shock absorber lock- nut) | M60         | 1        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Relay arm nut (swingarm side)           | ◇ M14       | 1        | 70 Nm (7.0 kgf•m, 52 lb•ft)    |         |
| Connecting arm nut (relay arm side)     | ◇ M14       | 1        | 80 Nm (8.0 kgf•m, 59 lb•ft)    |         |
| Connecting arm nut (frame side)         | ◇ M14       | 1        | 80 Nm (8.0 kgf•m, 59 lb•ft)    |         |
| Brake hose holder screw                 | ◇ M5        | 4        | 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgf•m, 2.6 lb•ft) |         |
| Drive chain tensioner bolt (upper side) | M8          | 1        | 16 Nm (1.6 kgf•m, 12 lb•ft)    |         |
| Drive chain tensioner bolt (lower side) | M8          | 1        | 16 Nm (1.6 kgf•m, 12 lb•ft)    |         |
| Bolt (drive chain support)              | M6          | 1        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Drive chain support nut                 | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Drive chain guide bolt                  | M5          | 3        | 4.0 Nm (0.40 kgf•m, 3.0 lb•ft) |         |
| Bolt (rear frame cover) (left)          | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Fuel tank bolt (front side)             | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Fuel tank bolt (boss)                   | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Fuel tank bolt (rear side)              | M6          | 1        | 9 Nm (0.9 kgf•m, 6.6 lb•ft)    |         |
| Fuel tank bracket bolt                  | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Fuel pump bolt                          | ◇ M5        | 5        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Screw (fuel inlet pipe)                 | M5          | 2        | 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgf•m, 2.6 lb•ft) |         |
| Bolt (fuel tank cap cover)              | M6          | 2        | 4.0 Nm (0.40 kgf•m, 3.0 lb•ft) |         |
| Seat set bracket screw                  | M6          | 1        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Seat bolt                               | ◇ M8        | 2        | 22 Nm (2.2 kgf•m, 16 lb•ft)    |         |
| Side cover bolt (left)                  | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Side cover bolt (right)                 | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Air scoop bolt (frame)                  | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Air scoop bolt (fuel tank)              | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Air scoop bolt (radiator guard)         | ◇ M6        | 4        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Front fender bolt                       | ◇ M6        | 4        | 10 Nm (1.0 kgf•m, 7.4 lb•ft)   |         |
| Rear fender bolt (front side)           | ◇ M6        | 4        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Rear fender bolt (rear side)            | ◇ M6        | 2        | 16 Nm (1.6 kgf•m, 12 lb•ft)    |         |
| Headlight body and headlight stay bolt  | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)    |         |
| Multi-function meter nut                | M5          | 2        | 3.8 Nm (0.38 kgf•m, 2.8 lb•ft) |         |

| Item                                                                                               | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque               | Remarks |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Multi-function meter bracket bolt                                                                  | M6          | 1        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)     |         |
| Front brake hose guide and head light stay bolt                                                    | M5          | 1        | 3.8 Nm (0.38 kgf•m, 2.8 lb•ft)  |         |
| Screw (mud flap)  | —           | 2        | 1.3 Nm (0.13 kgf•m, 0.95 lb•ft) |         |
| Frame ground bolt (negative battery lead)                                                          | M5          | 1        | 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft)     |         |

**Tip ②: Lower ring nut (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)**

- First, tighten the lower ring nut approximately 38 Nm (3.8 kgf•m, 28 lb•ft) by using the steering nut wrench, then loosen the lower ring nut one turn.
- Retighten the lower ring nut 7 Nm (0.7 kgf•m, 5.2 lb•ft).

### Engine tightening torques (XXF 250 version)

**i** “♦” = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

| Item                                            | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque               | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Camshaft cap bolt                               | M6          | 8        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Spark plug                                      | M10         | 1        | 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.6 lb·ft)   |         |
| Cylinder head stud bolt (exhaust pipe)          | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |         |
| Oil passage plug (cylinder head)                | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Cylinder head bolt                              | M9          | 4        | See tip <b>i</b> at page 41.    |         |
| Cylinder head nut                               | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Cylinder head cover bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Cylinder bolt                                   | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Oil pressure check bolt                         | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Balancer weight plate screw                     | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Balancer weight gear nut                        | M14         | 1        | 50 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 37 lb·ft)    |         |
| Balancer nut                                    | M10         | 1        | 38 N·m (3.8 kgf·m, 28 lb·ft)    |         |
| Timing chain guide stopper plate (exhaust side) | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Timing chain tensioner cap bolt                 | M6          | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |         |
| Timing chain tensioner bolt                     | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Coolant drain bolt                              | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Radiator hose clamp screw                       | M6          | 8        | 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft) |         |
| Radiator bolt                                   | M6          | 4        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Radiator pipe joint bolt                        | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Water pump housing cover bolt                   | M6          | 4        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Water pump impeller                             | M8          | 1        | 14 N·m (1.4 kgf·m, 10 lb·ft)    |         |
| Oil pump assembly bolt                          | M5          | 2        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |         |
| Oil pump cover screw                            | M4          | 1        | 2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 1.5 lb·ft) |         |
| Oil strainer bolt                               | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Throttle cable cover bolt                       | M5          | 1        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft) |         |
| Throttle body joint bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Throttle body joint clamp screw                 | M5          | 1        | 3.0 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 2.2 lb·ft) |         |
| Air filter case joint clamp screw               | M5          | 1        | 3.0 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 2.2 lb·ft) |         |
| Air filter case bolt                            | M6          | 3        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |         |
| Clutch cable locknut (clutch cable adjuster)    | M6          | 1        | 4.3 N·m (0.43 kgf·m, 3.2 lb·ft) |         |
| Clutch cable locknut (engine side)              | M8          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |         |
| Exhaust pipe nut                                | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Exhaust pipe protector screw                    | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Exhaust pipe bracket bolt                       | M8          | 1        | 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)    |         |
| Silencer bolt (front)                           | M8          | 1        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |         |
| Silencer bolt (rear)                            | M8          | 1        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |         |
| Exhaust pipe clamp bolt                         | M8          | 2        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |         |
| Silencer body bolt                              | M5          | 6        | 8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)    |         |
| Oil nozzle bolt                                 | M5          | 1        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |         |
| Engine oil drain bolt                           | M10         | 1        | 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)    |         |
| Crankcase bolt                                  | M6          | 13       | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |         |

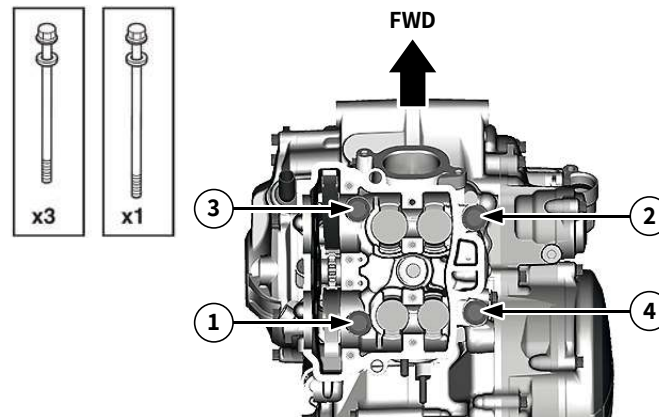
| Item                                                   | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque               | Remarks                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clutch cable holder bolt                               | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |             |
| Crankshaft end accessing screw                         | M36         | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Timing mark accessing screw                            | M14         | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| Drive sprocket cover bolt                              | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| Crankcase bearing cover plate screw                    | M8          | 4        | 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16 lb·ft)    |             |
| Bearing plate cover bolt (left side of the drive axle) | M6          | 2        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |             |
| Plate bolt                                             | M6          | 4        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |             |
| Clutch cover bolt                                      | M6          | 6        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Crankcase cover bolt (left)                            | M6          | 7        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Crankcase cover bolt (right)                           | M6          | 9        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Oil filter element cover bolt                          | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Starter clutch screw                                   | M6          | 8        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |             |
| Primary drive gear nut                                 | M16         | 1        | 105 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 77 lb·ft)  |             |
| Clutch spring bolt                                     | M6          | 6        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Clutch boss nut                                        | M20         | 1        | 95 N·m (9.5 kgf·m, 70 lb·ft)    | Stake.<br> |
| Drive sprocket nut                                     | M18         | 1        | 75 N·m (7.5 kgf·m, 55 lb·ft)    | Use a lock washer.                                                                             |
| Segment                                                | M8          | 1        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| Shift guide bolt                                       | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |           |
| Stopper lever bolt                                     | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |           |
| Shift pedal bolt                                       | M6          | 1        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Generator rotor nut                                    | M12         | 1        | 65 N·m (6.5 kgf·m, 48 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| Stator coil screw                                      | M5          | 3        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |           |
| Crankshaft position sensor bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |           |
| Stator coil assembly lead holder bolt                  | M5          | 1        | 8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)    |           |
| Coolant temperature sensor                             | M10         | 1        | 14 N·m (1.4 kgf·m, 10 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| Gear position switch bolt                              | M5          | 2        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft) |           |
| Rectifier/regulator bolt                               | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| ECU bolt                                               | M5          | 2        | 3.8 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 2.8 lb·ft) |                                                                                                |
| Ignition coil bolt                                     | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| Starter motor bolt                                     | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                                |
| Nut (holder)                                           | M6          | 1        | 8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)    |                                                                                                |
| Throttle position sensor screw                         | M5          | 1        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft) |                                                                                                |
| Intake air pressure sensor screw                       | M6          | 1        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft) |                                                                                                |

**Tip ❶: Cylinder head bolt (XXF 250 version)**

- Tighten all the cylinder head tightening bolts evenly in the tightening order to 30 Nm (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft).
- Remove the one bolt according to the tightening order. When doing so, do not remove the other bolts.
- Retighten the bolt to 15 Nm (1.5 kgf·m, 11 lb·ft), and then tighten it further to reach the specified angle (60°).
- Remove the remaining bolts one by one in the same manner and retighten them.
- Finally, tighten all the bolts to reach the specified angle (60°).

**Total tightening angle: 60° + 60° = 120°.**

**The first and second time, be sure to apply molybdenum disulfide oil to the bolt threads and seats as well as to both sides of the lock washers.**



**Chassis tightening torques (XXF 250 version)**

**❶** “◇” = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

| Item                                            | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque                | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Upper bracket pinch bolt                        | ◇ M8        | 4        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)     |         |
| Lower bracket pinch bolt                        | ◇ M8        | 4        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)     |         |
| Steering stem nut                               | ◇ M24       | 1        | 145 N·m (14.5 kgf·m, 107 lb·ft)  |         |
| Upper handlebar holder bolt                     | ◇ M8        | 4        | 28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)     |         |
| Lower handlebar holder nut                      | ◇ M10       | 2        | 40 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 30 lb·ft)     |         |
| Engine stop switch screw                        | M3          | 1        | 0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft) |         |
| Start switch                                    | M3          | 1        | 0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft) |         |
| Mode switch                                     | M3          | 1        | 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft) |         |
| Lower ring nut                                  | ◇ M28       | 1        | See note ❷ on page 41.           |         |
| Damper assembly (front fork)                    | M51         | 2        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)     |         |
| Inner tube and adjuster                         | M22         | 2        | 55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)     |         |
| Base valve (front fork)                         | M42         | 2        | 28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)     |         |
| Adjuster (damper assembly)                      | M12         | 2        | 29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)     |         |
| Bleed screw (front fork)                        | M5          | 2        | 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft) |         |
| Front fork protector bolt                       | ◇ M6        | 6        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)     |         |
| Brake hose holder bolt                          | ◇ M6        | 2        | 9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)     |         |
| Throttle grip cap screw                         | M5          | 2        | 3.8 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 2.8 lb·ft)  |         |
| Clutch lever holder bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)     |         |
| Clutch lever nut                                | M6          | 1        | 4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)  |         |
| Clutch lever position locknut                   | M5          | 1        | 4.8 N·m (0.48 kgf·m, 3.5 lb·ft)  |         |
| Front brake master cylinder holder bolt         | ◇ M6        | 2        | 9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)     |         |
| Front brake master cylinder reservoir cap screw | M4          | 2        | 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)  |         |
| Front brake lever pivot bolt                    | M6          | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)     |         |

| Item                                          | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque               | Remarks                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Front brake lever pivot nut                   | M6          | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Locknut (front brake lever position)          | M6          | 1        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Front brake hose holder bolt                  | ◇ M6        | 1        | 9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Front brake hose union bolt                   | ◇ M10       | 2        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Front brake caliper bolt                      | ◇ M8        | 2        | 28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Front brake pad pin                           | M10         | 1        | 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Front brake pad pin plug                      | M10         | 1        | 2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft) |                                                                                     |
| Front brake caliper bleed screw               | ◇ M8        | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Front wheel axle nut                          | ◇ M18       | 1        | 115 N·m (11.5 kgf·m, 85 lb·ft)  |                                                                                     |
| Front wheel axle pinch bolt                   | ◇ M8        | 4        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Front brake disc bolt                         | ◇ M6        | 6        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |  |
| Rear brake disc bolt                          | ◇ M6        | 6        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |  |
| Footrest bracket bolt                         | M10         | 4        | 55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)    |  |
| Rear brake pedal bolt                         | ◇ M8        | 1        | 26 N·m (2.6 kgf·m, 19 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake pedal adjusting locknut            | M6          | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake master cylinder bolt               | ◇ M6        | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake master cylinder reservoir cap bolt | M4          | 2        | 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft) |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake hose union bolt                    | ◇ M10       | 2        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake caliper bleed screw                | ◇ M8        | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake pad pin                            | M10         | 1        | 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake pad pin plug                       | M10         | 1        | 2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft) |                                                                                     |
| Rear wheel axle nut                           | ◇ M22       | 1        | 135 N·m (13.5 kgf·m, 100 lb·ft) |                                                                                     |
| Drive chain puller locknut                    | M8          | 2        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear wheel sprocket nut                       | ◇ M8        | 6        | 42 N·m (4.2 kgf·m, 31 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Nipple (spoke)                                | ◇ —         | 72       | 2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft) |                                                                                     |
| Bolt (rear brake disc cover)                  | ◇ M6        | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                     |
| Rear brake caliper protector bolt             | ◇ M6        | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Engine mounting bolt (upper side)             | ◇ M10       | 2        | 45 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 33 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Engine mounting bolt (front side)             | ◇ M10       | 1        | 55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Engine mounting bolt (lower side)             | ◇ M10       | 1        | 53 N·m (5.3 kgf·m, 39 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Engine bracket bolt (upper side)              | ◇ M8        | 4        | 34 N·m (3.4 kgf·m, 25 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Engine bracket bolt (lower side)              | ◇ M8        | 4        | 34 N·m (3.4 kgf·m, 25 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear frame bolt                               | ◇ M8        | 4        | 38 N·m (3.8 kgf·m, 28 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Engine guard bolt (right side)                | ◇ M6        | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Pivot shaft nut                               | ◇ M16       | 1        | 85 N·m (8.5 kgf·m, 63 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut        | ◇ M10       | 1        | 56 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut        | ◇ M10       | 1        | 53 N·m (5.3 kgf·m, 39 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Locknut (rear shock absorber lock- nut)       | M60         | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                     |
| Relay arm nut (swingarm side)                 | ◇ M14       | 1        | 70 N·m (7.0 kgf·m, 52 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Connecting arm nut (relay arm side)           | ◇ M14       | 1        | 80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Connecting arm nut (frame side)               | ◇ M14       | 1        | 80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Brake hose holder screw                       | ◇ M5        | 4        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft) |                                                                                     |
| Drive chain tensioner bolt (upper side)       | M8          | 1        | 16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Drive chain tensioner bolt (lower side)       | M8          | 1        | 16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Bolt (drive chain support)                    | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |
| Drive chain support nut                       | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                     |

| Item                                      |   | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque                | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Drive chain guide bolt                    |   | M5          | 3        | 4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)  |         |
| Fuel tank bolt (front side)               | ◇ | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Fuel tank bolt (rear side)                |   | M6          | 1        | 9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)     |         |
| Fuel tank bracket bolt (rear side)        |   | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Fuel pump bolt                            | ◇ | M5          | 6        | 4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)  |         |
| Screw (fuel inlet pipe)                   |   | M5          | 2        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)  |         |
| Bolt (fuel tank cap cover)                |   | M6          | 2        | 4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)  |         |
| Seat set bracket screw                    |   | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Seat bolt                                 | ◇ | M8          | 2        | 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16 lb·ft)     |         |
| Side cover bolt (left)                    | ◇ | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Side cover bolt (right)                   | ◇ | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Air scoop bolt (frame)                    | ◇ | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Air scoop bolt (fuel tank)                | ◇ | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Air scoop bolt (radiator guard)           | ◇ | M6          | 4        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Front fender bolt                         | ◇ | M6          | 4        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear fender bolt (front side)             | ◇ | M6          | 4        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Rear fender bolt (rear side)              | ◇ | M6          | 2        | 16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)     |         |
| Screw (mud flap)                          | ◇ | —           | 2        | 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft) |         |
| Number plate bolt                         | ◇ | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Frame ground bolt (negative battery lead) |   | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |

**Tip ②: Lower ring nut (XXF 250 version)**

- First, tighten the lower ring nut approximately 38 Nm (3.8 kgf·m, 28 lb·ft) by using the steering nut wrench, then loosen the lower ring nut one turn.
- Retighten the lower ring nut 7 Nm (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft).

### Engine tightening torques (XXF 450 version)

**i** “◇” = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

| Item                                            | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque               | Remarks                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Camshaft cap bolt                               | M6          | 8        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |    |
| Spark plug                                      | M10         | 1        | 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.6 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Cylinder head stud bolt (exhaust pipe)          | M6          | 3        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Oil passage plug (cylinder head)                | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |    |
| Cylinder head bolt                              | M10         | 4        | See note <b>1</b> on page 44.   |    |
| Cylinder head bolt                              | M6          | 3        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Cylinder head cover bolt                        | M6          | 3        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Stud bolt (cylinder head cover)                 | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |    |
| Cylinder head cover breather plate bolt         | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |    |
| Oil nozzle (cylinder head)                      | M6          | 1        | 3.0 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 2.2 lb·ft) |                                                                                       |
| Cylinder bolt                                   | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Balancer driven gear nut                        | M14         | 1        | 50 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 37 lb·ft)    | Use a lock washer.                                                                    |
| Timing chain guide stopper plate (exhaust side) | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |    |
| Timing chain tensioner cap bolt                 | M6          | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Timing chain tensioner bolt                     | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Coolant drain bolt                              | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Radiator hose clamp screw                       | M6          | 8        | 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft) |                                                                                       |
| Radiator bolt                                   | M6          | 4        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Radiator pipe joint bolt                        | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Water pump housing cover bolt                   | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Oil pump bolt                                   | M5          | 2        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |  |
| Oil pump cover bolt                             | M4          | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |  |
| Oil strainer bolt                               | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |  |
| Throttle cable cover bolt                       | M5          | 1        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft) |                                                                                       |
| Throttle body joint bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Throttle body joint clamp screw                 | M5          | 1        | 3.0 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 2.2 lb·ft) |                                                                                       |
| Air filter case joint clamp screw               | M5          | 1        | 3.0 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 2.2 lb·ft) |                                                                                       |
| Air filter case bolt                            | M6          | 3        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Air filter case bracket bolt                    | M6          | 4        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Intake air temperature sensor screw             | M5          | 1        | 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft) |                                                                                       |
| Clutch cable locknut (clutch cable adjuster)    | M6          | 1        | 4.3 N·m (0.43 kgf·m, 3.2 lb·ft) |                                                                                       |
| Clutch cable locknut (engine side)              | M8          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Exhaust pipe nut                                | M6          | 3        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Exhaust pipe protector screw                    | M5          | 2        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |  |
| Exhaust pipe bracket bolt                       | M8          | 1        | 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Silencer bolt (front)                           | M8          | 1        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Silencer bolt (rear)                            | M8          | 1        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |                                                                                       |
| Exhaust pipe clamp bolt                         | M8          | 2        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |                                                                                       |
| Silencer body bolt                              | M5          | 6        | 8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)    |  |

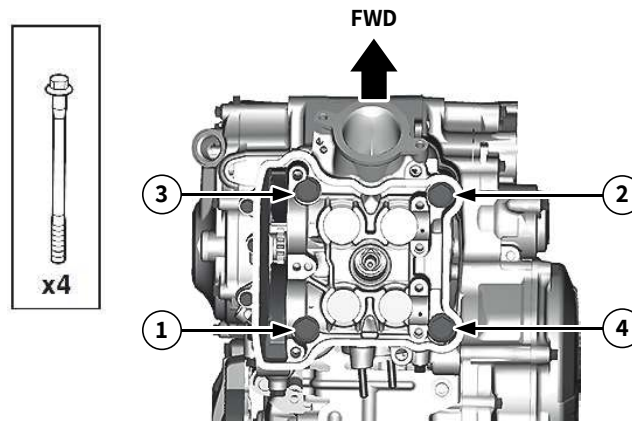
| Item                                                   | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque                | Remarks                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Oil nozzle (crankcase)                                 | M5          | 1        | 0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft) |                        |
| Oil nozzle bolt                                        | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Engine oil drain bolt (crankcase)                      | M10         | 1        | 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Engine oil drain bolt (oil tank)                       | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Crankcase bolt                                         | M6          | 9        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Crankshaft end accessing screw                         | M36         | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Timing mark accessing screw                            | M14         | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Drive sprocket cover bolt                              | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Crankcase bearing cover plate screw                    | M8          | 4        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Bearing plate cover bolt (left side of the drive axle) | M6          | 2        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Plate bolt                                             | M6          | 4        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Clutch cover bolt                                      | M6          | 6        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Crankcase cover bolt (left)                            | M6          | 8        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Crankcase cover bolt (right)                           | M6          | 10       | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Oil filter element cover bolt                          | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Starter clutch idle gear holder bolt                   | M6          | 2        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Primary drive gear nut                                 | M20         | 1        | 120 N·m (12 kgf·m, 89 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Bolt (pressure plate 1)                                | M6          | 6        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Clutch boss nut                                        | M20         | 1        | 105 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 77 lb·ft)   | Stake.<br>             |
| Bolt (clutch release)                                  | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Drive sprocket nut                                     | M20         | 1        | 90 N·m (9.0 kgf·m, 66 lb·ft)     | Use a lock washer.<br> |
| Segment bolt                                           | M8          | 1        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Shift guide bolt                                       | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Stopper lever bolt                                     | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Shift pedal bolt                                       | M6          | 1        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Generator rotor nut                                    | M12         | 1        | 65 N·m (6.5 kgf·m, 48 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Stator coil screw                                      | M5          | 3        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Crankshaft position sensor bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Gear position switch bolt                              | M5          | 2        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)  |                        |
| Rectifier/regulator bolt                               | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |                        |
| ECU bolt                                               | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Ignition coil bolt                                     | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Starter motor bolt                                     | M6          | 1        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |                        |
| Nut (holder)                                           | M6          | 1        | 8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)     |                        |
| Throttle position sensor screw                         | M5          | 1        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)  |                        |
| Intake air pressure sensor screw                       | M6          | 1        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)  |                        |

**Tip ❶: Cylinder head bolt (XXF 450 version)**

- First, tighten the cylinder head bolts to 36 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 27 lb·ft) in the proper tightening sequence and remove them.
- Retighten the cylinder head bolts to 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 lb·ft) in the proper tightening sequence.
- Tighten all bolts to reach the specified angle (90°) in a diagonal sequence.
- Then tighten the cylinder head bolts further to reach the specified angle (60°) in the proper tightening sequence.



**The first and second time, be sure to apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the bolt threads and seats as well as to both sides of the washers.**



**Chassis tightening torques (XXF 450 version)**

**❶** “◇” = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

| Item                                            | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque                | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Upper bracket pinch bolt                        | ◇ M8        | 4        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)     |         |
| Lower bracket pinch bolt                        | ◇ M8        | 4        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)     |         |
| Steering stem nut                               | ◇ M24       | 1        | 145 N·m (14.5 kgf·m, 107 lb·ft)  |         |
| Upper handlebar holder bolt                     | ◇ M8        | 4        | 28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)     |         |
| Lower handlebar holder nut                      | ◇ M10       | 2        | 40 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 30 lb·ft)     |         |
| Stop switch screw                               | M3          | 1        | 0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft) |         |
| Start switch                                    | M3          | 1        | 0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft) |         |
| Modal switch                                    | M3          | 1        | 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft) |         |
| Lower ring nut                                  | ◇ M28       | 1        | See note ❷ on page 46.           |         |
| Damper assembly (front fork)                    | M51         | 2        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)     |         |
| Inner tube and Adjuster                         | M22         | 2        | 55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)     |         |
| Base valve (front fork)                         | M42         | 2        | 28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)     |         |
| Adjuster (damper assembly)                      | M12         | 2        | 29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)     |         |
| Bleed screw (front fork)                        | M5          | 2        | 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft) |         |
| Screw (adjuster knob)                           | M4          | 2        | 0.6 N·m (0.06 kgf·m, 0.44 lb·ft) |         |
| Front fork protector bolt                       | ◇ M6        | 6        | 9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)     |         |
| Brake hose holder bolt                          | ◇ M6        | 2        | 3.8 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 2.8 lb·ft)  |         |
| Clutch lever holder bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)     |         |
| Clutch lever nut                                | M6          | 2        | 4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)  |         |
| Clutch lever position locknut                   | M5          | 1        | 4.8 N·m (0.48 kgf·m, 3.5 lb·ft)  |         |
| Front brake master cylinder holder bolt         | ◇ M6        | 2        | 9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)     |         |
| Front brake master cylinder reservoir cap screw | M5          | 1        | 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)  |         |
| Front brake lever pivot bolt                    | M6          | 2        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)     |         |
| Front brake lever pivot nut                     | M4          | 2        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)     |         |
| Locknut (front brake lever position)            | M6          | 1        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)     |         |

| Item                                          | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque               | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Front brake hose support bolt                 | M6          | 1        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |         |
| Front brake hose support bolt                 | M5          | 1        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |         |
| Front brake hose union bolt                   | M10         | 2        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |         |
| Front brake caliper bolt                      | M8          | 2        | 28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)    |         |
| Front brake pad pin                           | M10         | 1        | 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 lb·ft)    |         |
| Front brake pad pin plug                      | M10         | 1        | 2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft) |         |
| Front brake caliper bleed screw               | M8          | 1        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |         |
| Front wheel axle nut                          | M18         | 1        | 115 N·m (11.5 kgf·m, 85 lb·ft)  |         |
| Front wheel axle pinch bolt                   | M8          | 4        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)    |         |
| Front brake disc bolt                         | M6          | 6        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |         |
| Rear brake disc bolt                          | M6          | 6        | 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)   |         |
| Footrest bracket bolt                         | M10         | 4        | 55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear brake pedal bolt                         | M8          | 1        | 26 N·m (2.6 kgf·m, 19 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear brake pedal adjusting locknut            | M6          | 1        | 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear brake master cylinder bolt               | M6          | 2        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)   |         |
| Rear brake master cylinder reservoir cap bolt | M4          | 2        | 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft) |         |
| Rear brake hose union bolt                    | M10         | 2        | 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear brake caliper bleed screw                | M8          | 1        | 5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear brake pad pin                            | M10         | 1        | 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear brake pad pin plug                       | M10         | 1        | 2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft) |         |
| Rear wheel axle nut                           | M22         | 1        | 135 N·m (13.5 kgf·m, 100 lb·ft) |         |
| Drive chain puller locknut                    | M8          | 2        | 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear wheel sprocket nut                       | M8          | 6        | 42 N·m (4.2 kgf·m, 31 lb·ft)    |         |
| Nipple (spoke)                                | —           | 72       | 2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft) |         |
| Rear brake caliper protector bolt             | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |         |
| Engine mounting bolt (upper side)             | M10         | 2        | 45 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 33 lb·ft)    |         |
| Engine mounting bolt (front side)             | M10         | 1        | 55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)    |         |
| Engine mounting bolt (lower side)             | M10         | 1        | 53 N·m (5.3 kgf·m, 39 lb·ft)    |         |
| Engine bracket bolt (upper side)              | M8          | 4        | 34 N·m (3.4 kgf·m, 25 lb·ft)    |         |
| Engine bracket bolt (front side)              | M8          | 2        | 34 N·m (3.4 kgf·m, 25 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear frame bolt                               | M8          | 4        | 38 N·m (3.8 kgf·m, 28 lb·ft)    |         |
| Engine guard bolt (right side)                | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |         |
| Pivot shaft nut                               | M16         | 1        | 75 N·m (7.5 kgf·m, 55 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut        | M10         | 1        | 56 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut        | M10         | 1        | 53 N·m (5.3 kgf·m, 39 lb·ft)    |         |
| Relay arm nut (swingarm side)                 | M14         | 1        | 70 N·m (7.0 kgf·m, 52 lb·ft)    |         |
| Connecting arm nut (relay arm side)           | M14         | 1        | 80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)    |         |
| Connecting arm nut (frame side)               | M14         | 1        | 80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)    |         |
| Brake hose holder screw                       | M5          | 4        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft) |         |
| Drive chain tensioner bolt (upper side)       | M8          | 1        | 16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)    |         |
| Drive chain tensioner bolt (lower side)       | M8          | 1        | 16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)    |         |
| Bolt (drive chain support)                    | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |         |
| Drive chain support nut                       | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)    |         |
| Drive chain guide bolt                        | M5          | 3        | 4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft) |         |
| Fuel tank bolt (front side)                   | M6          | 2        | 8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)    |         |
| Screw (fuel tank)                             | M6          | 1        | 4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft) |         |

| Item                                      | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque                | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Fuel pump bolt                            | M5          | 5        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Screw (fuel inlet pipe)                   | M5          | 2        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)  |         |
| Seat set bracket screw                    | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Seat bolt                                 | M8          | 2        | 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.6 lb·ft)    |         |
| Side cover bolt (left)                    | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Side cover bolt (right)                   | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Shroud bolt (frame)                       | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Shroud bolt (air filter case)             | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Shroud bolt (fuel tank)                   | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Shroud bolt (radiator guard)              | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Front fender bolt                         | M6          | 4        | 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)    |         |
| Rear fender bolt (front side)             | M6          | 4        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Rear fender bolt (rear side)              | M6          | 2        | 16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)     |         |
| Screw (mud flap)                          | —           | 2        | 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft) |         |
| Number plate bolt                         | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Frame ground bolt (negative battery lead) | M6          | 1        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Ignition coil bracket bolt                | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |
| Starter relay bolt                        | M6          | 2        | 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)  |         |
| Battery box bolt                          | M6          | 2        | 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)     |         |

**Tip ②: Lower ring nut (XXF 450 version)**

- First, tighten the lower ring nut approximately 38 Nm (3.8 kgf·m, 28 lb·ft) by using the steering nut wrench, then loosen the lower ring nut one turn.
- Retighten the lower ring nut 4 N·m (0.4 kgf·m, 3 lb·ft).

**Electrical tightening torques (all versions)**

| Item          | Thread size | Quantity | Tightening torque           | Remarks |
|---------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Stator        | M5          | 3        | 10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.4 ft·lb) |         |
| Rotor         | M12         | 1        | 65 Nm (6.5 m·kg, 48 ft·lb)  |         |
| Ignition coil | M6          | 2        | 7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)  |         |

## 1.10 MAINTENANCE LIMITS

### Engine (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                  | Limit                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cylinder head:</b><br>Warp limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | –                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Cylinder:</b><br>Bore size (XXF 250 / XEF 250)<br>Bore size (XEF 310)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 77.000–77.010 mm (3.0315–3.0319 in)<br>85.000–85.020 mm (3.3464–3.3472 in)                                                                                                                | 77.060 mm (3.0339 in)<br>85.060 mm (3.3488 in)                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Camshaft:</b><br>Camshaft cap inside diameter<br>Camshaft journal diameter<br>Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance<br>Camshaft lobe dimensions:<br>Lobe height (Intake)<br>Lobe height (Exhaust)<br>Camshaft runout limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 22.000–22.021 mm (0.8861–0.8670 in)<br>21.959–21.972 mm (0.8645–0.8650 in)<br>0.028–0.062 mm (0.0011–0.0024 in)<br>–<br>–<br>–                                                            | –<br>–<br>0.080 mm (0.0032 in)<br>32.130 mm (1.2650 in)<br>33.750 mm (1.3287 in)<br>0.030 mm (0.0012 in)                                                                         |
| <b>Valve, valve seat, valve guide:</b><br>Valve clearance (cold):<br>Intake<br>Exhaust<br>Valve dimensions:<br>Valve seat contact width (intake)<br>Valve seat contact width (exhaust)<br>Valve stem diameter (intake)<br>Valve stem diameter (exhaust)<br>Valve guide inside diameter (intake)<br>Valve guide inside diameter (exhaust)<br>Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)<br>Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)<br>Valve stem runout | 0.12–0.19 mm (0.0047–0.0075 in)<br>0.17–0.24 mm (0.0067–0.0094 in)<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>5.000–5.012 mm (0.1969–0.1973 in)<br>4.500–4.512 mm (0.1772–0.1776 in)<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>– | –<br>–<br>1.6 mm (0.06 in)<br>1.6 mm (0.06 in)<br>4.945 mm (0.1947 in)<br>4.430 mm (0.1744 in)<br>–<br>–<br>0.080 mm (0.0032 in)<br>0.100 mm (0.0039 in)<br>0.020 mm (0.0008 in) |
| <b>Valve spring:</b><br>Free length (intake)<br>Free length (exhaust)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | –<br>–                                                                                                                                                                                    | 34.94 mm (1.38 in)<br>33.82 mm (1.33 in)                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Piston:</b><br>Piston-to-cylinder clearance<br>XXF 250 / XEF 250<br>XEF 310<br>Diameter<br>XXF 250 / XEF 250<br>XEF 310<br>Measuring point (from piston skirt bottom)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.040–0.055 mm (0.0016–0.0022 in)<br>0.050–0.060 mm (0.0020–0.0024 in)<br>76.955–76.970 mm (3.0297–3.0303 in)<br>84.940–84.960 mm (3.3441–3.3449 in)<br>4.0 mm (0.16 in)                  | 0.100 mm (0.0040 in)<br>0.100 mm (0.0040 in)<br>76.915 mm (3.0281 in)<br>84.900 mm (3.3425 in)<br>–                                                                              |
| <b>Piston pin:</b><br>Piston pin bore inside diameter<br>Piston pin outside diameter<br>Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | –<br>–<br>0.002–0.022 mm (0.0001–0.0009 in)                                                                                                                                               | 16.043 mm (0.6316 in)<br>15.971 mm (0.6288 in)<br>–                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Piston ring (top ring):</b><br>End gap (installed)<br>Ring side clearance (installed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –<br>0.030–0.065 mm (0.0012–0.0026 in)                                                                                                                                                    | 0.50 mm (0.0197 in)<br>0.115 mm (0.0045 in)                                                                                                                                      |

| Item                                            | Standard                                                           | Limit                |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Crankshaft:</b>                              |                                                                    |                      |
| Crank assembly width                            | 55.93–56.00 mm (2.202–2.205 in)                                    | –                    |
| Runout limit                                    | –                                                                  | 0.030 mm (0.0012 in) |
| <b>Clutch (XXF 250 version):</b>                |                                                                    |                      |
| Clutch lever free play                          | 7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)                                         | –                    |
| Friction plate thickness                        | 2.70–2.90 mm (0.106–0.114 in)                                      | 2.60 mm (0.102 in)   |
| Plate quantity                                  | 8 pcs                                                              | –                    |
| Clutch plate thickness                          | 1.50–1.70 mm (0.059–0.067 in)                                      | –                    |
| Plate quantity                                  | 7 pcs                                                              | –                    |
| Warpage limit                                   | –                                                                  | 0.10 mm (0.004 in)   |
| Clutch spring free length                       | 46.20 mm (1.82 in)                                                 | 43.89 mm (1.73 in)   |
| Push rod bending limit                          | –                                                                  | 0.30 mm (0.012 in)   |
| <b>Clutch (XEF 250 - XEF 310 versions):</b>     |                                                                    |                      |
| Clutch lever free play                          | 7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)                                         | –                    |
| Friction plate 1 thickness                      | 2.70–2.90 mm (0.106–0.114 in)                                      | 2.60 mm (0.102 in)   |
| Plate quantity                                  | 2 pcs                                                              | –                    |
| Friction plate 2 thickness                      | 2.72–2.88 mm (0.107–0.113 in)                                      | 2.62 mm (0.103 in)   |
| Plate quantity                                  | 6 pcs                                                              | –                    |
| Clutch plate thickness                          | 1.50–1.70 mm (0.059–0.067 in)                                      | –                    |
| Plate quantity                                  | 7 pcs                                                              | –                    |
| Warpage limit                                   | –                                                                  | 0.10 mm (0.004 in)   |
| Clutch spring free length                       | 44.00 mm (1.73 in)                                                 | 41.80 mm (1.65 in)   |
| Push rod bending limit                          | –                                                                  | 0.30 mm (0.012 in)   |
| <b>Transmission:</b>                            |                                                                    |                      |
| Main axle deflection limit                      | –                                                                  | 0.08 mm (0.0032 in)  |
| Drive axle deflection limit                     | –                                                                  | 0.08 mm (0.0032 in)  |
| <b>Shifter:</b>                                 |                                                                    |                      |
| Shifting type                                   | Cam drum and guide bar                                             | –                    |
| Guide bar bending limit                         | –                                                                  | 0.050 mm (0.0020 in) |
| <b>Kickstarter type:</b>                        | Kick and mesh                                                      | –                    |
| Kick clip friction force                        | P=7.80–11.80 N<br>(0.80–1.20 kg, 1.75–2.65 lb)                     | –                    |
| Air filter oil grade (oiled filter)             | Foam air filter oil or<br>other quality foam air filter oil        | –                    |
| <b>Idling condition:</b>                        |                                                                    |                      |
| Engine idling speed                             | 1900–2100 giri/min.                                                |                      |
| Exhaust gas sampling point                      | Sampling port on the exhaust pipe                                  |                      |
| Coolant temperature                             | 70–80°C (158–176°F)                                                |                      |
| Fuel line pressure (at idle)                    | 300–390 kPa<br>(3.0–3.9 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 43.5–56.6 psi)       |                      |
| CO%                                             | 4.0–5.0 %                                                          |                      |
| Intake vacuum                                   | 43.7 kPa (328 mmHg, 12.9 inHg)                                     |                      |
| Throttle grip free play                         | 3.0–6.0 mm (0.12–0.24 in)                                          |                      |
| <b>Cooling:</b>                                 |                                                                    |                      |
| Radiator cap valve opening pressure             | 107.9–137.3 kPa<br>(1.08–1.37 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15.6–19.9 psi) | –                    |
| Radiator capacity (including the whole circuit) | 0.93 L (0.98 US qt, 0.82 Imp.qt)                                   | –                    |

**Motore (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)**

| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                  | Limit                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cylinder head:</b><br>Warp limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | –                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Cylinder:</b><br>Bore size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 97.000–97.010 mm (3.8189–3.8193 in)                                                                                                                                                       | 97.060 mm (3.8213 in)                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Camshaft (XXF 450 version):</b><br>Camshaft cap inside diameter<br>Camshaft journal diameter<br>Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance<br>Camshaft lobe dimensions:<br>Lobe height (Intake)<br>Lobe height (Exhaust)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 22.043–22.064 mm (0.8678–0.8687 in)<br>22.002–22.015 mm (0.8662–0.8667 in)<br>0.028–0.062 mm (0.0011–0.0024 in)<br>–<br>–                                                                 | –<br>–<br>0.080 mm (0.0032 in)<br>38.030 mm (1.4972 in)<br>34.170 mm (1.3453 in)                                                                                                 |
| <b>Camshaft (XEF 450 version):</b><br>Camshaft cap inside diameter<br>Camshaft journal diameter<br>Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance<br>Camshaft lobe dimensions:<br>Lobe height (Intake)<br>Lobe height (Exhaust)<br>Camshaft runout limit                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 22.000–22.021 mm (0.8861–0.8670 in)<br>21.959–21.972 mm (0.8645–0.8650 in)<br>0.028–0.062 mm (0.0011–0.0024 in)<br>–<br>–<br>–                                                            | –<br>–<br>–<br>38.030 mm (1.4972 in)<br>34.170 mm (1.3453 in)<br>0.030 mm (0.0012 in)                                                                                            |
| <b>Valve, valve seat, valve guide:</b><br>Valve clearance (cold):<br>Intake<br>Exhaust<br>Valve dimensions:<br>Valve seat contact width (intake)<br>Valve seat contact width (exhaust)<br>Valve stem diameter (intake)<br>Valve stem diameter (exhaust)<br>Valve guide inside diameter (intake)<br>Valve guide inside diameter (exhaust)<br>Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)<br>Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)<br>Valve stem runout | 0.10–0.17 mm (0.0039–0.0067 in)<br>0.15–0.22 mm (0.0059–0.0087 in)<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>5.500–5.512 mm (0.2165–0.2170 in)<br>5.500–5.512 mm (0.2165–0.2170 in)<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>– | –<br>–<br>1.5 mm (0.06 in)<br>1.5 mm (0.06 in)<br>5.445 mm (0.2144 in)<br>5.435 mm (0.2140 in)<br>–<br>–<br>0.080 mm (0.0032 in)<br>0.100 mm (0.0039 in)<br>0.020 mm (0.0008 in) |
| <b>Valve spring (XXF 450 version):</b><br>Free length (intake)<br>Free length (exhaust)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | –<br>–                                                                                                                                                                                    | 36.65 mm (1.44 in)<br>37.34 mm (1.47 in)                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Valve spring (XEF 450 version):</b><br>Free length (intake)<br>Free length (exhaust)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | –<br>–                                                                                                                                                                                    | 36.65 mm (1.44 in)<br>35.55 mm (1.40 in)                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Piston:</b><br>Piston-to-cylinder clearance<br>Diameter<br>Measuring point (from piston skirt bottom)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.010–0.045 mm (0.0004–0.0018 in)<br>96.955–96.970 mm (3.8171–3.8177 in)<br>9.0 mm (0.35 in)                                                                                              | –<br>–<br>–                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Piston pin:</b><br>Piston pin bore inside diameter<br>Piston pin outside diameter<br>Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | –<br>–<br>0.004–0.024 mm (0.0002–0.0009 in)                                                                                                                                               | 18.045 mm (0.7104 in)<br>17.981 mm (0.7079 in)<br>–                                                                                                                              |

| Item                                     | Standard                                                        | Limit                |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Piston ring (top ring):</b>           |                                                                 |                      |
| End gap (installed)                      | –                                                               | 0.55 mm (0.0217 in)  |
| Ring side clearance (installed)          | 0.015–0.065 mm (0.0006–0.0026 in)                               | 0.120 mm (0.0047 in) |
| <b>Piston ring (second piston ring):</b> |                                                                 |                      |
| End gap (installed)                      | –                                                               | 0.85 mm (0.0335 in)  |
| Ring side clearance (installed)          | 0.020–0.060 mm (0.0008–0.0024 in)                               | 0.100 mm (0.0039 in) |
| <b>Crankshaft:</b>                       |                                                                 |                      |
| Crank assembly width                     | 61.93–62.00 mm (2.438–2.441 in)                                 | –                    |
| Runout limit                             | –                                                               | 0.030 mm (0.0012 in) |
| <b>Clutch (XXF 450 version):</b>         |                                                                 |                      |
| Clutch lever free play                   | 7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)                                      | –                    |
| Friction plate 1 thickness               | 2.12–2.28 mm (0.083–0.090 in)                                   | 2.02 mm (0.080 in)   |
| Plate quantity                           | 4 pcs                                                           | –                    |
| Friction plate 2 thickness               | 2.12–2.28 mm (0.083–0.090 in)                                   | 2.02 mm (0.080 in)   |
| Plate quantity                           | 4 pcs                                                           | –                    |
| Clutch plate 1 thickness                 | 1.35–1.45 mm (0.053–0.057 in)                                   | –                    |
| Plate quantity                           | 7 pcs                                                           | –                    |
| Warpage limit                            | –                                                               | 0.10 mm (0.004 in)   |
| Clutch plate 2 thickness                 | 0.93–1.07 mm (0.037–0.042 in)                                   | –                    |
| Plate quantity                           | 2 pcs                                                           | –                    |
| Warpage limit                            | –                                                               | 0.10 mm (0.004 in)   |
| Clutch spring free height                | 5.80 mm (0.228 in)                                              | 5.51 mm (0.217 in)   |
| Push rod bending limit                   | –                                                               | 0.10 mm (0.004 in)   |
| <b>Clutch (XEF 450 version):</b>         |                                                                 |                      |
| Clutch lever free play                   | 7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)                                      | –                    |
| Friction plate 1 thickness               | 2.92–3.08 mm (0.115–0.121 in)                                   | 2.82 mm (0.111 in)   |
| Plate quantity                           | 6 pcs                                                           | –                    |
| Friction plate 2 thickness               | 2.92–3.08 mm (0.115–0.121 in)                                   | 2.82 mm (0.111 in)   |
| Plate quantity                           | 2 pcs                                                           | –                    |
| Clutch plate thickness                   | 1.50–1.70 mm (0.059–0.067 in)                                   | –                    |
| Plate quantity                           | 7 pcs                                                           | –                    |
| Warpage limit                            | –                                                               | 0.10 mm (0.004 in)   |
| Clutch spring free length                | 48.00 mm (1.89 in)                                              | 45.60 mm (1.80 in)   |
| Push rod bending limit                   | –                                                               | 0.10 mm (0.004 in)   |
| <b>Transmission:</b>                     |                                                                 |                      |
| Main axle deflection limit               | –                                                               | 0.08 mm (0.0032 in)  |
| Drive axle deflection limit              | –                                                               | 0.08 mm (0.0032 in)  |
| <b>Shifter:</b>                          |                                                                 |                      |
| Shifting type                            | Cam drum and guide bar                                          | –                    |
| Guide bar bending limit                  | –                                                               | 0.050 mm (0.0020 in) |
| <b>Kickstarter type:</b>                 |                                                                 |                      |
| Kick clip friction force                 | Kick and mesh<br>P=7.80–11.80 N<br>(0.80–1.20 kg, 1.75–2.65 lb) | –                    |
| Air filter oil grade (oiled filter)      | Foam air filter oil or<br>other quality foam air filter oil     | –                    |

| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Limit  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Idling condition:</b><br>Engine idling speed<br>Exhaust gas sampling point<br>Coolant temperature:<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450<br>Fuel line pressure (at idle)<br>CO%<br>Intake vacuum<br>Throttle grip free play | 1900–2100 giri/min.<br>Sampling port on the exhaust pipe<br>70–80°C (158–176°F)<br>70–80°C (158–176°F)<br>300–390 kPa<br>(3.0–3.9 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 43.5–56.6 psi)<br>2.0–6.0 %<br>35.8 kPa (269 mmHg, 10.6 inHg)<br>3.0–6.0 mm (0.12–0.24 in) |        |
| <b>Cooling:</b><br>Radiator cap valve opening pressure<br>Radiator capacity (including the whole circuit)                                                                                                      | 107.9–137.3 kPa<br>(1.08–1.37 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15.6–19.9 psi)<br>1.03 L (1.09 US qt, 0.91 Imp.qt)                                                                                                                                             | –<br>– |

## Chassis

| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Standard                                                                                                                                                           | Limit                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Steering system:</b><br>Steering bearing type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Taper roller bearing                                                                                                                                               | –                                                                |
| <b>Front suspension:</b><br>Front fork travel<br>Fork spring free length<br>Optional spring<br>Oil capacity:<br>XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XXF 450<br>XEF 450<br>Oil grade<br>Inner tube bending limit                                                                              | 310.0 mm (12.2 in)<br>–<br>Yes<br>501.0 cm <sup>3</sup> (16.94 Imp oz, 17.67 US oz)<br>491.0 cm <sup>3</sup> (16.60 US oz, 17.32 Imp.oz)<br>Suspension Oil S1<br>– | –<br>492.0 mm (19.37 in)<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>0.2 mm (0.01 in) |
| <b>Rebound damping:</b><br>Adjusting system<br>Unit for adjustment<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Soft)<br>Adjustment value from the start position (STD):<br>XXF 250<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Hard)       | Mechanical adjustable type<br>Click<br>20<br><br>9<br>10<br>8<br>0                                                                                                 | –<br><br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–                                        |
| <b>Damping in compression:</b><br>Adjusting system<br>Unit for adjustment<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Soft)<br>Adjustment value from the start position (STD):<br>XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XXF 450<br>XEF 450<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Hard) | Mechanical adjustable type<br>Click<br>20<br><br>11<br>12<br>0                                                                                                     | –<br><br>–<br>–<br>–                                             |
| <b>Rear suspension:</b><br>Spring preload:<br>Adjusting system<br>Adjustment value (Soft)<br>Adjustment value (STD)<br>XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XXF 450<br>XEF 450<br>Adjustment value (Hard)                                                                                     | Mechanical adjustable type<br>1.5 mm (0.06 in)<br><br>7.0 mm (0.28 in)<br>10.0 mm (0.39 in)<br>18.0 mm (0.71 in)                                                   | –<br><br>–<br>–<br>–                                             |

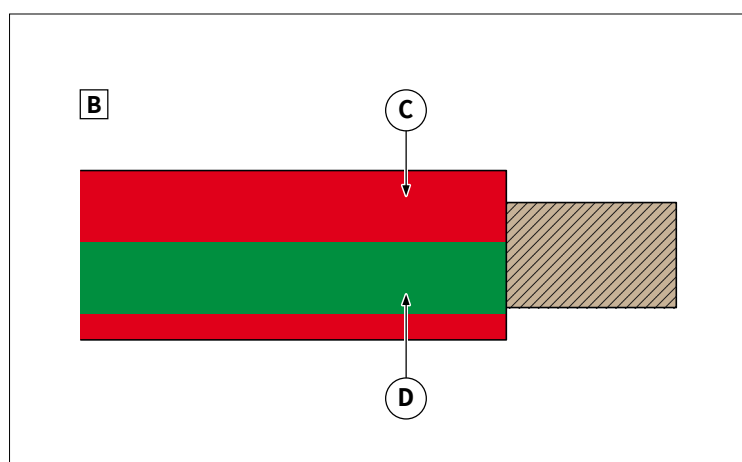
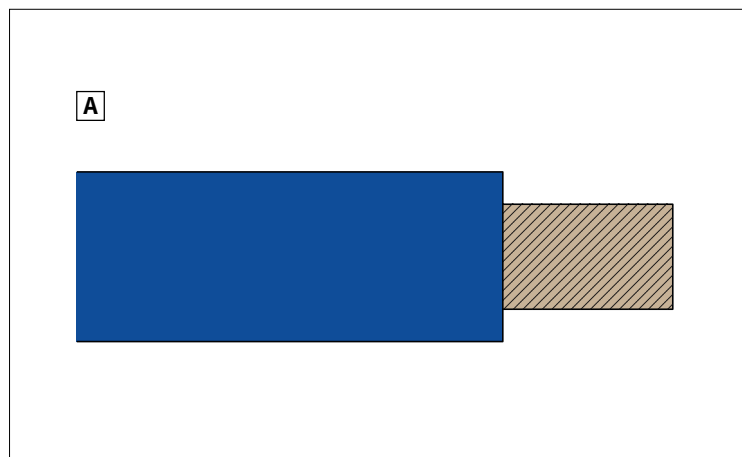
| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Standard                                                                                                                                           | Limit                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Rebound damping:</b><br>Adjusting system<br>Unit for adjustment<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Soft)<br>Adjustment value from the start position (STD):<br>XXF 250<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 450<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Hard) | Mechanical adjustable type<br>Click<br>30<br><br>10<br>11<br>13<br>8<br>0                                                                          | <br><br>-<br><br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                                |
| <b>Compression damping:</b><br>Adjusting system<br><b>Fast compression damping:</b><br>Unit for adjustment<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Soft)<br>Adjustment value from the start position (STD)<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Hard)                | Mechanical adjustable type<br><br>Turn<br>2<br><br>1<br><br>0                                                                                      | <br><br><br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                                               |
| <b>Slow compression damping:</b><br>Unit for adjustment<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Soft)<br>Adjustment value from the start position (STD):<br>XXF 250 / XEF 450 / XXF 450<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310<br>Adjustment value from the start position (Hard)              | Click<br>20<br><br>10<br>8<br>0                                                                                                                    | <br>-<br><br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                                              |
| <b>Swingarm:</b><br>Swingarm end free play limit (radial)<br>Swingarm end free play limit (axial)                                                                                                                                                                                 | -<br>-                                                                                                                                             | 1.0 mm (0.04 in)<br>0.2–0.9 mm (0.01–0.04 in)                                                                         |
| <b>Wheel:</b><br>Front wheel type<br>Rear wheel type<br>Front rim size/material<br>Rear rim size/material:<br>XXF 250<br>XXF 450<br>XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450<br>Rim runout limit:<br>Radial<br>Lateral<br>Front wheel axle bending limit<br>Rear wheel axle bending limit      | Spoke wheel<br>Spoke wheel<br>21 × 1.60/Aluminium<br><br>19 × 1.85/Aluminium<br>19 × 2.15/Aluminium<br>18 × 2.15/Aluminium<br><br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br><br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2.0 mm (0.08 in)<br>2.0 mm (0.08 in)<br>0.50 mm (0.02 in)<br>0.50 mm (0.02 in) |

| Item                                              | Standard                              | Limit              |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Drive chain:</b>                               |                                       |                    |
| Measurement                                       | 520                                   | –                  |
| Type:                                             |                                       |                    |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310                       | Sealed Type                           | –                  |
| XXF 450 / XEF 450                                 | Type without seal                     | –                  |
| Number of links                                   | 114                                   | –                  |
| Chain slack                                       | 50.0–60.0 mm (1.97–2.36 in)           | –                  |
| Chain length (15 links):                          |                                       |                    |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450             | –                                     | 239.3 mm (9.42 in) |
| XXF 450                                           | –                                     | 242.9 mm (9.56 in) |
| <b>Front brake:</b>                               |                                       |                    |
| Front brake lever free play                       | 0.0 mm (0.00 in)                      | –                  |
| Disc outside diameter × thickness                 | 270.0 × 3.0 mm (10.63 in × 0.12 in)   | –                  |
| Brake disc thickness limit                        | 2.5 mm (0.10 in)                      | –                  |
| Brake disc runout limit<br>(as measured on wheel) | 0.15 mm (0.0059)                      | 1.0 mm (0.04 in)   |
| Master cylinder inside diameter                   | 9.52 mm (0.37 in)                     | –                  |
| Caliper cylinder inside diameter (Left):          |                                       |                    |
| XXF 250 / XEF 310                                 | 22.65 mm, 22.65 mm (0.89 in, 0.89 in) | –                  |
| XXF 250 / XXF 450 / XEF 450                       | 25.40 mm, 25.40 mm (1.00 in, 1.00 in) | –                  |
| Specified brake fluid                             | DOT 4                                 |                    |
| <b>Rear brake:</b>                                |                                       |                    |
| Brake pedal position                              | 5.0 mm (0.20 in)                      | –                  |
| Disc outside diameter × thickness                 | 240.0 × 4.0 mm (9.45 in × 0.16 in)    | –                  |
| Brake disc thickness limit                        | 3.5 mm (0.14 in)                      | –                  |
| Brake disc runout limit<br>(as measured on wheel) | 0.15 mm (0.0059)                      | 1.0 mm (0.04 in)   |
| Master cylinder inside diameter                   | 11.0 mm (0.43 in)                     | –                  |
| Caliper cylinder inside diameter                  | 25.40 mm (1.00 in)                    | –                  |
| Specified brake fluid                             | DOT 4                                 |                    |

## Electrical

| Item                                  | Standard                       | Limit |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| System voltage                        | 12 V                           | –     |
| Ignition system:                      |                                |       |
| Ignition system                       | TCI                            | –     |
| Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)            | 8.0–12.0° /2000 r/min.         | –     |
| Ignition coil:                        |                                |       |
| Primary coil resistance:              |                                |       |
| XXF 450                               | 1.98–2.42 Ω                    | –     |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 | 2.16–2.64 Ω                    | –     |
| Secondary coil resistance:            |                                |       |
| XXF 450                               | 14.64–21.96 Ω                  | –     |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 | 8.64–12.96 Ω                   | –     |
| Spark plug cap:                       |                                |       |
| Resistance:                           |                                |       |
| XXF 450                               | 10.00 Ω                        | –     |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 | 7.50–12.50 kΩ                  | –     |
| Lean angle sensor:                    |                                |       |
| Operating angle                       | 45 °                           | –     |
| Charging system:                      |                                |       |
| Charging system                       | AC magneto                     | –     |
| Standard output:                      |                                |       |
| XXF 250                               | 14.0 V, 5.4 A at 5000 r/min.   | –     |
| XXF 450                               | 14.0 V, 7.1 A a 5000 giri/min. | –     |
| XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450           | 14.0 V, 10.0 A at 5000 r/min.  | –     |
| Stator coil resistance:               |                                |       |
| XXF 250                               | 0.512–0.768 Ω                  | –     |
| XXF 450                               | 0.408–0.612 Ω                  | –     |
| XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450           | 0.368–0.552 Ω                  | –     |
| Rectifier / regulator:                |                                |       |
| Regulator type                        | Single-phase                   | –     |
| Regulated voltage (DC)                | 14.0–14.8 V                    | –     |
| Battery:                              |                                |       |
| Voltage, capacity:                    |                                |       |
| XXF 250                               | 12.8 V, 32Wh                   | –     |
| XXF 450                               | 12 V, 2.4 Ah (5 HR)            | –     |
| XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450           | 12 V, 3.0 Ah (10 HR)           | –     |
| Indicator light (XEF 250 / XEF 450):  |                                |       |
| Fuel level warning light:             |                                |       |
| XEF 250 / XEF 310                     | 1.7 W                          | –     |
| XEF 450                               | LED                            | –     |
| Engine trouble warning light:         |                                |       |
| XEF 250 / XEF 310                     | 1.7 W                          | –     |
| XEF 450                               | LED                            | –     |

| Item                                      | Standard                                                 | Limit             |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Starter motor:</b>                     |                                                          |                   |
| Brush overall length:                     |                                                          |                   |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310               | 7.0 mm (0.28 in)                                         | 3.5 mm (0.14 in)  |
| XXF 450 / XEF 450                         | 11.0 mm (0.43 in)                                        | 5.5 mm (0.22 in)  |
| Brush spring force:                       |                                                          |                   |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310               | 3.92–5.88 N<br>(400–600 gf, 14.11–21.17 oz)              | –                 |
| XXF 450 / XEF 450                         | 4.80–7.20 N<br>(489–734 gf, 17.28–25.92 oz)              | –                 |
| Mica undercut (depth):                    |                                                          |                   |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310               | –                                                        | 1.50 mm (0.06 in) |
| XXF 450 / XEF 450                         | –                                                        | 2.40 mm (0.09 in) |
| <b>Fuel injection sensor:</b>             |                                                          |                   |
| Crankshaft position sensor resistance     | 228–342 $\Omega$                                         | –                 |
| Intake air temperature sensor resistance  | 5400–6600 $\Omega$ a 0°C<br>(5400–6600 $\Omega$ a 32°F)  | –                 |
| Intake air temperature sensor resistance: |                                                          |                   |
| XXF 450                                   | 290–390 $\Omega$ a 80°C<br>(290–390 $\Omega$ a 176°F)    | –                 |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450     | 289–391 $\Omega$ a 80°C<br>(289–391 $\Omega$ a 176°F)    | –                 |
| Coolant temperature sensor resistance:    |                                                          |                   |
| XXF 450                                   | 2310–2590 $\Omega$ a 20°C<br>(2310–2590 $\Omega$ a 68°F) | –                 |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450     | 2513–2777 $\Omega$ a 20°C<br>(2513–2777 $\Omega$ a 68°F) | –                 |
| Coolant temperature sensor resistance:    |                                                          |                   |
| XXF 450                                   | 310–326 $\Omega$ a 80°C<br>(310–326 $\Omega$ a 176°F)    | –                 |
| XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450     | 210–221 $\Omega$ a 100°C<br>(210–221 $\Omega$ a 212°F)   | –                 |



## 1.11 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DIAGRAM

### Cables colour coding

**i** The colour of a cable can be an “A” colour or two “B” colours.

**i** The cable which has two colours is identified by the first colour code (primary “C” or colour of the sheath) followed by the second colour code (secondary “D”): the codes are separated by a dash “-”.

**i** Examples:

- case “A” : Blue = L ;
- case “B” : Red (primary) and Green (secondary) = RV.

The following table shows the codes used in the wiring diagram to identify the colour of the cable.

| Code | Cables color |
|------|--------------|
| A    | SKY BLUE     |
| B    | WHITE        |
| C    | ORANGE       |
| D    | DARK BLUE    |
| G    | YELLOW       |
| H    | GREY         |
| L    | BLUE         |
| M    | BROWN        |
| N    | BLACK        |
| R    | RED          |
| S    | PINK         |
| V    | GREEN        |
| Z    | PURPLE       |

### Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 250 version)

The following table lists all the components in the wiring diagram and their numbering.

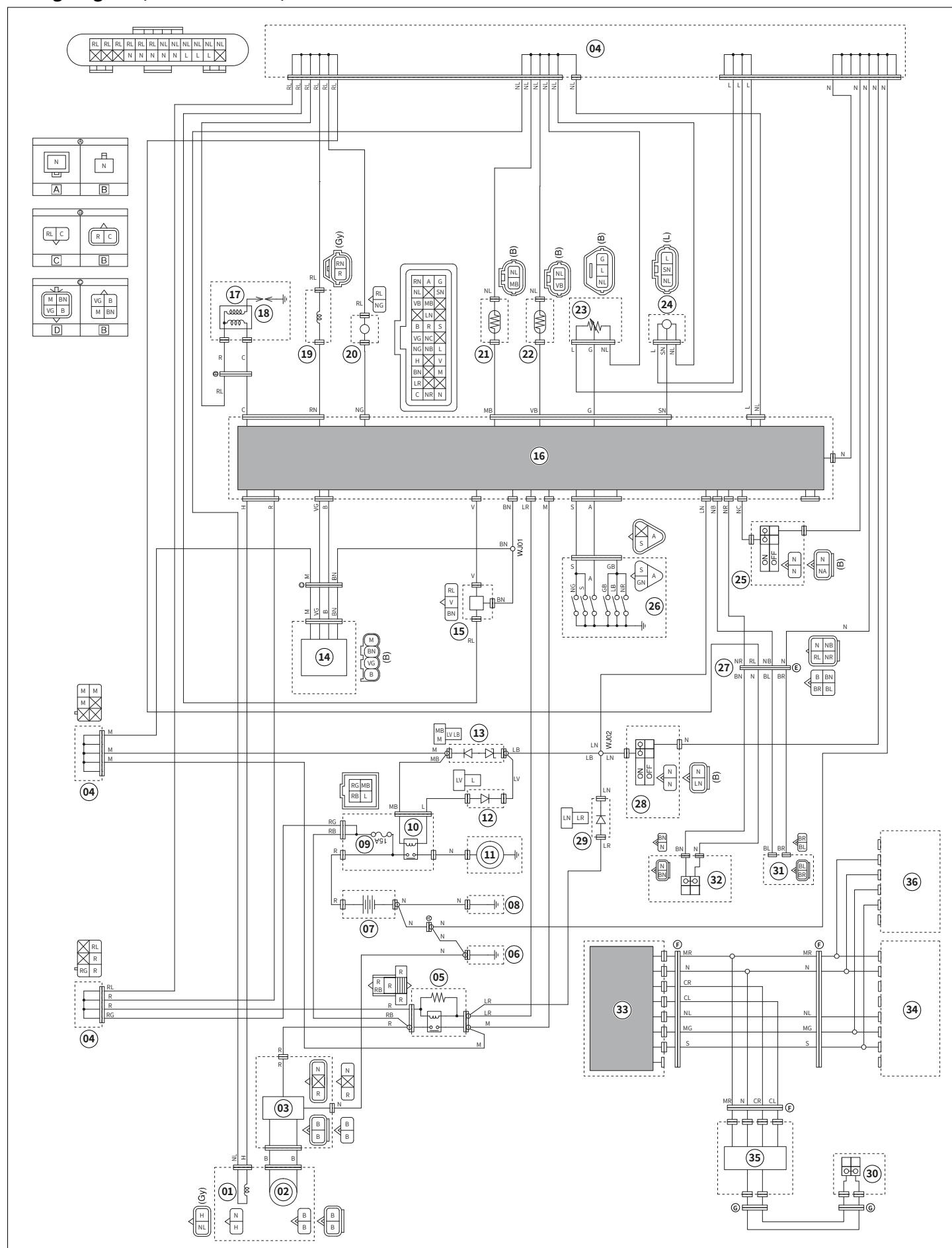
| Number | Description of the electrical component                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Crankshaft position sensor                                |
| 2      | AC magneto                                                |
| 3      | Rectifier/regulator                                       |
| 4      | Joint connector                                           |
| 5      | Main relay                                                |
| 6      | Engine ground                                             |
| 7      | Battery                                                   |
| 8      | Frame ground                                              |
| 9      | Fuse                                                      |
| 10     | Starter relay                                             |
| 11     | Starter motor                                             |
| 12     | Diode 1                                                   |
| 13     | Diode 2                                                   |
| 14     | CCU (Communication Control Unit)                          |
| 15     | Yamaha diagnostic tool coupler                            |
| 16     | ECU (Engine Control Unit)                                 |
| 17     | Ignition coil                                             |
| 18     | Spark plug                                                |
| 19     | Fuel injector                                             |
| 20     | Fuel pump                                                 |
| 21     | Intake air temperature sensor                             |
| 22     | Coolant temperature sensor                                |
| 23     | Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)                            |
| 24     | Intake air pressure sensor                                |
| 25     | Engine stop switch                                        |
| 26     | Gear position switch                                      |
| 27     | Mode switch junction                                      |
| 28     | Mode switch                                               |
| 29     | Diode 3                                                   |
| 30     | Launch/traction control button                            |
| 31     | Fuel injector preparation 2                               |
| 32     | Mode switch                                               |
| 33     | ECU (engine control unit) secondary connector             |
| 34     | Wi-Fi interface                                           |
| 35     | LC GPA (Launch/traction control) display                  |
| 36     | OBD diagnosis connector (to use it, first disconnect #34) |

### Wiring, harnesses and electrical extensions legend (XXF 250 version)

The following table lists all the wiring in the electrical system diagram and related reference.

| Ref. | Description of electrical wiring                          |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| A    | Battery sub-lead                                          |
| B    | Wire harness                                              |
| C    | Ignition coil sub-lead                                    |
| D    | CCU sub-lead                                              |
| E    | Wiring harness mode switch                                |
| F    | LC GPA interface wiring harness (Launch/Traction control) |
| G    | Launch/Traction control button connecting wiring harness  |

## Wiring diagram (XXF 250 version)

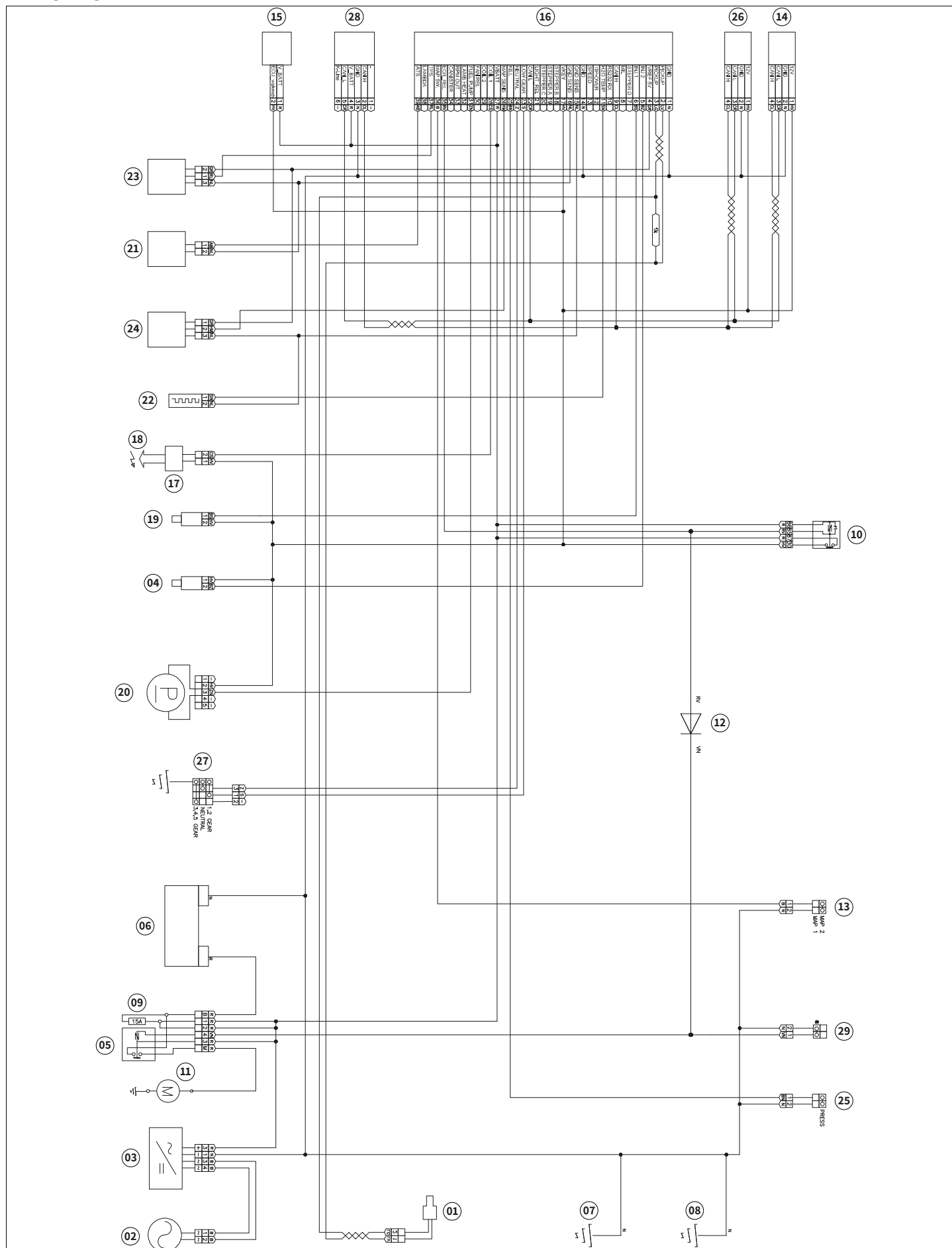


**Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 450 version)**

The following table lists all the components in the wiring diagram and their numbering.

| Number | Description of the electrical component                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Crankshaft position sensor                                |
| 2      | AC magneto                                                |
| 3      | Rectifier/regulator                                       |
| 4      | Fuel injector preparation 2                               |
| 5      | Main relay                                                |
| 6      | Battery                                                   |
| 7      | Engine ground                                             |
| 8      | Frame ground                                              |
| 9      | Fuse                                                      |
| 10     | Starter relay                                             |
| 11     | Starter motor                                             |
| 12     | Diode 1                                                   |
| 13     | Mode switch                                               |
| 14     | Wi-Fi interface                                           |
| 15     | Diagnostic tool coupler                                   |
| 16     | ECU (Engine Control Unit)                                 |
| 17     | Ignition coil                                             |
| 18     | Spark plug                                                |
| 19     | Fuel injector                                             |
| 20     | Fuel pump                                                 |
| 21     | Intake air temperature sensor                             |
| 22     | Coolant temperature sensor                                |
| 23     | Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)                            |
| 24     | Intake air pressure sensor                                |
| 25     | Engine stop switch                                        |
| 26     | LC GPA (Launch/traction control) display                  |
| 27     | Gear position switch                                      |
| 28     | OBD diagnosis connector (to use it, first disconnect #34) |
| 29     | Start switch                                              |

## Wiring diagram (XXF 450 version)



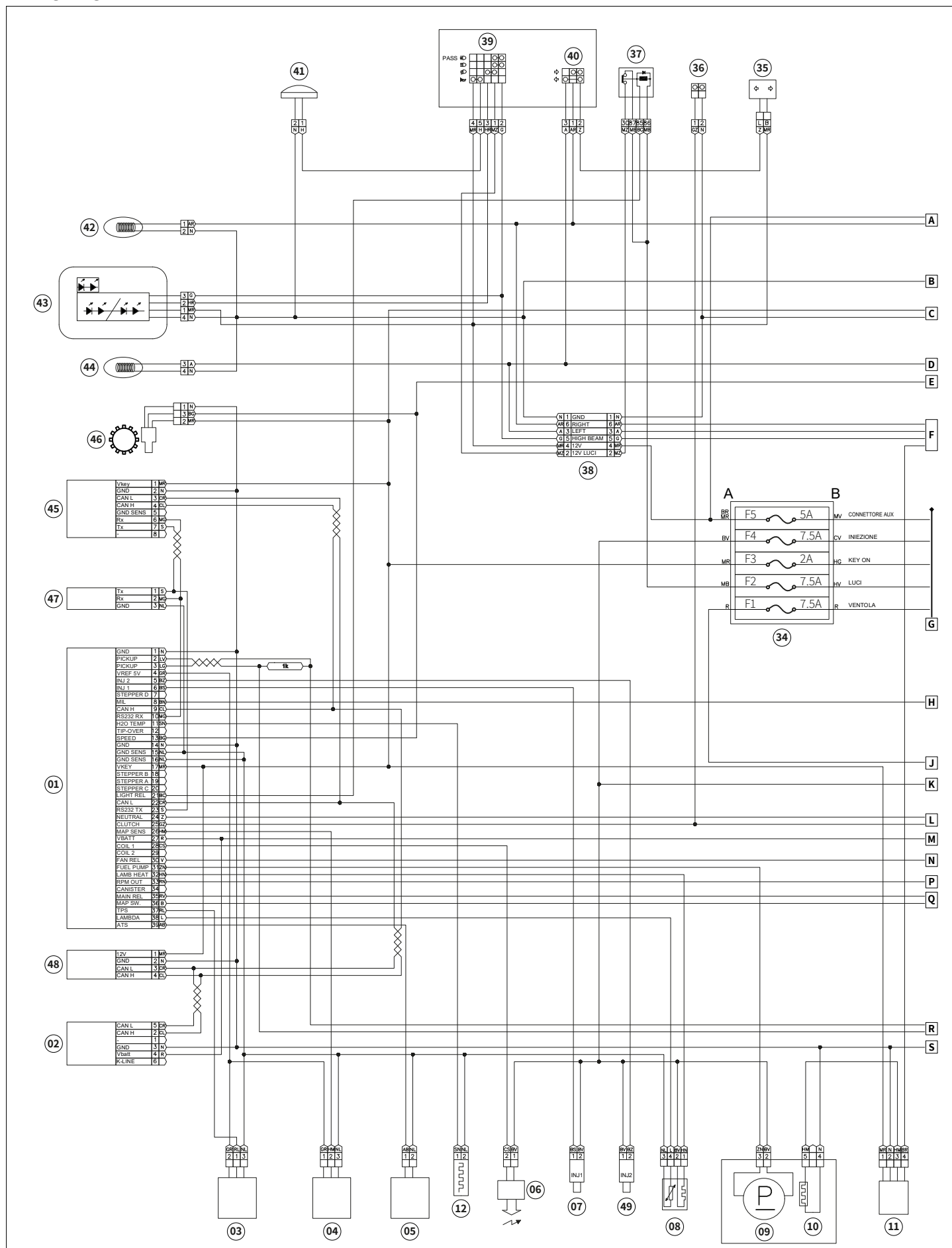
**Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 250 / XEF 450 versions)**

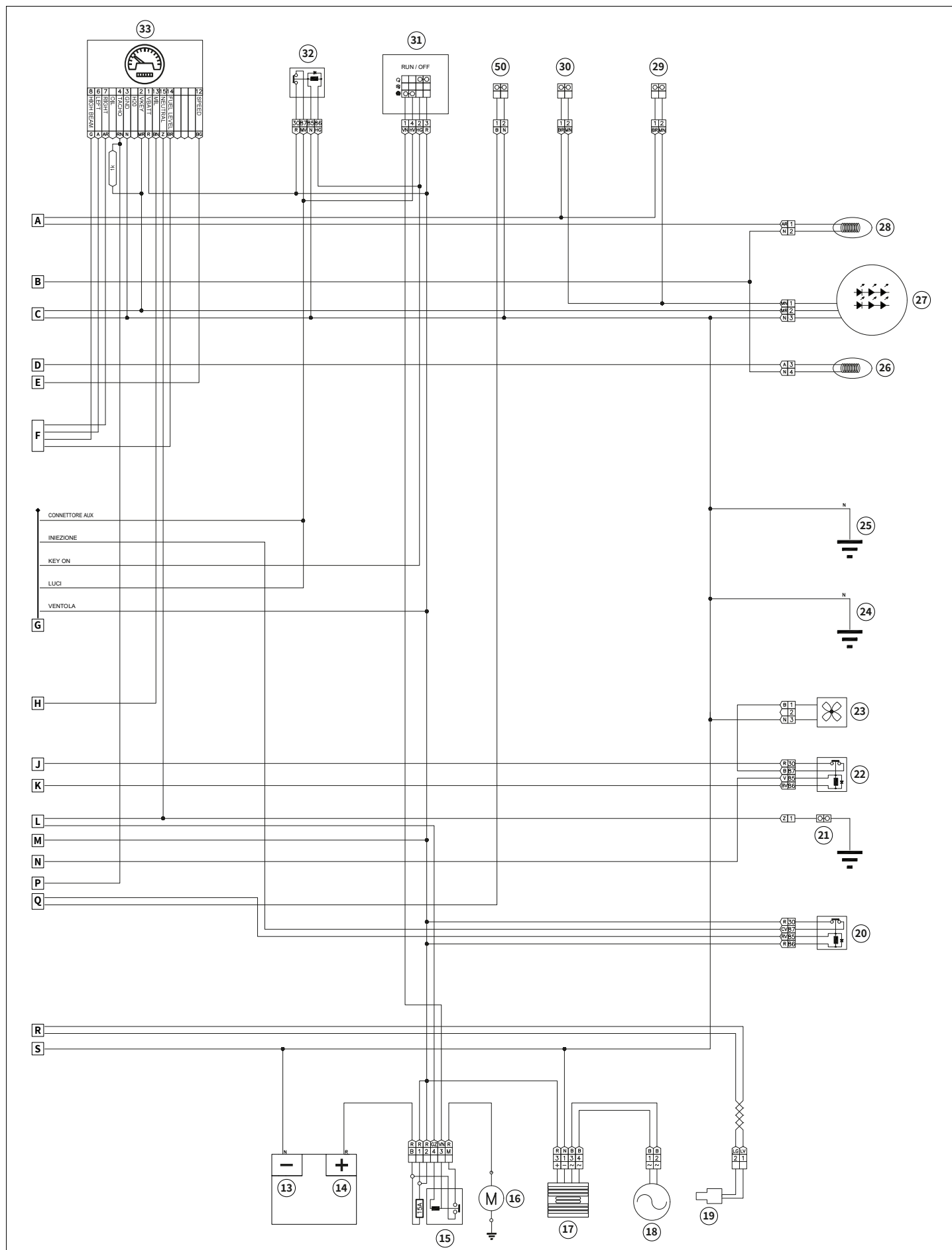
The following table lists all the components in the wiring diagram and their numbering.

| Number | Description of the electrical component          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Engine control unit (CDI)                        |
| 2      | OBD diagnosis connector                          |
| 3      | Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)                   |
| 4      | MAP sensor                                       |
| 5      | ATS sensor                                       |
| 6      | Ignition coil                                    |
| 7      | Fuel injector 1                                  |
| 8      | Oxygen sensor                                    |
| 9      | Fuel pump                                        |
| 10     | Fuel level sensor                                |
| 11     | Fuel reserve interface                           |
| 12     | Water temperature sensor                         |
| 13     | Negative battery pole                            |
| 14     | Positive battery pole                            |
| 15     | Starter remote control switch                    |
| 16     | Starter motor                                    |
| 17     | Voltage regulator                                |
| 18     | Magnet flywheel                                  |
| 19     | Pick-Up                                          |
| 20     | Engine control remote control switch             |
| 21     | Neutral gear switch                              |
| 22     | Fan remote control switch                        |
| 23     | Radiator fan                                     |
| 24     | Engine ground point                              |
| 25     | Frame ground point                               |
| 26     | Rear left turn signal                            |
| 27     | Tail light                                       |
| 28     | Rear right turn signal                           |
| 29     | Rear brake light switch                          |
| 30     | Front brake light switch                         |
| 31     | Right light stalk                                |
| 32     | Main control switch                              |
| 33     | Dashboard                                        |
| 34     | Fuse box                                         |
| 35     | Intermittent light                               |
| 36     | Gearshift position switch                        |
| 37     | Lights remote control switch                     |
| 38     | Handlebar devices wiring harness interconnection |
| 39     | Left light stalk                                 |
| 40     | Left light stalk - secondary connector           |
| 41     | Horn                                             |
| 42     | Front right turn signal                          |
| 43     | Front headlight                                  |
| 44     | Front left turn signal                           |
| 45     | Wi-Fi interface                                  |

| Number | Description of the electrical component            |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 46     | Speed sensor                                       |
| 47     | Serial communication interface                     |
| 48     | LC GPA module (Launch/Traction control) (optional) |
| 49     | Fuel Injector 2 (optional)                         |
| 50     | Engine map selector (optional)                     |

### Wiring diagram (XXF 250 / XEF 450 versions)





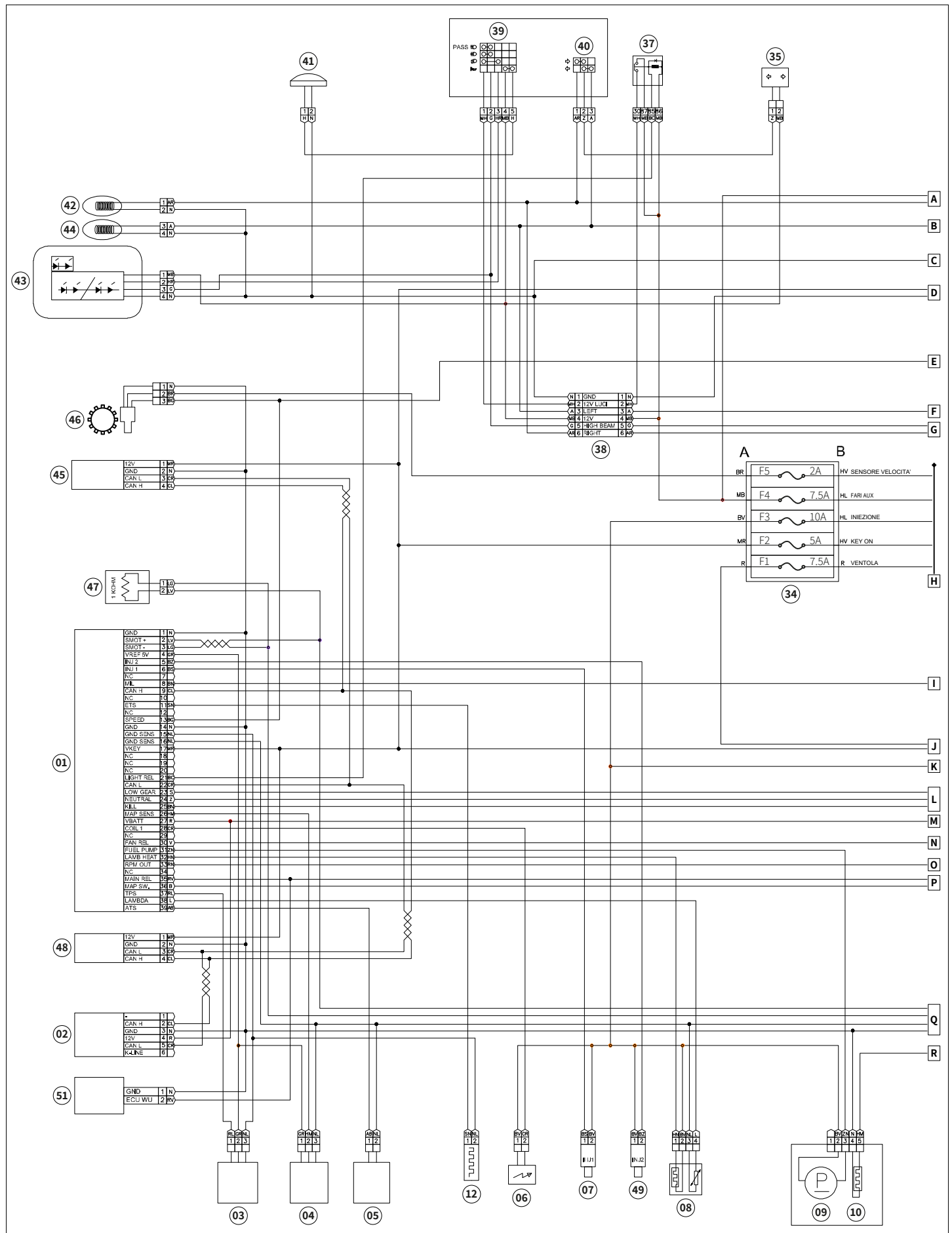
**Key to the wiring diagram components (XXF 310 version)**

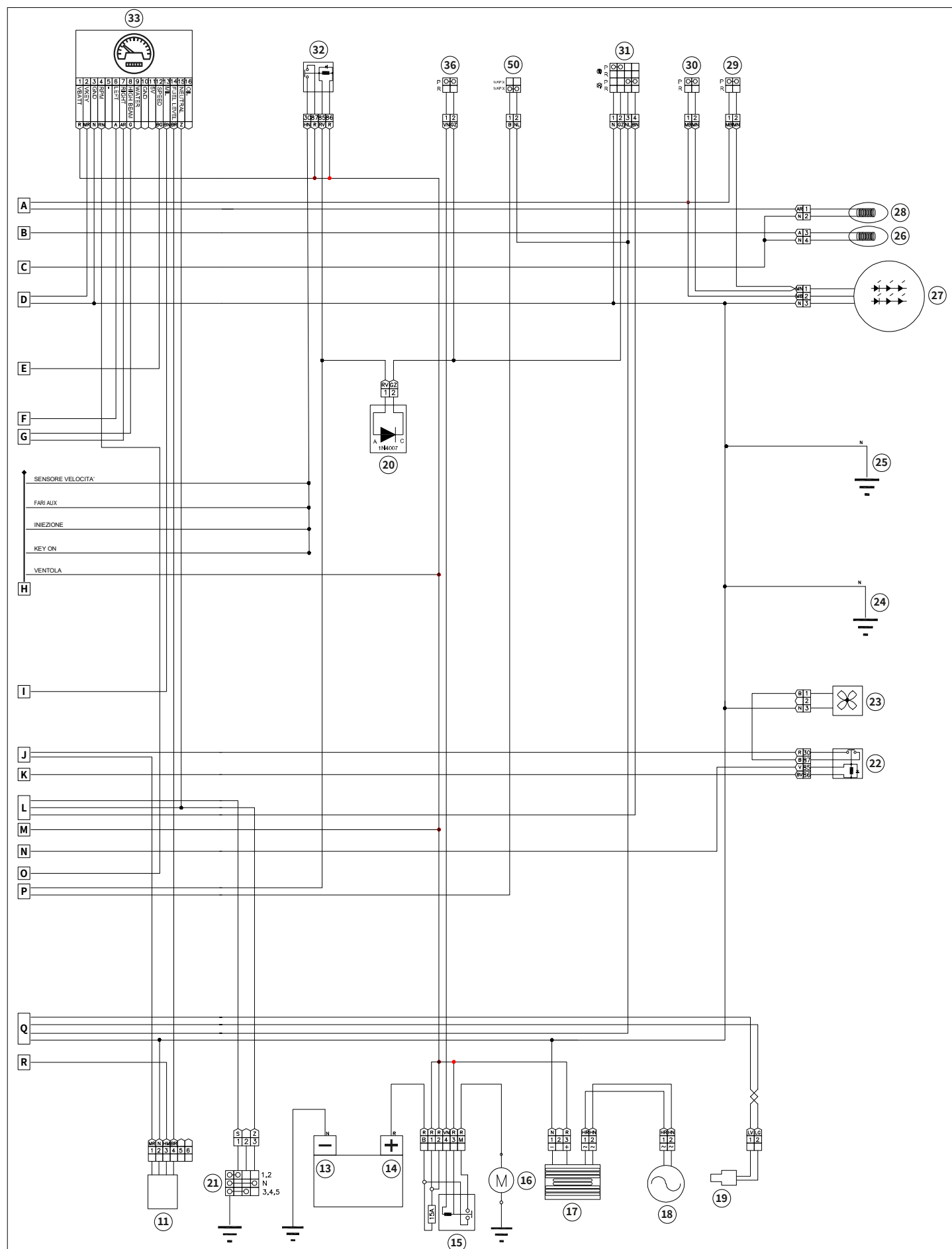
The following table lists all the components in the wiring diagram and their numbering.

| Number | Description of the electrical component          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Engine control unit (CDI)                        |
| 2      | OBD diagnosis connector                          |
| 3      | Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)                   |
| 4      | MAP sensor                                       |
| 5      | ATS sensor                                       |
| 6      | Ignition coil                                    |
| 7      | Fuel injector 1                                  |
| 8      | Oxygen sensor                                    |
| 9      | Fuel pump                                        |
| 10     | Fuel level sensor                                |
| 11     | Fuel reserve interface                           |
| 12     | Water temperature sensor                         |
| 13     | Negative battery pole                            |
| 14     | Positive battery pole                            |
| 15     | Starter remote control switch                    |
| 16     | Starter motor                                    |
| 17     | Voltage regulator                                |
| 18     | Magnet flywheel                                  |
| 19     | Pick-Up                                          |
| 20     | Diode                                            |
| 21     | Gear sensor                                      |
| 22     | Fan remote control switch                        |
| 23     | Radiator fan                                     |
| 24     | Frame ground point                               |
| 25     | Engine ground point                              |
| 26     | Rear left turn signal                            |
| 27     | Tail light                                       |
| 28     | Rear right turn signal                           |
| 29     | Rear brake light switch                          |
| 30     | Front brake light switch                         |
| 31     | Right light stalk                                |
| 32     | Engine control relay                             |
| 33     | Dashboard                                        |
| 34     | Fuse box                                         |
| 35     | Intermittent light                               |
| 36     | Gearshift position switch                        |
| 37     | Lights remote control switch                     |
| 38     | Handlebar devices wiring harness interconnection |
| 39     | Left light stalk                                 |
| 40     | Left light stalk - secondary connector           |
| 41     | Horn                                             |
| 42     | Front right turn signal                          |
| 43     | Front headlight                                  |
| 44     | Front left turn signal                           |
| 45     | Wi-Fi interface                                  |

| Number | Description of the electrical component          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 46     | Speed sensor                                     |
| 47     | Resistor                                         |
| 48     | Multiswitch module (Traction control) (optional) |
| 49     | Fuel Injector 2 (optional)                       |
| 50     | Engine map selector (optional)                   |
| 51     | Programming                                      |

### Wiring diagram (XXF 310 version)



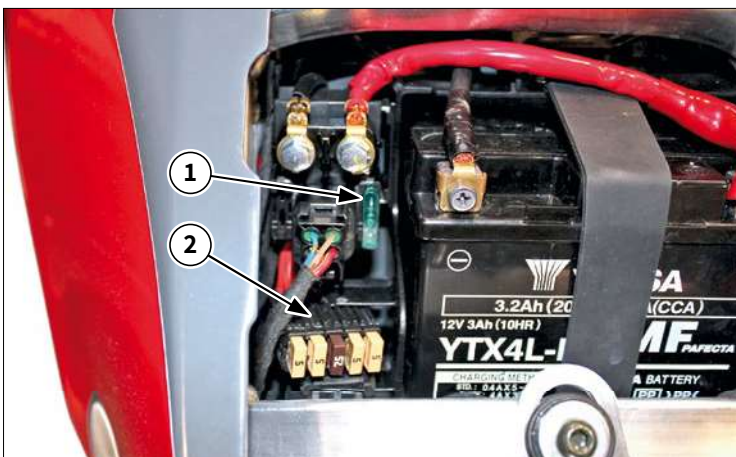




## 1.12 LAMPS (FOR XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 VERSIONS ONLY)

⚠ The front and rear lights are LED type, therefore they do not require maintenance.

The front and rear turn indicators are equipped with 12V - 6W halogen lamps.



## 1.13 FUSES

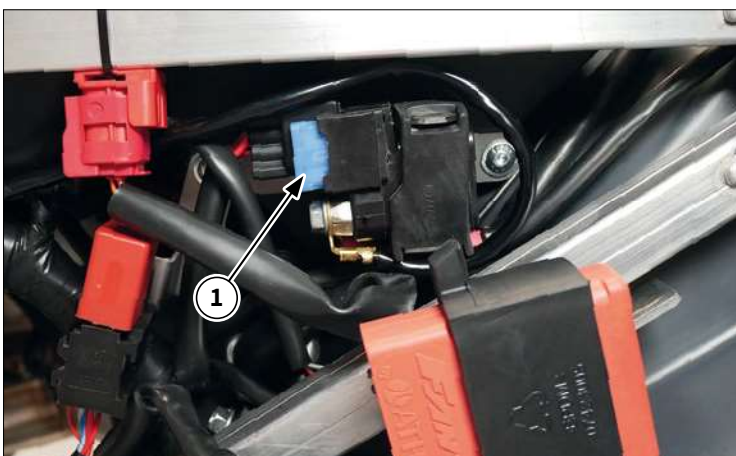
(XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)

The battery fuse "1" is accessible by removing the seat and the protective cover of the starter remote control switch.

⚡ Battery fuse: 15 A

(XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only)

The fuse box "2" is accessible by removing the seat.



(XXF 450 version only)

The battery fuse "1" is accessible by removing the seat and left side panel.

⚡ Battery fuse: 15 A

### 1.14 RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS AND LIQUIDS

Use lubricating and fluid products that meet the equivalent specifications, or higher than those prescribed. These same indications are also valid for topping up.

| Product                                                       | Characteristics                                                                | Remarks                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2-stroke gear engine oil                                      | 10W-40, 10W-50, 15W-40, 20W-40 API service SG type or higher, JASO standard Ma | Do not use mineral oils.                                                           |
| Grease for bearings, joints, articulations and linkage        | Lithium grease                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| Coolant                                                       | Antifreeze liquid based on ethylene glycol with organic additives              | Do not dilute with water.                                                          |
| Fork oil                                                      | Fork oil gradation 7,5W or equivalent                                          |                                                                                    |
| Transmission chain lubricant                                  | Spray grease for transmission chains                                           |                                                                                    |
| Brake oil                                                     | Synthetic Brake Fluid DOT 4                                                    |                                                                                    |
| Olio per filtro aria                                          | Air Filter Special Oil                                                         |                                                                                    |
| Cleaner for electrical contacts                               | Contact cleaner                                                                |                                                                                    |
| Fuel                                                          | 95 or 98 octane super lead-free petrol                                         | <div> <div>PETROL FUEL TYPE</div> <div> <div>E5</div> <div>E10</div> </div> </div> |
| Paste for carter and engine covers coupling                   | Three Bond N. 1215®                                                            |                                                                                    |
| Safety lock medium tightening                                 | Medium threadlocker                                                            |                                                                                    |
| Safety lock strong tightening                                 | Strong threadlocker                                                            |                                                                                    |
| Lubricant for bolts unlocking                                 | Unblocking protective lubricant                                                |                                                                                    |
| Anti-friction lubricant for screw tightening torques          | Generic engine oil                                                             |                                                                                    |
| Oil seals and O-rings lubricant for rubber parts              | Lithium soap grease                                                            |                                                                                    |
| Battery terminals                                             | White vaseline grease                                                          |                                                                                    |
| Vehicle wash                                                  | Low pressure water at room temperature<br>Ecological neutral liquid soap       | Avoid aggressive detergents.                                                       |
| External cleaning of the brake system (brake discs and seats) | Spray Disc Brake Cleaner                                                       | Do not use to clean brake pads and plastic parts.                                  |

### 1.15 MAINTENANCE INTERVALS

⚠ From 7000 km (4200 mi) or 9 months, repeat the maintenance intervals starting from 3000 km (1800 mi) or 3 months.

ⓘ Items marked with an asterisk (\*) should be performed by a FANTIC dealer as they require special tools, data and technical skills.

#### Periodic maintenance chart for the emission control system (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only)

| No. |   | Item                      | Checks and maintenance jobs                                                                                                                                    | Initial / 1000 km (600 mi) or 1 month | 3000 km (1800 mi) or 3 months | 5000 km (3000 mi) or 6 months |
|-----|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1   | * | Fuel line                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check fuel hoses for cracks or damage.</li> <li>– Replace if necessary.</li> </ul>                                    | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 2   |   | Spark plug                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check condition.</li> <li>– Adjust gap and clean.</li> </ul>                                                          | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 3   | * | Valve clearance           | – Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.                                                                                                        | √                                     |                               | √                             |
| 4   | * | Air filter element        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Clean with solvent and apply quality foam air filter oil.</li> <li>– Replace if necessary.</li> </ul>                 | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 5   | * | Breather system           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage and drain any deposits.</li> <li>– Replace (only for XEF 250).</li> </ul> | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 6   | * | Fuel injection            | – Adjust engine idling speed.                                                                                                                                  | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 7   |   | Exhaust system            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check for leakage.</li> <li>– Tighten if necessary.</li> <li>– Replace gasket(s) if necessary.</li> </ul>             | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 8   |   | Engine oil                | – Change (warm engine before draining).                                                                                                                        | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 9   |   | Engine oil filter element | – Replace.                                                                                                                                                     | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 10  |   | Engine oil strainer       | – Clean.                                                                                                                                                       | √                                     | √                             | √                             |

#### General maintenance and lubrication chart (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions only)

| No. |   | Item           | Checks and maintenance jobs                                                                                                                                                                       | Initial / 1000 km (600 mi) or 1 month | 3000 km (1800 mi) or 3 months | 5000 km (3000 mi) or 6 months |
|-----|---|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1   |   | Clutch         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check operation.</li> <li>– Adjust or replace cable.</li> </ul>                                                                                          | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 2   | * | Cooling system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check hoses for cracks or damage.</li> <li>– Replace if necessary.</li> <li>– Replace with ethylene glycol anti-freeze coolant.</li> </ul>               | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 3   | * | Spark arrester | – Clean.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                               | √                             |
| 4   | * | Front brake    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check operation, fluid level, and for fluid leakage.</li> <li>– Replace brake pads if necessary.</li> <li>– Replace brake fluid every 1 year.</li> </ul> | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 5   | * | Rear brake     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check operation, fluid level, and for fluid leakage.</li> <li>– Replace brake pads if necessary.</li> <li>– Replace brake fluid every 1 year.</li> </ul> | √                                     | √                             | √                             |
| 6   | * | Brake hoses    | – Check for cracks or damage and replace if necessary.                                                                                                                                            |                                       | √                             | √                             |
| 7   | * | Wheels         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check runout, spoke tightness and for damage.</li> <li>– Tighten spokes if necessary.</li> </ul>                                                         | Every 30 hours                        |                               |                               |

| No. |   | Item                                | Checks and maintenance jobs                                                                                                                                                                                           | Initial / 1000 km (600 mi) or 1 month | 3000 km (1800 mi) or 3 months | 5000 km (3000 mi) or 6 months |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8   | * | Tires                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check tread depth and for damage.</li> <li>– Replace if necessary.</li> <li>– Check air pressure.</li> <li>– Correct if necessary.</li> </ul>                                | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 9   | * | Wheel bearings                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check bearings for smooth operation.</li> <li>– Replace if necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                             | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 10  | * | Swingarm pivot bearings             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check bearing assemblies for looseness.</li> <li>– Moderately repack with lithium-soap-based grease.</li> </ul>                                                              | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 11  |   | Drive chain                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check chain slack/alignment and condition.</li> <li>– Adjust and lubricate chain with a special O-ring chain lubricant thoroughly.</li> </ul>                                | Every ride                            |                               |                               |
| 12  | * | Steering bearings                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check bearing assemblies for looseness.</li> <li>– Moderately repack with lithium-soap-based grease every 1200 mi (2000 km) or 12 months (whichever comes first).</li> </ul> | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 13  |   | Brake and clutch lever pivot shafts | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Apply lithium-soap-based grease (all-purpose grease) or silicone grease lightly.</li> </ul>                                                                                  | Every 30 hours                        |                               |                               |
| 14  |   | Brake pedal pivot shafts            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Apply lithium-soap-based grease (all-purpose grease) lightly.</li> </ul>                                                                                                     | Every 30 hours                        |                               |                               |
| 15  |   | Sidestand pivot                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check operation.</li> <li>– Apply lithium-soap-based grease (all-purpose grease) lightly.</li> </ul>                                                                         | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 16  | * | Front fork                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check operation and for oil leakage.</li> <li>– Replace if necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                             |                                       | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 17  | * | Shock absorber assembly             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check operation and for oil leakage.</li> <li>– Replace if necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                             |                                       | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 18  | * | Rear suspension link pivots         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Apply molybdenum disulfide grease lightly.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                        |                                       | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 19  | * | Control cables                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Apply chain and cable lube or engine oil 10W-30 thoroughly.</li> </ul>                                                                                                       | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 20  | * | Throttle grip housing and cable     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check operation and free play.</li> <li>– Adjust the throttle cable free play if necessary.</li> <li>– Lubricate the throttle grip housing and cable.</li> </ul>             | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 21  | * | Chassis fasteners                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check all chassis fitting and fasteners.</li> <li>– Correct if necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                         | ✓                                     | ✓                             | ✓                             |
| 22  |   | Battery                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check terminal for looseness and corrosion.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                       |                                       | ✓                             | ✓                             |

**The air filter needs more frequent service if you are riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.**

**Hydraulic brake service:**  
**After disassembling the brake master cylinders and calipers, always change the fluid. Regularly check the brake fluid levels and fill the reservoirs as required.**  
**Every two years replace the internal components of the brake master cylinders and calipers, and change the brake fluid.**  
**Replace the brake hoses every four years and if cracked or damaged.**

**Maintenance intervals for competition use (XEF 250 / XEF 310/ XEF 450 versions only)**

⚠ The following schedule is intended as a general guide to maintenance and lubrication. Bear in mind that such factors as weather, terrain, geographical location, and individual usage will alter the required maintenance and lubrication intervals. If you are a doubt as to what intervals to follow in maintaining and lubricating your machine, consult your FANTIC dealer.

⚠ Periodic inspection is essential in making full use of the machine performance. The service life of the parts varies substantially according to the environment in which the machine runs (e.g., rain, dirt, etc.). Therefore, earlier inspection is required by reference to the list below.

① Items marked with an asterisk (\*) should be performed by a FANTIC dealer as they require special tools, data and technical skills.

| No. |   | Item              | Checks and maintenance jobs                                                      | After break-in | Every race | Every third race (or 500 km) | Every fifth race (or 1000 km) | As required |
|-----|---|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1   |   | Engine oil        | – Replace.                                                                       | √              |            |                              | √                             |             |
| 2   | * | Valve             | – Check the valve clearances.                                                    | √              |            | √                            |                               |             |
|     |   |                   | – Check the valve seats and the valve stems for wear.                            |                |            |                              | √                             |             |
|     |   |                   | – Replace.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
| 3   | * | Valve spring      | – Check the free length.                                                         |                |            |                              | √                             |             |
|     |   |                   | – Replace.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
| 4   | * | Valve lifter      | – Check for scratches and wear.                                                  |                |            |                              | √                             |             |
|     |   |                   | – Replace.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
| 5   | * | Camshaft          | – Inspect the camshaft surface.                                                  |                |            |                              | √                             |             |
|     |   |                   | – Inspect the decompression system.                                              |                |            |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                   | – Replace.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
| 6   | * | Camshaft sprocket | – Check for wear on the teeth and for damage.                                    |                |            |                              | √                             |             |
|     |   |                   | – Replace.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
| 7   | * | Piston            | – Inspect crack.                                                                 |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
|     |   |                   | – Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                                    |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
|     |   |                   | – Clean.                                                                         |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
|     |   |                   | – Replace the piston, piston pin, piston pin clip, and piston ring all as a set. |                |            |                              | √                             | √           |
| 8   | * | Piston ring       | – Check the ring end gap.                                                        |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
|     |   |                   | – Replace the piston, piston pin, piston pin clip, and piston ring all as a set. |                |            |                              | √                             | √           |
| 9   | * | Piston pin        | – Inspect.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
|     |   |                   | – Replace the piston, piston pin, piston pin clip, and piston ring all as a set. |                |            |                              | √                             | √           |
| 10  | * | Cylinder head     | – Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                                    |                |            |                              | √                             |             |
|     |   |                   | – Change gasket.                                                                 |                |            |                              |                               |             |
| 11  | * | Cylinder          | – Inspect score marks.                                                           |                |            |                              | √                             |             |
|     |   |                   | – Inspect wear.                                                                  |                |            |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                   | – Replace.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |
| 12  | * | Clutch            | – Inspect housing, friction plate, clutch plate and spring.                      | √              | √          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                   | – Replace.                                                                       |                |            |                              |                               | √           |

| No. |   | Item                              | Checks and maintenance jobs                                                         | After break-in   | Every race | Every third race (or 500 km) | Every fifth race (or 1000 km) | As required |
|-----|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 13  | * | Transmission                      | - Inspect.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace bearings.                                                                 |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 14  | * | Shift fork, shift cam, guide bar  | - Inspect wear.                                                                     |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 15  | * | Generator rotor nut               | - Retighten.                                                                        | ✓                |            |                              | ✓                             |             |
| 16  | * | Muffler                           | - Inspect and retighten.                                                            | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Clean.                                                                            |                  |            |                              | ✓                             |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 17  | * | Crank                             | - Inspect and clean.                                                                |                  |            |                              | ✓                             | ✓           |
| 18  | * | Throttle body                     | - Inspect.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 19  |   | Spark plug                        | - Inspect and clean.                                                                | ✓                |            | ✓                            |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 20  |   | Drive chain                       | - Lubricate and check slack/alignment.                                              | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 21  | * | Cooling system                    | - Check coolant level and leakage.                                                  | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Check radiator cap operation.                                                     |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace coolant.                                                                  | Every two years  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
|     |   |                                   | - Inspect hoses.                                                                    |                  | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
| 22  |   | Outside nuts and bolts            | - Retighten.                                                                        | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
| 23  |   | Air filter                        | - Clean and lubricate.                                                              | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 24  |   | Oil filter                        | - Replace.                                                                          | ✓                |            |                              | ✓                             |             |
| 25  | * | Engine guard                      | - Replace.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 26  | * | Frame                             | - Clean and inspect.                                                                | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
| 27  | * | Fuel tank, fuel pump              | - Clean and inspect.                                                                | ✓                |            | ✓                            |                               |             |
| 28  | * | Fuel hose                         | - Inspect.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace.                                                                          | Every four years |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 29  | * | Brake(s)                          | - Adjust lever position and pedal height.                                           | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Lubricate pivot point.                                                            | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Check brake disc surface.                                                         | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Check fluid level and leakage.                                                    | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts. | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace pads.                                                                     |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace brake fluid.                                                              | Every one year   |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 30  | * | Front fork(s)                     | - Inspect and adjust.                                                               | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace oil.                                                                      | ✓                |            |                              | ✓                             |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Replace oil seal.                                                                 |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 31  | * | Front fork oil seal and dust seal | - Clean and lubricate.                                                              | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
| 32  |   | Protector guide                   | - Replace.                                                                          |                  |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 33  | * | Rear shock absorber               | - Inspect and adjust.                                                               | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                                   | - Lubricate. (After rain ride.)                                                     |                  |            | ✓                            |                               | ✓           |
|     |   |                                   | - Retighten.                                                                        | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
| 34  | * | Chain and roller slider           | - Inspect.                                                                          | ✓                | ✓          |                              |                               |             |

| No. |   | Item                        | Checks and maintenance jobs                                          | After break-in | Every race | Every third race (or 500 km) | Every fifth race (or 1000 km) | As required |
|-----|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 35  | * | Drive chain stopper         | – Inspect.                                                           |                |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 36  | * | Swingarm                    | – Inspect, lube and retighten.                                       | ✓              | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
| 37  | * | Relay arm, connect- ing rod | – Inspect, lube and retighten.                                       | ✓              | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
| 38  |   | Sidestand                   | – Lubricate.                                                         |                |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 39  | * | Steering head               | – Inspect free play and retighten.                                   | ✓              | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                             | – Clean and lubricate.                                               |                |            |                              | ✓                             |             |
|     |   |                             | – Replace bearings.                                                  |                |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
| 40  | * | Tire, wheels                | – Inspect air pressure, wheel runout, tire wear and spoke looseness. | ✓              | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                             | – Retighten sprocket bolt.                                           | ✓              | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                             | – Inspect bearings.                                                  |                |            | ✓                            |                               |             |
|     |   |                             | – Replace bearings.                                                  |                |            |                              |                               | ✓           |
|     |   |                             | – Lubricate.                                                         |                |            | ✓                            |                               |             |
| 41  |   | Throttle, control cable     | – Check routing and connection.                                      | ✓              | ✓          |                              |                               |             |
|     |   |                             | – Lubricate.                                                         | ✓              | ✓          |                              |                               |             |

### Maintenance intervals (XXF 250 / XXF 450 versions)

The following schedule is intended as a general guide to maintenance and lubrication. Bear in mind that such factors as weather, terrain, geographical location, and individual usage will alter the required maintenance and lubrication intervals. If you are a doubt as to what intervals to follow in maintaining and lubricating your machine, consult your FANTIC dealer.

Periodic inspection is essential in making full use of the machine performance. The service life of the parts varies substantially according to the environment in which the machine runs (e.g., rain, dirt, etc.). Therefore, earlier inspection is required by reference to the list below.

Items marked with an asterisk (\*) should be performed by a FANTIC dealer as they require special tools, data and technical skills.

| No. | Item | Checks and maintenance jobs | After break-in                                                                   | Every race (about 2.5 hours) | Every third race (about 7.5 hours) | Every fifth race (about 12.5 hours) | As required |
|-----|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1   | *    | Valve                       | - Check the valve clearances.                                                    | √                            |                                    | √                                   |             |
|     |      |                             | - Check the valve seats and the valve stems for wear.                            |                              |                                    | √                                   |             |
|     |      |                             | - Replace.                                                                       |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
| 2   | *    | Valve spring                | - Check the free length.                                                         |                              |                                    | √                                   |             |
|     |      |                             | - Replace.                                                                       |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
| 3   | *    | Valve lifter                | - Check for scratches and wear.                                                  |                              |                                    | √                                   |             |
|     |      |                             | - Replace.                                                                       |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
| 4   | *    | Camshaft                    | - Inspect the camshaft surface.                                                  |                              |                                    | √                                   |             |
|     |      |                             | - Inspect the decompression system.                                              |                              |                                    |                                     |             |
|     |      |                             | - Replace.                                                                       |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
| 5   | *    | Timing chain                | - Check for damage and adherence.                                                |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
|     |      |                             | - Replace.                                                                       |                              |                                    | √                                   | √           |
| 6   | *    | Timing chain tensioner      | - Replace.                                                                       |                              |                                    | √                                   | √           |
| 7   | *    | Camshaft sprocket           | - Check for wear on the teeth and for damage.                                    |                              |                                    | √                                   |             |
|     |      |                             | - Replace.                                                                       |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
| 8   | *    | Piston                      | - Inspect crack.                                                                 |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
|     |      |                             | - Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                                    |                              |                                    |                                     |             |
|     |      |                             | - Clean.                                                                         |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
|     |      |                             | - Replace the piston, piston pin, piston pin clip, and piston ring all as a set. |                              |                                    | √                                   | √           |
| 9   | *    | Piston ring                 | - Check the ring end gap.                                                        |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
|     |      |                             | - Replace the piston, piston pin, piston pin clip, and piston ring all as a set. |                              |                                    | √                                   | √           |
| 10  | *    | Piston pin                  | - Inspect.                                                                       |                              |                                    |                                     | √           |
|     |      |                             | - Replace the piston, piston pin, piston pin clip, and piston ring all as a set. |                              |                                    | √                                   | √           |
| 11  | *    | Cylinder head               | - Check the coolant passages for corrosion.                                      |                              |                                    |                                     |             |
|     |      |                             | - Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                                    |                              |                                    | √                                   |             |
|     |      |                             | - Check for warpage, and replace the gasket.                                     |                              |                                    |                                     |             |

| No. |   | Item                             | Checks and maintenance jobs                                                                                   | After break-in   | Every race<br>(about 2.5<br>hours) | Every third<br>race (about<br>7.5 hours) | Every fifth<br>race (about<br>12.5 hours) | As required |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 12  | * | Cylinder                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Inspect score marks.</li> <li>– Inspect wear.</li> </ul>             |                  |                                    |                                          | √                                         |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 13  |   | Engine oil                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check the quantity of engine oil.</li> </ul>                         |                  | √                                  |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    | √                |                                    | √                                        |                                           |             |
| 14  |   | Oil filter element               | – Replace.                                                                                                    | √                |                                    |                                          | √                                         |             |
| 15  | * | Oil filter                       | – Clean.                                                                                                      |                  |                                    |                                          | √                                         |             |
| 16  | * | Clutch                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Inspect housing, friction plate, clutch plate and spring.</li> </ul> | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 17  | * | Transmission                     | – Inspect.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace bearings.                                                                                           |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 18  | * | Shift fork, shift cam, guide bar | – Inspect wear.                                                                                               |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 19  | * | Generator rotor nut              | – Retighten.                                                                                                  | √                |                                    |                                          | √                                         |             |
| 20  | * | Muffler                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Inspect and retighten.</li> </ul>                                    | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Clean.                                                                                                      |                  |                                    |                                          | √                                         |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    | √                                        |                                           | √           |
| 21  | * | Crankshaft / Crankcase           | – Inspect and clean.                                                                                          |                  |                                    |                                          | √                                         | √           |
| 22  | * | Throttle body                    | – Inspect.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 23  |   | Air filter                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Clean and lubricate.</li> </ul>                                      | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 24  |   | Spark plug                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check the electrodes and the terminals for wear.</li> </ul>          | √                |                                    | √                                        |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 25  | * | Cooling system                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Check coolant level and leakage.</li> </ul>                          | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Check radiator cap operation.                                                                               |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                  | – Check radiator cap attached.                                                                                | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace coolant.                                                                                            | Every two years  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                  | – Inspect hoses.                                                                                              |                  | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 26  | * | Engine guard                     | – Replace.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 27  | * | Frame                            | – Clean and inspect.                                                                                          | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 28  | * | Fuel tank, fuel pump             | – Clean and inspect.                                                                                          | √                |                                    | √                                        |                                           |             |
| 29  | * | Fuel hose                        | – Inspect.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    | Every four years |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 30  | * | Front fork(s)                    | – Clean.                                                                                                      | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Check and adjust.                                                                                           | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Change the oil.                                                                                             | √                |                                    |                                          | √                                         |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Replace the oil seal.                                                                                       |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                  | – Clean and grease oil seals and dust covers.                                                                 | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 31  |   | Protector guide                  | – Replace.                                                                                                    |                  |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 32  | * | Rear shock absorber              | – Inspect and adjust.                                                                                         | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                  | – Lubricate. (After rain ride.)                                                                               |                  |                                    | √                                        |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                  | – Retighten.                                                                                                  | √                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |

| No. |   | Item                                 | Checks and maintenance jobs                                                         | After break-in | Every race<br>(about 2.5<br>hours) | Every third<br>race (about<br>7.5 hours) | Every fifth<br>race (about<br>12.5 hours) | As required |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 33  | * | Brake(s)                             | – Adjust lever position and pedal height.                                           | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Lubricate pivot point.                                                            | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Check brake disc surface.                                                         | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Check fluid level and leakage.                                                    | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts. | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Replace pads.                                                                     |                |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                      | – Replace brake fluid.                                                              | Every one year |                                    |                                          |                                           |             |
| 34  | * | Swingarm                             | – Inspect, lube and retighten.                                                      | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 35  | * | Relay arm, connecting rod            | – Inspect, lube and retighten.                                                      | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 36  | * | Steering head                        | – Inspect free play and retighten.                                                  | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Clean and lubricate.                                                              |                |                                    |                                          | √                                         |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Replace bearings.                                                                 |                |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 37  | * | Tire, wheels                         | – Inspect air pressure, wheel runout, tire wear and spoke looseness.                | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Retighten sprocket bolt.                                                          | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Inspect bearings.                                                                 |                |                                    | √                                        |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Replace bearings.                                                                 |                |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
|     |   |                                      | – Lubricate.                                                                        |                |                                    | √                                        |                                           |             |
| 38  | * | Drive chain                          | – Clean, lubricate and check for loosening/alignment.                               | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Replace.                                                                          |                |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 39  | * | Chain guide                          | – Check for wear.                                                                   |                | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 40  | * | Chain guide and drive chain support. | – Replace.                                                                          |                |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 41  |   | Cables                               | – Arrangement (connection).                                                         | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Check and lubricate with grease.                                                  | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
|     |   |                                      | – Check the throttle cables at the throttle body for dirt and wear.                 | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 42  |   | Levers                               | – Adjust the clutch lever clearance.                                                |                |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |
| 43  |   | Brake pedal, footrest                | – Lubricate.                                                                        | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 44  | * | External nuts and bolts              | – Tighten again.                                                                    | √              | √                                  |                                          |                                           |             |
| 45  | * | Battery                              | – Check the terminal for loosening and corrosion.                                   |                |                                    |                                          |                                           | √           |

## 2.1 PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

 **Before riding for break-in operation, practice or a race, make sure the machine is in good operating condition.**

 **Before using this machine, check the following points.**

| Item                                | Routine                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Coolant                             | Check that coolant is filled up to the radiator cap. Check the cooling system for leakage.                                                                                                       | page 118 |
| Fuel                                | Check that a fresh mixture of oil and gasoline is filled in the fuel tank. Check the fuel line for leakage.                                                                                      | page 81  |
| Engine oil                          | Check that the oil level is correct. Check the crankcase for leakage.                                                                                                                            | page 113 |
| Gear shifter and clutch             | Check that gears can be shifted correctly in order and that the clutch operates smoothly.                                                                                                        | page 98  |
| Throttle grip/Housing               | Check that the throttle grip operation and free play are correctly adjusted. Lubricate the throttle grip and housing, if necessary.                                                              | page 99  |
| Brakes                              | Check the play of front brake and effect of front and rear brake.                                                                                                                                | page 97  |
| Drive chain                         | Check drive chain slack and alignment. Check that the drive chain is lubricated properly.                                                                                                        | page 107 |
| Wheels                              | Check for excessive wear and tire pressure. Check for loose spokes and have no excessive play.                                                                                                   | page 163 |
| Steering                            | Check that the handlebar can be turned smoothly and have no excessive play.                                                                                                                      | page 162 |
| Front forks and rear shock absorber | Check that they operate smoothly and there is no oil leakage.                                                                                                                                    | –        |
| Cables (wires)                      | Check that the clutch and throttle cables move smoothly. Check that they are not caught when the handlebars are turned or when the front forks travel up and down.                               | –        |
| Muffler                             | Check that the muffler is tightly mounted and has no cracks.                                                                                                                                     | –        |
| Rear wheel sprocket                 | Check that the rear wheel sprocket tightening bolt is not loose.                                                                                                                                 | page 167 |
| Lubrication                         | Check for smooth operation. Lubricate if necessary.                                                                                                                                              | –        |
| Bolts and nuts                      | Check the chassis and engine for loose bolts and nuts.                                                                                                                                           | –        |
| Settings                            | Is the machine set suitably for the condition of the racing course and weather or by taking into account the results of test runs before racing? Are inspection and maintenance completely done? | page 72  |

## 2.2 RUNNING IN

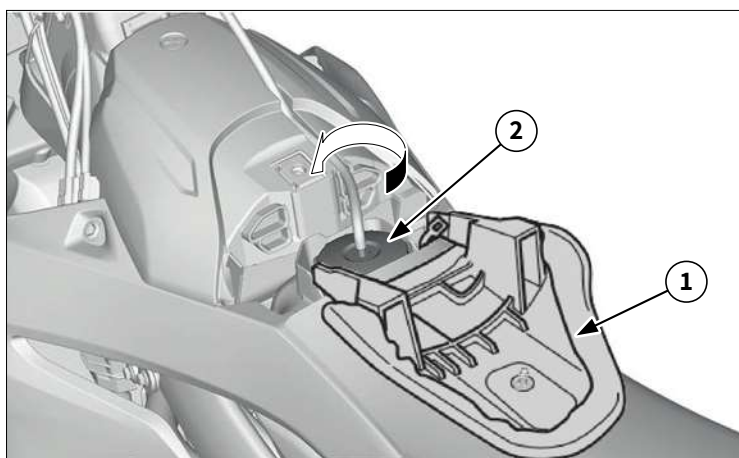
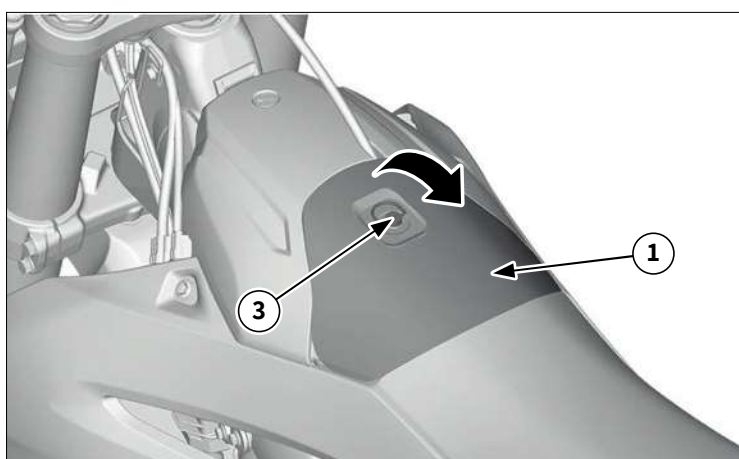
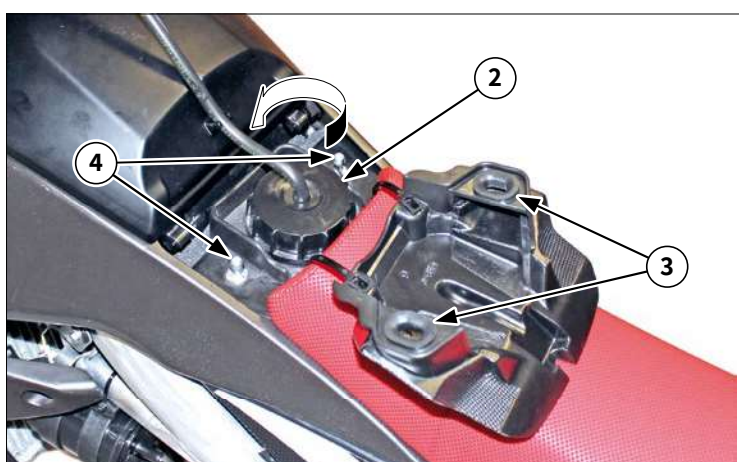
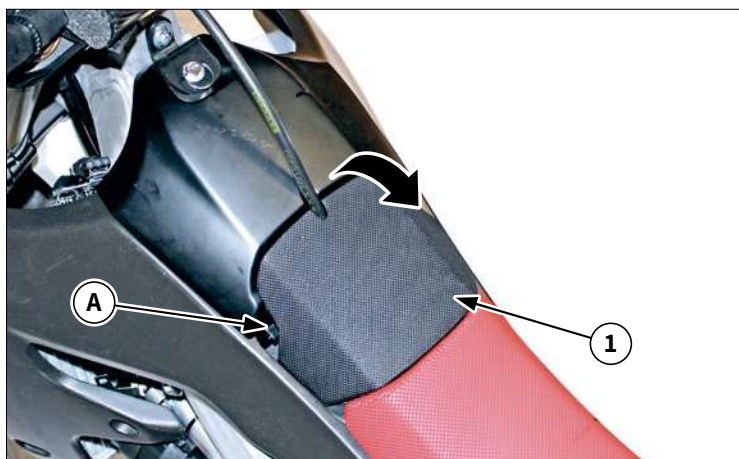
Running-in is important to allow the assembled rotating parts and sliding surfaces to combine with each other, as well as to allow the driver to become familiar with the vehicle:

- Warm up the engine and drive for about 20 minutes with a throttle valve opened by 1/2 or less.
- Stop and check: fixings, possible leakage of liquids and/or other problems.
- Then drive for another 40 minutes with a throttle valve opened by 3/4 or less.
- Stop again and check thoroughly: fixings, possible leakage of liquids and/or other problems. In-depth checks and adjustments are particularly necessary for cable paths, brake clearance, chain tensioning, spokes loosening and fixing points of the various vehicle components.

 **Repeat the procedures described each time they are replaced: piston, piston rings, valves, cylinder, crankshaft bearings. Piston, piston rings and valves: run in for 30 minutes with a throttle valve opening of 1/2 or less. Cylinder, crankshaft and bearings: run in one hour with a throttle valve opening of 1/2 or less**

 **This vehicle is equipped with an automatic engine stop system, which stops it if it is left idle for 7 minutes. If the engine stops, press the starter switch to restart it.**

 **After the first 3 hours or 15 litres of fuel, change the engine oil and replace the engine oil filter.**



## 2.3 REFUELLING

(XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)

The tank cap is located underneath the initial part of the seat. To refuel, remove the initial part of the seat "1", then unscrew the cap "2" counter-clockwise.

To remove the initial part of the seat, insert your fingers into the opening "A" and lift it towards the rear of the vehicle. When reassembling, make sure that the grommets "3" are correctly engaged in the relevant supports "4".

**⚠ Do not smoke or use naked flames when refuelling. Avoid using electrical devices or any source that can trigger sparks or ignition. Failure to comply with these rules could result in a danger of fire or explosion, causing serious damage to property and/or persons.**

**⚠ Do not add additives or other substances to the fuel during refuelling.**

**⚠ Avoid fuel leakage during refuelling. If you use a funnel, make sure that it is perfectly clean.**

**⚠ It is recommended to use the type of fuel indicated in the technical specifications of this manual. Do not use different fuels, they could damage the fuel system and compromise the operation of the engine.**

**⚠ Make sure that the tank cap is closed.**

(XXF 450 version)

The tank cap is located underneath the secondary part of the seat. To refuel, remove the initial secondary part of the seat "1", then unscrew the cap "2" counter-clockwise.

To remove the secondary part of the seat, pull the quick-release fastener "3" slightly, turn it 90°, lift it in the direction of the rear of the vehicle. During reassembly, push the quick-release fastener "3" down slightly, turn it 90° until the secondary part of the saddle is fastened.

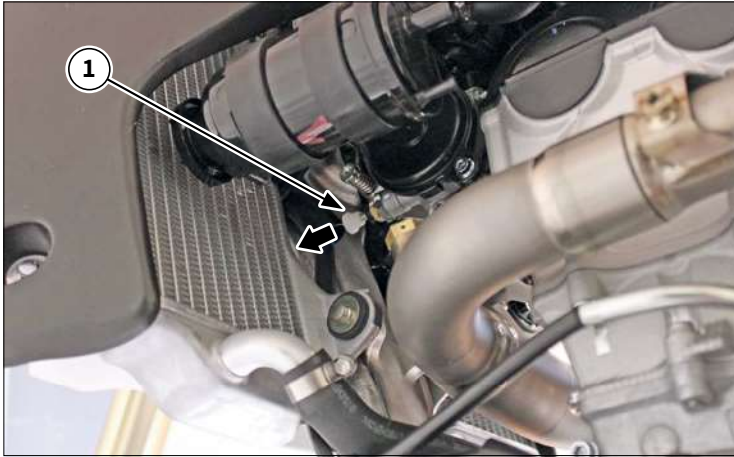
**⚠ Do not smoke or use naked flames when refuelling. Avoid using electrical devices or any source that can trigger sparks or ignition. Failure to comply with these rules could result in a danger of fire or explosion, causing serious damage to property and/or persons.**

**⚠ Do not add additives or other substances to the fuel during refuelling.**

**⚠ Avoid fuel leakage during refuelling. If you use a funnel, make sure that it is perfectly clean.**

**⚠ It is recommended to use the type of fuel indicated in the technical specifications of this manual. Do not use different fuels, they could damage the fuel system and compromise the operation of the engine.**

**⚠ Make sure that the tank cap is closed.**



## 2.4 STARTING THE ENGINE

### Starting a cold engine

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Press the starter knob "1" (AIR VALVE) fully down.
3. With the throttle valve fully closed, start the engine by pressing the start button "2".
4. Run the engine at idle or slightly higher until it warms up: this usually takes about one or two minutes.
5. The engine is warmed up when it responds normally to the throttle with the starter knob (CHOKE) turned off.

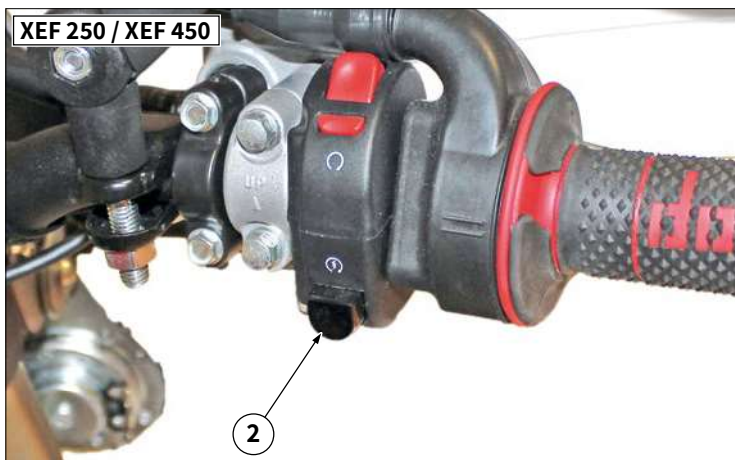
**⚠ Do not warm up the engine for extended periods of time.**

### Starting a warm engine

DO NOT operate the starter knob (AIR VALVE). Open the throttle valve slightly and start the engine by pressing the start button.

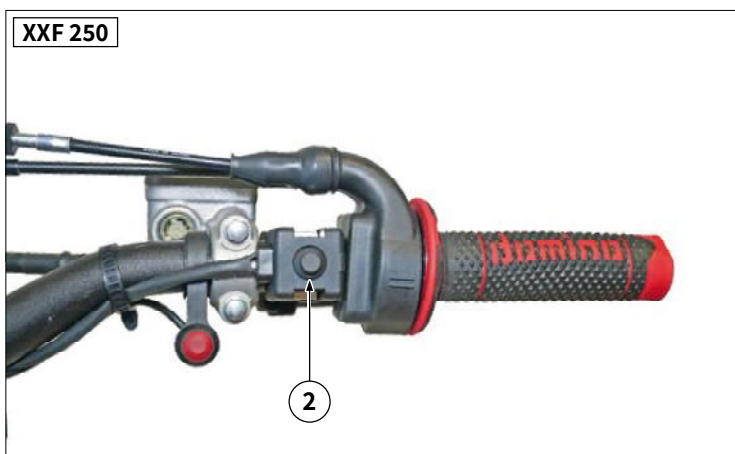
(XEF 250 / XEF 450 versions)

Open the throttle valve slightly and start the engine by pressing the start button "2".



(XEF 310 version)

Open the throttle valve slightly and start the engine by pressing the start button "2".



(XXF 250 version)

Open the throttle valve slightly and start the engine by pressing the start button "2".



(XXF 450 version)

Open the throttle valve slightly and start the engine by pressing the start button “2”.

## 2.5 EMERGENCY START

If the battery is discharged or completely dead and there is no other source of electrical power to start the motorcycle, it is necessary to carry out a “Push Start”.

**⚠ Push starting requires a minimum battery voltage of at least 8 volts to be effective. Before attempting a push start, ensure that the vehicle battery has at least this voltage. A lower voltage could compromise the effectiveness of the procedure.**

**⚠ Follow this procedure with precision and extreme care.**

Below are the steps to follow along with the relevant warnings:

**⚠ Ensure that the surrounding area is safe and free from obstacles or people before proceeding with the push start in order to avoid accidents.**

**⚠ Push starting requires some physical strength to push the motorbike up to sufficient speed. Make sure you have the ability to do this safely.**

**⚠ Holding the clutch down during the process and releasing it quickly requires coordination and alertness. Avoid excessive clutch slip.**

- Ensure the motorcycle is in neutral and not engaged.
- Push the motorcycle on a flat surface while keeping the clutch down at the same time.
- Reach a sufficient speed, recommended between 8 and 16 km per hour.
- Once speed is reached, quickly release the clutch while holding down the starter button.

**⚠ After starting, carry out a thorough check of the battery charging system and consider replacing the battery or carrying out technical checks to avoid repeated push starts.**

**ⓘ Push starting is an emergency method and therefore should only be used if no other starting options are available. In any case, it is advisable to solve the low battery problem as soon as possible.**



## 2.6 STOP THE ENGINE

(XEF 250 / XEF 450 versions)

With the throttle valve completely closed, press the “ENGINE STOP” button on the right handlebar.

**(XEF 310 version)**

With the throttle valve completely closed, press the “ENGINE STOP” button on the right handlebar.

**(XXF 250 version)**

With the throttle valve completely closed, press the “ENGINE STOP” button on the left handlebar.

**(XXF 450 version)**

With the throttle valve completely closed, press the “ENGINE STOP” button on the left handlebar.

**2.7 MAIN COMPONENTS****Engine stop switch  
(XEF 250 / XEF 450 versions)**

The engine stop switch “1” is located on the right handlebar. Press the engine stop switch until the engine stops.



**Engine stop switch (XEF 310 version)**

The engine stop switch "1" is located on the right handlebar. Press the engine stop switch until the engine stops.



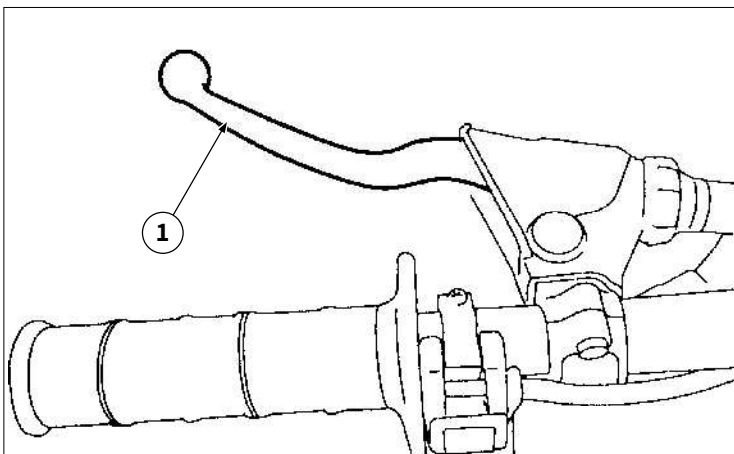
**Engine stop switch (XXF 250 version)**

The engine stop switch "1" is located on the left handlebar. Press the engine stop switch until the engine stops.



**Engine stop switch (XXF 450 version)**

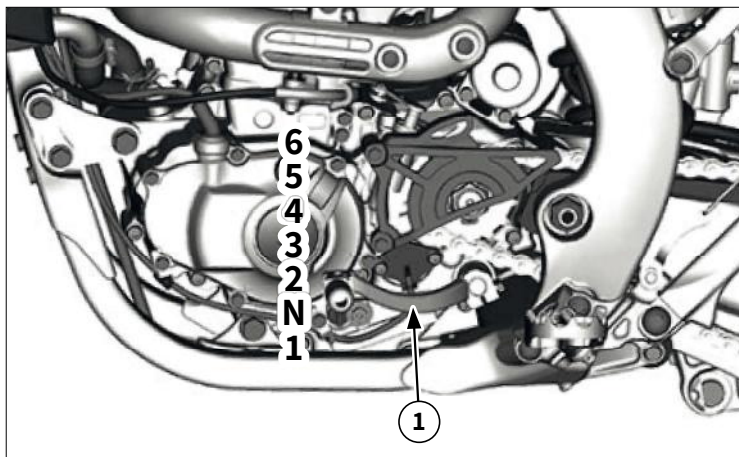
The engine stop switch "1" is located on the left handlebar. Press the engine stop switch until the engine stops.



**Clutch lever**

The clutch lever "1" is located on the left handlebar; it disengages or engages the clutch. Pull the clutch lever to the handlebar to disengage the clutch, and release the lever to engage the clutch.

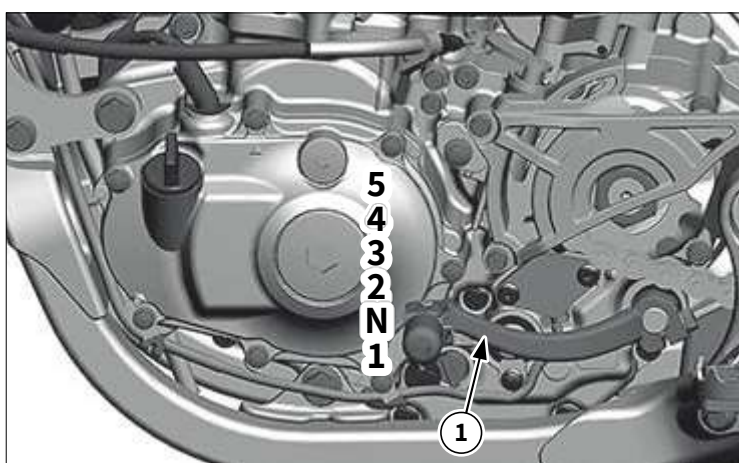
The lever should be pulled rapidly and released slowly for smooth starts.



### Shift pedal (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

- i** The gear ratios of the constant-mesh 6 speed transmission are ideally spaced.

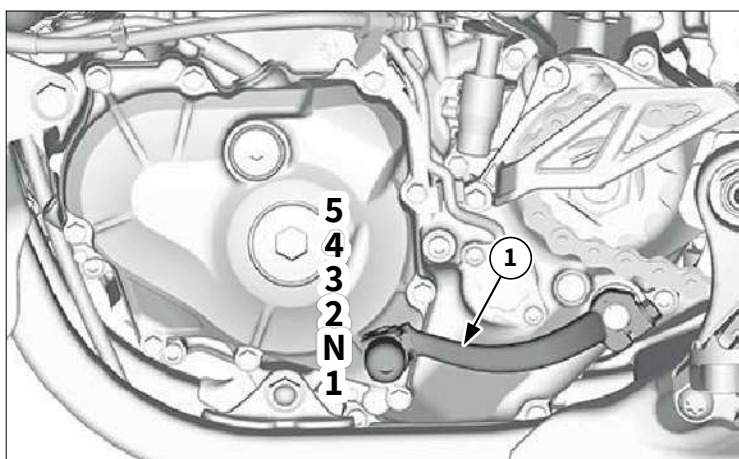
The gears can be shifted by using the shift pedal “1” on the left side of the engine.



### Shift pedal (XEF 450 version)

- i** The gear ratios in the 5-speed gearbox are perfectly spaced.

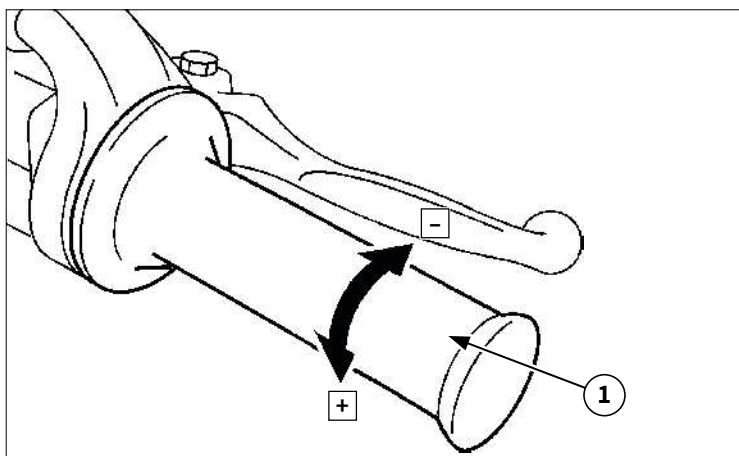
The gears can be shifted by using the shift pedal “1” on the left side of the engine.



### Shift pedal (XXF 450 version)

- i** The gear ratios in the 5-speed gearbox are perfectly spaced.

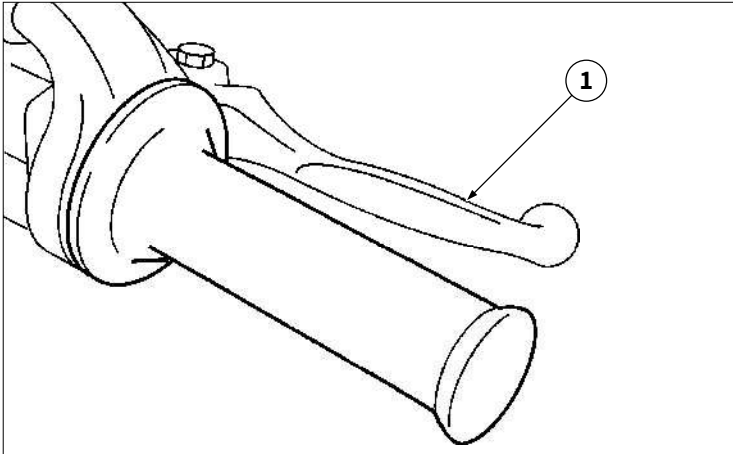
The gears can be shifted by using the shift pedal “1” on the left side of the engine.



### Throttle grip

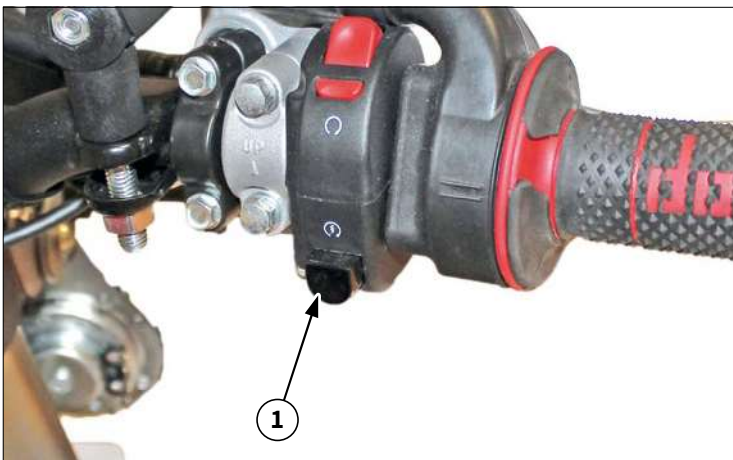
The throttle grip “1” is located on the right handlebar; it accelerates or decelerates the engine. For acceleration, turn the grip toward you; for deceleration, turn it away from you.

- i** “+” : accelerate
- “−” : decelerate



**Front brake lever**

The front brake lever "1" is located on the right handlebar. Pull it toward the handlebar to activate the front brake.



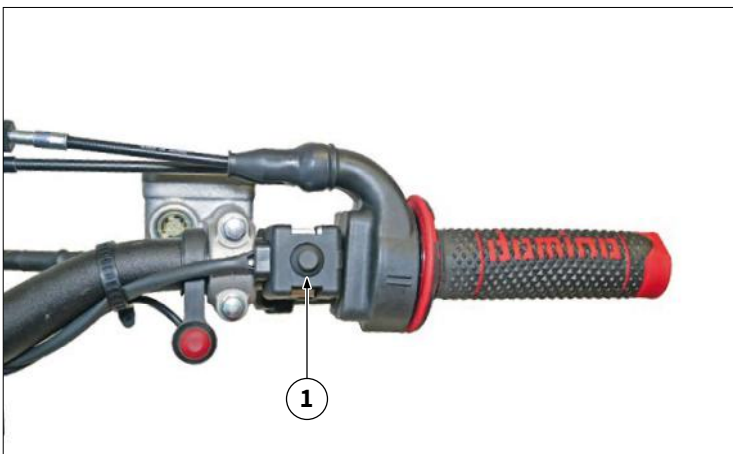
**Start button (XEF 250 / XEF 450 versions)**

The start button "1" is positioned on the right handlebar. Press this button to start the engine using the starter motor.



**Start button (XEF 310 version)**

The start button "1" is positioned on the right handlebar. Press this button to start the engine using the starter motor.

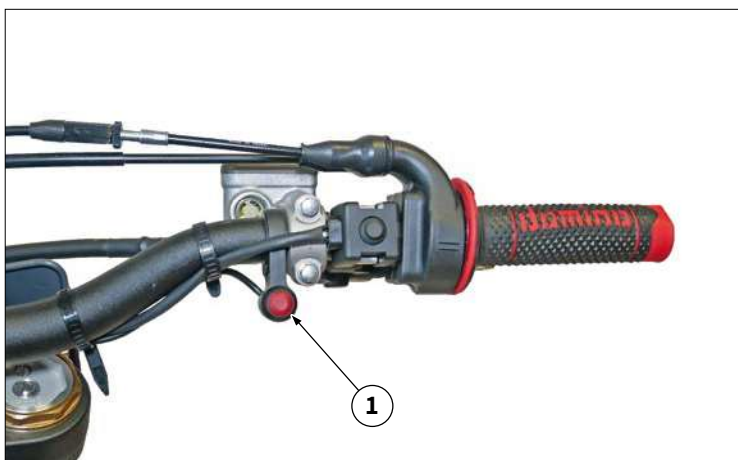


**Start button (XXF 250 version)**

The start button "1" is positioned on the right handlebar. Press this button to start the engine using the starter motor.

**Start button (XXF 450 version)**

The start button “1” is positioned on the right handlebar. Press this button to start the engine using the starter motor.

**Launch/traction control system (XXF 250 version)**

The launch/traction control system consists of two elements, a button and an LED screen.

Button “1” is located on the right handlebar. Using this button, it is possible to set the level of traction control and activate the launch control.

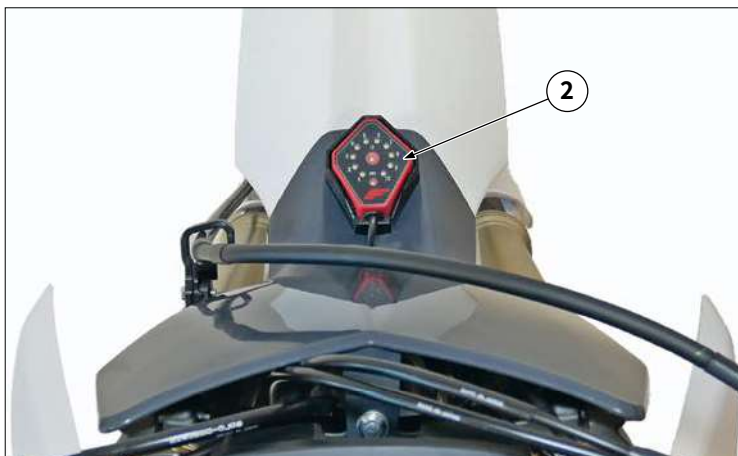
For the relevant settings, refer to section “3.12” on page 108 and section “3.13” on page 108.

**Launch/traction control system (XXF 450 version)**

The launch/traction control system consists of two elements, a button and an LED screen.

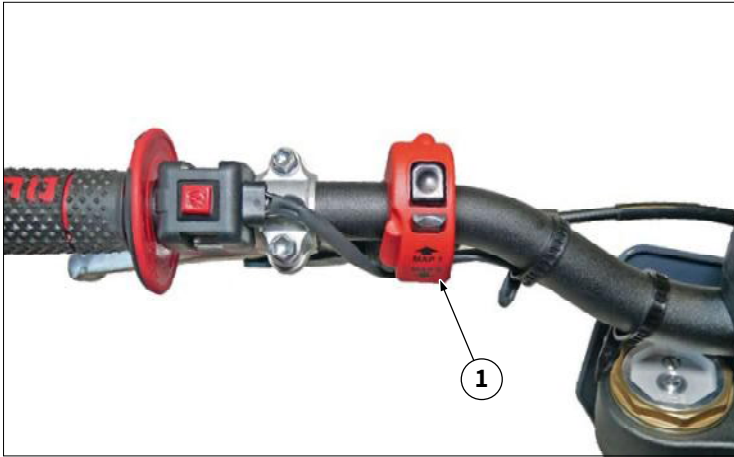
Button “1” is located on the right handlebar. Using this button, it is possible to set the level of traction control and activate the launch control.

For the relevant settings, refer to section “3.12” on page 108 and section “3.13” on page 108.



LED screen “2” is located on the front mudguard, through the screen it is possible to monitor the operation of the system and check the setting.

For the relevant settings, refer to section “3.12” on page 108 and section “3.13” on page 108.



### Engine mapping selection switch (XXF 250 version)

Using switch “1” on the left handlebar, it is possible to select two different engine mappings that can be set via smartphone.

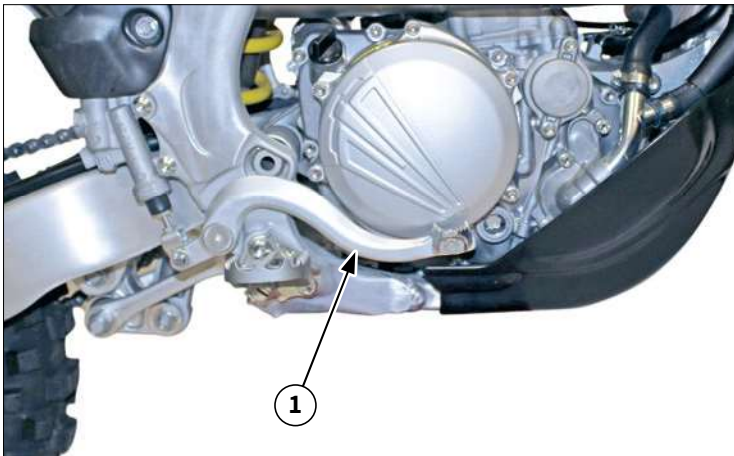
- ❗ It is possible to change the selectable mappings via the WiGet control unit app.
- ❗ The WiGET App can be downloaded for both Apple and Android smartphones through the relevant AppStore.



### Engine mapping selection switch (XXF 450 version)

Using switch “1” on the left handlebar, it is possible to select two different engine mappings that can be set via smartphone.

- ❗ It is possible to change the selectable mappings via the WiGet control unit app.
- ❗ The WiGET App can be downloaded for both Apple and Android smartphones through the relevant AppStore.



### Rear brake pedal

The rear brake pedal “1” is located on the right side of the machine. Press down on the brake pedal to activate the rear brake.

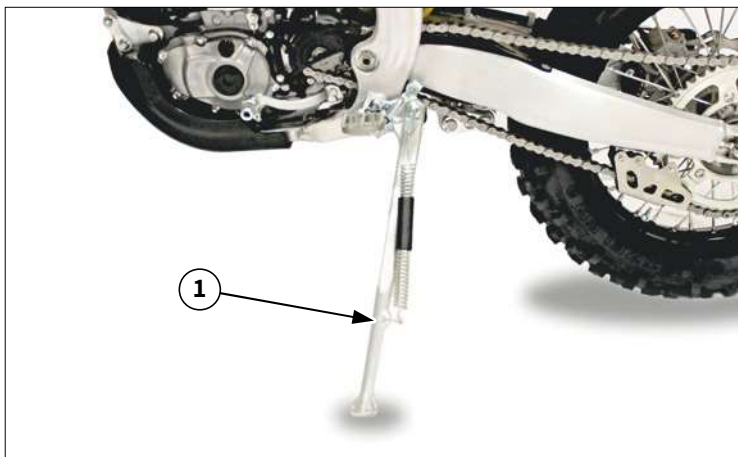


### Start knob (air valve)

Starting a cold engine requires more air input, which is provided by the starter knob “1”.

Pushing in the knob activates the starter, which increases the opening of the throttle valve. When the engine has warmed up, pull it out to close the circuit.

- ⚠ When operating the starter knob, be careful not to burn yourself with the exhaust pipe.

**Sidestand (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)**

This sidestand “1” is used to support only the machine when standing or transporting it.

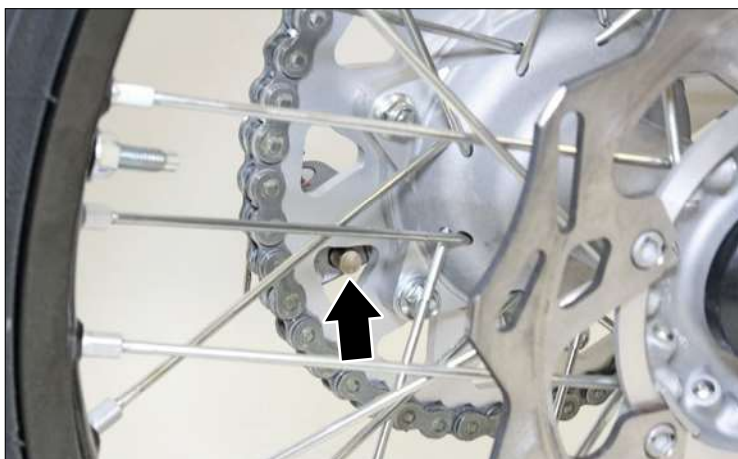
⚠ **Never apply additional force to the sidestand.**

⚠ **Hold up the sidestand before starting out.**

**Locking device (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)**

This device “1”, operated by the vehicle keys, allows the rotation of the rim so it can be mechanically locked.

ⓘ **It is recommended to use the device if the vehicle is left parked unattended.**



## 2.8 DASHBOARD (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 VERSIONS ONLY)

## Basic functions

## Registrazione di velocità massima

- Range display: 0 ~ 360 km/h (0 ~ 225 miglia)

## Registrazione di RPM massimi

- Range display: 0 ~ 15.000 RPM

## Tachimetro

- Range display: 0 ~ 360 km/h (0 ~ 225 miglia)

## Indicatore di direzione

- Folle (spia verde)
- Indicatore di direzione destro (spia verde)
- Temperatura acqua (spia rossa)
- Olio motore (spia rossa) \*
- Motore (spia gialla)
- Indicatore di direzione sinistro (spia verde)
- Carburante (spia gialla) \*
- Luce abbagliante (spia blu)

## Registrazione velocità media

- Range di registrazione: 0~360 km/h (0~225 MPH)

## Contagiri

- Range display: 0 ~ 10.000 RPM, 0 ~ 12.000 RPM, 0 ~ 15.000 RPM

## Livello carburante

- Range impostazione: 100Ω, 250Ω, 270Ω, 510Ω, 1200Ω, SWITCH, USER

## Avvertimento carburante basso

- Range impostazione: 10 ~ 50%, quando è inferiore (compreso) al valore di impostazione, il simbolo del livello del carburante lampeggerà.

## Tempo di funzionamento totale del motore

- Range display: 0 ~ 99.999,9 ore
- Unità display: 0,1 ore

## Tempo di funzionamento del motore A, B

- Range display: 0 ~ 9.999,9 ore
- Unità display: 0,1 ore



\* : **Attenzione!** Le spie su questo veicolo non sono attive.

## Odometro

- Range display: 0 ~ 99999,9 km (miglia) con ritorno a zero al superamento.
- Unità display: 0,1 km (miglia)

## Contachilometri parziale A, B

- Range display: 0 ~ 999,9 km (miglia) con ritorno a zero al superamento.
- Unità display: 0,1 km (miglia)

## Contagiri

- Range display: 0 ~ 15.000 RPM
- Unità display: 10 RPM

## Voltmetro

- Range display: DC 8,0 V ~ 16,0 V
- Unità display: 0,1 V

## Chilometraggio manutenzione olio motore

- Range display: Unità SI: 500 (~ 8.000 km, regolabile dall'utente) ~ -999 km, si riduce automaticamente all'aumentare del chilometraggio totale.
- Range display: Pollici: 300 (~ 5.000 km, regolabile dall'utente) ~ -999 miglia, si riduce automaticamente all'aumentare del chilometraggio totale.
- Unità display: 1 km (miglia)

## ODO interno

- Range display: 0 ~ 99.999,9 km (miglia), non regolabile dall'utente.
- Unità display: 0,1 km (miglia)

## ODO esterno

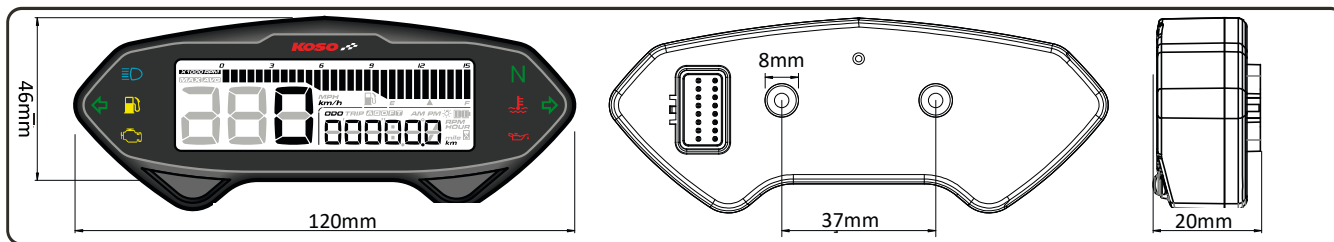
- Range impostazione: 0 ~ 99.999 km (miglia)
- Unità impostazione: 0,1 km (miglia)

## Function, setting instructions

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ● Tachimetro                               | Range display: 0 ~ 360 km/h (0 ~ 225 mph) lampeggia quando si supera il range.<br>Unità display: 0,1 km (miglia)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ● Livello carburante                     | Range impostazione: 100Ω, 250Ω, 270Ω, 510Ω, 1200Ω, SWITCH, USER                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ○ Interno display                          | <0,5 secondi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ○ Indicatore livello carburante per fase | Range impostazione: visualizzazione a 10 fasi<br>Range avvertenza Fase di allarme livello carburante inferiore (compreso) il valore di impostazione, il simbolo del livello del carburante lampeggerà.<br>Range impostazione: 0 ~ 100%                                              |
| ○ Odometro                                 | Range display: 0 ~ 99.999,9 km (miglia) con ritorno a zero al superamento.<br>Unità display: 0,1 km (miglia)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ○ Indicatore digitale del carburante     | Unità impostazione: 10%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ○ Contachilometri parziale A, B            | Range display: 0 ~ 999,9 km (miglia) con ritorno a zero al superamento.<br>Unità display: 0,1 km (miglia)                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ○ Avvertimento carburante basso          | Range impostazione: 10 ~ 50%, quando è inferiore (compreso) al valore di impostazione, il simbolo del livello del carburante lampeggerà.<br>Unità impostazione: 10%                                                                                                                 |
| ● Chilometraggio manutenzione olio motore  | Range display: Unità SI: 500 (~ 8000 km, regolabile dall'utente) ~ -999 km, si riduce automaticamente all'aumentare del chilometraggio totale.<br>Range display: Pollici: 300 (~ 5000 km, regolabile dall'utente) ~ -999 miglia, si riduce automaticamente all'aumentare del chilometraggio totale.<br>Unità display: 1 km (miglia) | ● Voltmetro                              | Range display: DC 8,0 V ~ 16,0 V<br>Unità display: 0,1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ○ Registrazione di velocità massima        | Range display: 0 ~ 360 km/h (0 ~ 225 miglia)<br>Unità display: 1 km (miglia)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ● ODO interno                            | Range display: 0 ~ 99999,9 km (miglia), non regolabile dall'utente<br>Unità display: 0,1 km (miglia)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ○ Registrazione velocità media             | Range di registrazione: 0~360 km/h (0~225 MPH)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ● ODO esterno                            | Range impostazione: 0~99999 km (miglia)<br>Unità impostazione: 1 km (miglia)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ○ Circonferenza pneumatici                 | Range impostazione: 300 ~ 2.500 mm<br>Unità impostazione: 1 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ● Colore retroilluminazione              | Range display: bianco                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ○ Punto sensibile                          | Range impostazione: 1~20 punti<br>Range impostazione: 1 punto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ● Tensione effettiva                     | DC 12 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ● Contagiri                                | Range display: 0 ~ 15.000 RPM<br>Unità display: 10 RPM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ● Range temperatura effettiva            | -10 ~ +60 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ○ Interno display                          | <0,5 secondi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ● Standard misuratore                    | JIS D 0203 (S2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ○ Contagiri fase                           | Range display: 0 ~ 10.000 RPM, 0 ~ 12.000 RPM, 0 ~ 15.000 RPM<br>Unità display: 0 ~ 10.000 RPM (333 RPM ogni fase)<br>0 ~ 12.000 RPM (400 RPM ogni fase)<br>0 ~ 15.000 RPM (500 RPM ogni fase)                                                                                                                                      | ● Dimensioni misuratore                  | 120 x 46 x 20 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ○ MAX registrazione RPM                    | Range display: 0 ~ 15.000 RPM<br>Unità display: 10 RPM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ● Peso misuratore                        | Circa 240 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ○ Impostazione numero segnale ingresso RPM | Range impostazione: P-0.5, P-1 ~ P-25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ● Indicatori di direzione                | Folle (spia verde) N<br>Indicatore di direzione destro (spia verde) →<br>Temperatura acqua (spia rossa) →<br>Olio motore (spia rossa) →<br>Luce abbagliante (spia blu) →<br>Indicatore di direzione sinistro (spia verde) ←<br>Carburante (spia gialla) →<br>Motore (spia gialla) → |
| ○ Impulso ingresso RPM                     | Range di impostazione: Lo-Act, Hi-Act                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**NOTA** Non sarete avvisati di qualsiasi modifica di progetto e specifiche.

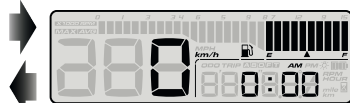
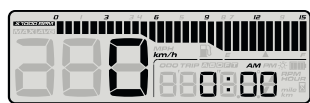
#### Meter size



#### Select button function instruction



- Nel display Orologio, premere una volta il tasto **Seleziona** per passare al display Voltmetro.
- In qualsiasi display, tenere premuto il tasto **Seleziona** per 3 secondi per passare da RPM a carburante.



- Nel display Voltmetro, premere il pulsante **Seleziona** una sola volta per accedere al display del livello del carburante.



- Nel display del livello del carburante, premere il pulsante **Seleziona** una volta per tornare al display dell'orologio.

#### Adjust button function instruction



- Nel display ODO, premere il tasto **Regola** per passare al display Contachilometri parziale A.
- Nel display ODO, tenere premuti i tasti **Seleziona** e **Regola** per 3 secondi per entrare nelle impostazioni (fare riferimento a 4).



- Nel display Contachilometri parziale A, premere una volta il tasto **Regola** per passare al display Contachilometri parziale B.
- Tenere premuto il tasto **Regola** per 3 secondi per resettare il display del contachilometri parziale A.



- Nel display Contachilometri parziale B, premere il tasto **Regola** una volta per attivare il display Chilometraggio manutenzione olio.
- Tenere premuto il tasto **Regola** per 3 secondi per resettare il display del contachilometri parziale B.



- Nel display Chilometraggio manutenzione olio, premere il tasto **Regola** una volta per attivare il display Ore totali.
- Tenere premuto il tasto **Regola** per 3 secondi per resettare il display del contachilometri manutenzione.



- Sul display Ore totali, premere il tasto **Regola** una volta per entrare nel display ore parziali A.



- Sul display Ore parziali A, premere il tasto **Regola** una volta per entrare nel display ore parziali B.
- Tenere premuto il tasto **Regola** per 3 secondi per resettare le ore parziali A.



- Nel display ore parziale B, premere il tasto **Regola** una volta per entrare nel display registrazione massima.
- Tenere premuto il tasto **Regola** per 3 secondi per resettare le ore parziali B.



- Nel display di registrazione massima, premere il tasto **Regola** una sola volta per accedere al display registrazione di velocità media.
- Tenere premuto il tasto **Regola** per 3 secondi per resettare la registrazione massima.



- Nel display registrazione velocità media, premere il tasto **Regola** una volta per inserire il display ODO.
- Tenere premuto il tasto **Regola** per 3 secondi per resettare la registrazione velocità media.



- Nel display ODO.

### The settings screen description



### Enter settings and function index menu



●Tenere premuto il tasto **Seleziona + Regola** per 3 secondi per entrare nella schermata delle impostazioni.

●indice funzioni

- a.1 Impostazione circonferenza e punto sensibile
- a.2 Impostazione impulso RPM
- a.3 Impostazione resistenza livello stato carburante
- a.4 Impostazione luminosità retroilluminazione
- a.5 Impostazione chilometraggio manutenzione
- a.6 impostazione dell'unità di velocità
- a.7 ODO esterno
- a.8 ODO interno

### Circumference and sensing point setting

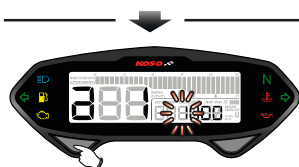


●Premere il tasto **Seleziona** per entrare nel display Impostazioni circonferenza e punto sensibile.

**ATTENZIONE!**

- Misurare la circonferenza pneumatici (lo pneumatico su cui viene installato il sensore) e controllare il numero punti sensore magnete (è possibile installare il magnete nella vite del disco o nella vite fessura).
- Il Display velocità sul tachimetro viene influenzato dall'impostazione; controllare che il numero impostazione sia corretto prima di effettuare l'impostazione.

⚠ **Resetare il valore impostazione quando si passa a pneumatici di dimensioni diverse.**



●Esempio: Se la circonferenza pneumatici è 1.300 mm.

- Premere il tasto **Seleziona** per selezionare il numero da impostare.
- Es. Ora la circonferenza pneumatici è impostata da 1.000 mm.

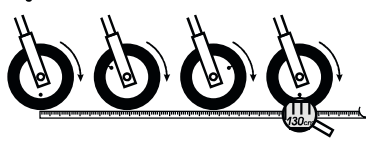
⚠ A questo punto la cifra per l'impostazione delle migliaia lampeggia.

**98J A** Range impostazione: 300 ~ 2.500 mm  
Unità impostazione: 1 mm

**P.S.**



●È possibile definire la valvola come il punto di partenza e finale per misurare la circonferenza ruote con un metro a nastro.



●Premere il tasto **Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.



- Premere il tasto **Seleziona** una per attivare il display impostazione punto sensore.
- Es. L'impostazione circonferenza viene modificata da 1.000 mm a 1.300 mm.



- Esempio: Se il punto sensore sta impostando 6P.
- Premere il tasto **Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.
- Es. Ora il punto sensore sta impostando da 1P.

⚠ Adesso il valore del numero da impostare sta lampeggiando!

**98J A** Punto sensibile: 1 ~ 20



- Premere il tasto **Seleziona** per tornare al display d'impostazione circonferenza e punto sensibile.
- Es. Ora il punto sensore sta impostando da 1P a 6P.



●Premere il tasto **Regola** per impostare la prossima operazione.

### RPM pulse setting



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** una volta per entrare nella schermata di impostazione impulso RPM.



- Es. Si desidera collegare il cavo segnale RPM al segnale pick up a vi sono 13 segnali volano per volta.
- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.

⚠ Ora il valore di impostazione lampeggia.

**NOTA** Range impostazione: 0,5, 1 ~ 25

**ATTENZIONE!** La maggior parte dei cicli motocicli a 4 cilindri con un pistone singolo effettuano l'accensione ogni 360 gradi una volta, per cui l'impostazione deve essere la stessa dei motocicli a 2 cilindri con motore a un pistone.

| Valore d'impostazione | Corsa e numero pistone corrispondente | Numero segnale RPM corrispondente per accensione |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 0,5                   | 4C-1P                                 | 2 segnali RPM per 1 accensione                   |
| 1                     | 2C-1P 4C-2P                           | 1 segnale RPM per 1 accensione                   |
| 2                     | 2C-2P 4C-4P                           | 1 segnale RPM per 2 accensioni                   |
| 3                     | 2C-3P 4C-6P                           | 1 segnale RPM per 3 accensioni                   |
| 4                     | 2C-4P 4C-8P                           | 1 segnale RPM per 4 accensioni                   |
| 5                     | 4C-10P                                | 1 segnale RPM per 5 accensioni                   |
| 6                     | 2C-6P 4C-12P                          | 1 segnale RPM per 6 accensioni                   |



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per entrare nella schermata impostazioni forma d'onda.
- Es. Impostazione angolo di accensione del motore da P-1 a P-13.



- Esempio: Per impostare la forma d'onda su forma d'onda alta (Hi-Act).
- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.

⚠ Ora il valore di impostazione lampeggia.

**NOTA** Range di impostazione: Hi-Act, Lo-Act

**NOTA** Durante il rilevamento del segnale RPM, se c'è qualche cattivo rilevamento o di interferenza, si prega di selezionare un'altra forma d'onda di rilevamento RPM.



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per entrare nella schermata di impostazione fase RPM.
- Es. Impostazione da onda alta (Hi-Act) a onda bassa (Lo-Act).



- Esempio: Per impostare il valore di fase rpm a 10.000 RPM.
- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per selezionare il numero da impostare.
- Es. Il valore di fase rpm attuale è 15.000 RPM.

⚠ Ora il valore di impostazione lampeggia.

Range impostazione: 10.000, 12.000, 15.000 RPM



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per tornare nella schermata di impostazione fase RPM.
- Es. Impostazione forma valore di fase rpm da 15.000 RPM a 10.000 RPM.



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per impostare la prossima operazione.

### Functions inactive

#### ⚠ ATTENZIONE

Tutte le funzioni relative al carburante:

Impostazione resistenza livello stato carburante  
Impostazione resistenza livello stato carburante  
Impostazione manuale livello carburante  
Impostazione rilevamento automatico resistenza livello carburante  
Impostazione avvertenza carburante

**NON SONO ATTIVE!**

L'unica impostazione attiva è : Range impostazione: SWITCH  
SW

### Backlight brightness setting



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per entrare nella schermata di impostazione luminosità retroilluminazione.



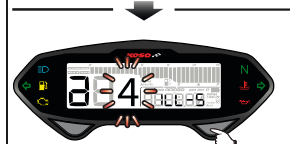
- Esempio: Si desidera impostare la luminosità al 60% (3).
- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.

⚠ Ora il valore di impostazione lampeggia.

**NOTA** Range impostazione: 1 (Più scuro) ~ 5 (Più chiaro), è possibile scegliere 5 livelli diversi. Unità impostazione: 20% per livello. La luminosità di retroilluminazione viene modificata immediatamente dopo l'impostazione del valore.



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per tornare alla schermata di impostazioni luminosità retroilluminazione.
- Es. L'impostazione luminosità di retroilluminazione è modificata da 5 (100%) a 3 (60%).

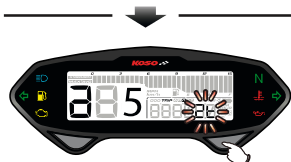


- Premere il **tasto Regola** per impostare la prossima operazione.

### Oil maintenance mileage setting

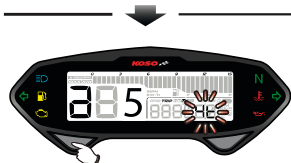


- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per entrare nella schermata di impostazione chilometraggio manutenzione olio.

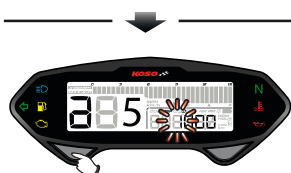


- Esempio: Per impostare il valore di chilometraggio dell'olio motore su 4T.
- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.
- Es. L'attuale chilometraggio olio motore è 2T.

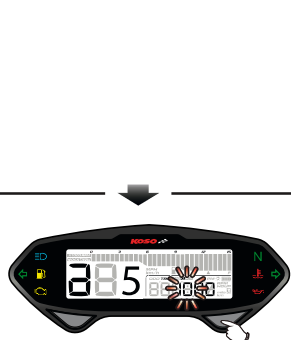
⚠ Ora il valore di impostazione lampeggia.  
**NOTA** Range impostazione: 2T / 4T.



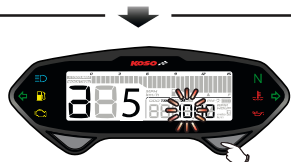
- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per entrare nella schermata di impostazione chilometraggio olio motore 4T.
- Es. Impostare il valore chilometraggio olio motore da 2T a 4T.



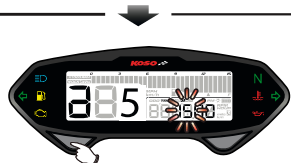
- Esempio: Per impostare il parametro di chilometraggio dell'olio motore su 1.500.
- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per selezionare il numero da impostare.
- Es. Il parametro chilometraggio olio motore attuale è 1.000.



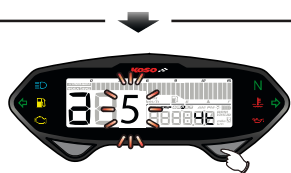
⚠ Ora il valore di impostazione lampeggia.  
**NOTA** ● Il chilometraggio dell'olio motore a 2 tempi è indicato da un segnale di avvertimento esterno (l'indicatore dell'olio motore sarà acceso).  
 ● Il chilometraggio dell'olio motore a 4 tempi è impostato internamente dal cronografo.



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per tornare alla schermata di impostazione chilometraggio manutenzione olio.
- Es. Impostare il parametro chilometraggio olio motore da 1.000 a 1.500.



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per impostare la prossima operazione.

### Speed unit setting



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per entrare nell'impostazione unità di velocità.



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.

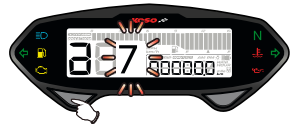


- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per tornare alla schermata di impostazione unità di velocità.
- Es. L'unità di misura velocità passa da km/h, h, km a MPH, miglia.



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per impostare la prossima operazione.

### External ODO



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per attivare il display impostazione ODO esterno.



- Esempio: Per impostare il valore totale di chilometraggio esterno su 12.500 km.
- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** per selezionare il numero da impostare.

⚠ Ora il valore di impostazione lampeggia.  
**NOTA** Range impostazione: 0 ~ 99.999 km (miglia)



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per selezionare il numero da impostare.



- Premere il **tasto Seleziona** sul display impostazione ODO esterno.
- Es. L'impostazione ODO esterno viene modificata da 0 a 12.500,0 km.



- Premere il **tasto Regola** per impostare la prossima operazione.

### Internal ODO



- Esempio: ODO interno attuale è su 50.000 km.
- Premere il tasto **Seleziona** per tre secondi per tornare al display ODO.

⚠ L'utente non è in grado di regolare e cancellare le informazioni dell'ODO interno.

**NOTA** Range impostazione: 99999,9 km (miglia).



- Il display principale.

### Trouble shooting

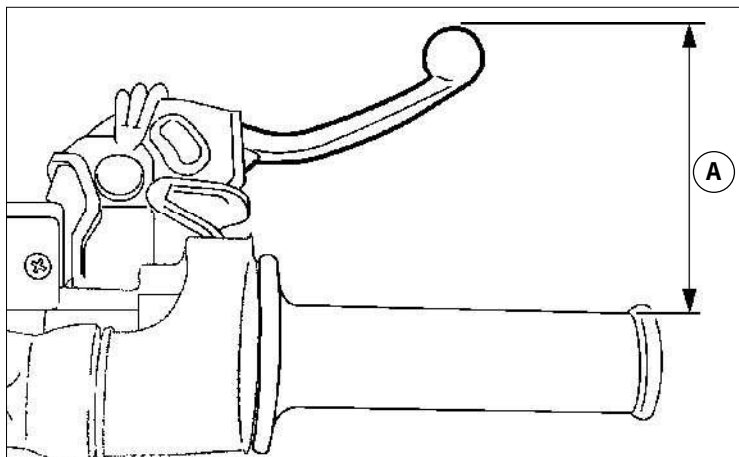
La situazione seguente non indica anomalia del misuratore. Controllare quanto segue prima di consegnare il dispositivo a un centro autorizzato per la riparazione.

| Problema                                                                              | Controllo parte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Problema                                                                                  | Controllo parte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Il misuratore non funziona quando viene collegato all'alimentazione.                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Il dispositivo non riceve alimentazione.</li> <li>→ Controllare che il cablaggio sia collegato. Cablaggio e fusibili non siano rotti.</li> <li>→ La batteria non sia rotta né sia troppo vecchia per alimentare sufficiente potenza (DC 8 V) per far funzionare il misuratore.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       | Il contagiri no viene visualizzato o non viene visualizzato correttamente                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Controllare che il cablaggio del sensore RPM sia collegato correttamente.</li> <li>● Controllare che la candela sia di tipo R. In caso contrario, si prega di sostituire la candela con una candela di tipo R.</li> <li>● Controllare l'impostazione.</li> <li>→ Fare riferimento al manuale 4-2 impostazione degli impulsi RPM.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Il misuratore mostra informazioni errate.                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Controllare la tensione della batteria e che la tensione sia superiore a DC 8 V.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Odometro e contachilometri parziale non sommano i valori o li sommano in modo errato.     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● È possibile che il cablaggio alimentazione permanente non sia collegato correttamente.</li> <li>→ Controllare che il cavo positivo rosso sia collegato correttamente.</li> <li>● Controllare il serbatoio del carburante.</li> <li>● Controllare la matassa cavi.</li> <li>→ Il cavo è collegato correttamente?</li> <li>● Controllare l'impostazione delle dimensioni degli pneumatici.</li> <li>→ Fare riferimento al manuale 4-3 Impostazioni resistenza livellostato del carburante.</li> </ul> |
| La velocità non viene visualizzata oppure non viene visualizzata correttamente.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Controllare che il sensore di velocità sia collegato correttamente.</li> <li>→ Si prega di verificare che il sensore di velocità sia collegato e che funzioni correttamente. Verificare anche se il cavo del sensore di velocità non sia rotto o allentato o meno.</li> <li>● Controllare l'impostazione delle dimensioni degli pneumatici.</li> <li>→ Fare riferimento al manuale 4-1 Impostazioni circonferenza e punto sensibile.</li> </ul> | Il livellostato carburante non viene visualizzato o non viene visualizzato correttamente. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Odometro e contachilometri parziale non sommano i valori o li sommano in modo errato. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● È possibile che il cablaggio alimentazione permanente non sia collegato correttamente.</li> <li>→ Controllare se il filo rosso positivo è collegato correttamente.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

\*Se il problema persiste dopo il controllo dei punti sopraindicati, contattare il distributore locale per l'assistenza.

### Dashboard setting values

| Dashboard setting            | Version | Standard value |
|------------------------------|---------|----------------|
| Wheel circumference          | –       | 2210           |
| Sensitive point              | –       | P16            |
| RPM pulse                    | –       | HI-ACT         |
| Fuel reserve                 | –       | SWITCH         |
| RPM number of pulses setting | –       | P01            |



### 3.1 BRAKES

#### Front brake adjustment

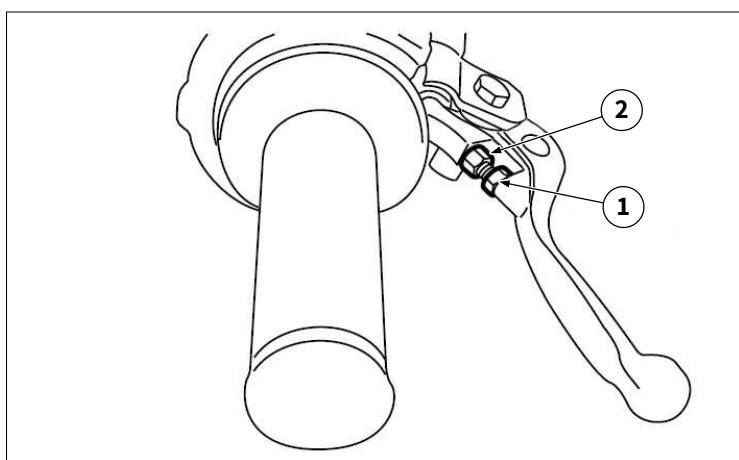
Check brake lever position "A". If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.



**Brake lever position "A":**

**Standard position: 100 mm (3.94 in)**

**Adjustment point: 86-105 mm (3.39-4.13 in)**



Adjust the brake lever position as described below:

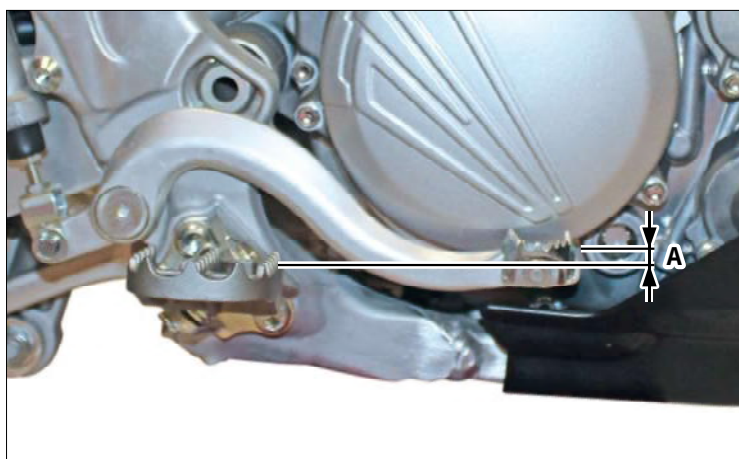
- Remove the brake lever cover.
- Loosen the locknut "1".
- Turn the adjusting bolt "2" until the lever position "A" is within specified position.
- Tighten the locknut "1".
- Reinstall the brake lever cover.



**Be sure to tighten the locknut, as it will cause poor brake performance.**



**Locknut: 5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)**

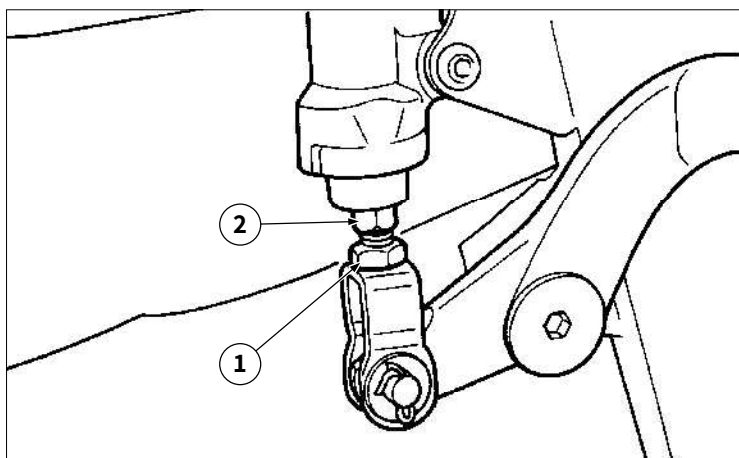


#### Rear brake adjustment

Check the height of brake pedal "A". If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.



**Brake pedal height "A": 5.0 mm (0.20 in)**

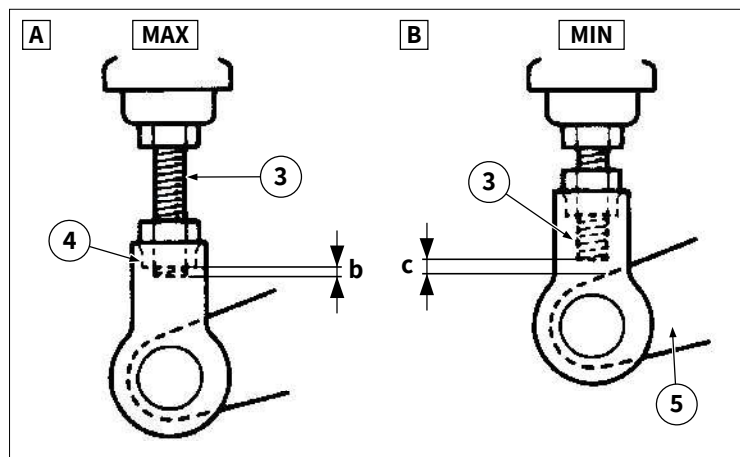


Adjust the brake pedal height as described below:

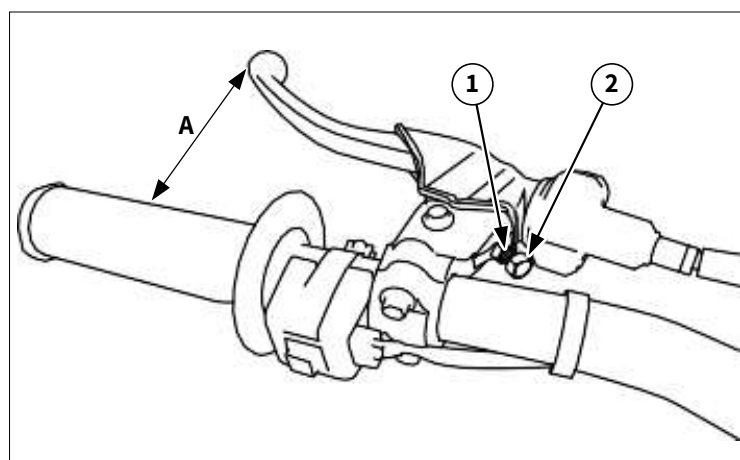
- Loosen the locknut "1".
- Turn the adjusting nut "2" until the pedal height "A" is within specified height.
- Tighten the locknut.



**Locknut: 6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.4 ft•lb)**



- ⚠ Adjust the pedal height to a level between maximum "A" and minimum "B" as indicated. (For this adjustment, the end "3" of bolt "b" must protrude from threaded part "4", but must not be less than 2mm "c" from the brake pedal "5").
- After adjusting the pedal height, make sure that the rear brake does not creep.



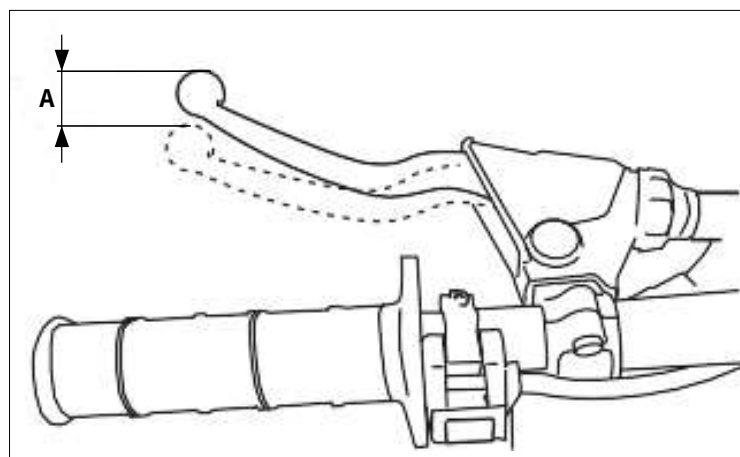
## 3.2 CLUTCH

### Adjusting the clutch lever position

- Loosen the locknuts "1".
- Turn the adjusting bolt "2" until the clutch lever position "A" is in the desired position.
- Tighten the locknuts.

🔧 Locknut: 5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)

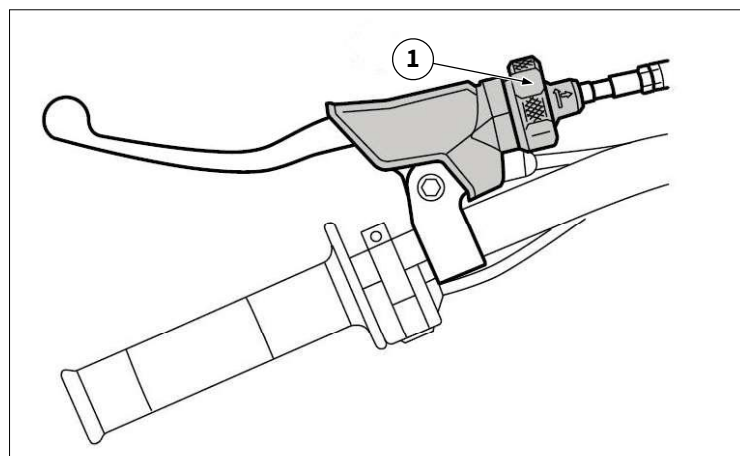
🔧 Locknut: 4.8 Nm (0.48 m•kg, 3.5 ft•lb)  
(XXF 450 version only)



### Adjusting the clutch lever clearance

Check the clutch lever clearance "A". If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.

🔧 Clutch lever clearance "A":  
7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)



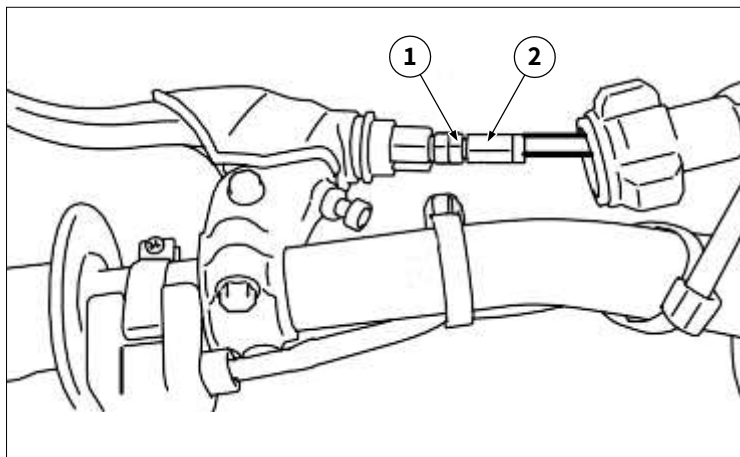
Adjust the clutch lever clearance as described below:

### Handlebar side

- Turn the adjuster "1" until the specified clutch lever free play is obtained.

ⓘ Turning clockwise increases the clearance, turning counter-clockwise decreases it.

⚠ If the clutch lever free play cannot be obtained on the handlebar side, use the adjuster on the clutch cable side.

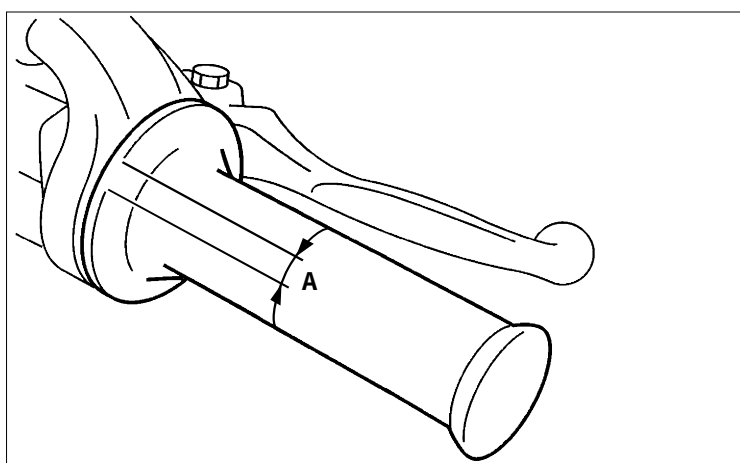


### Clutch cable side

- Slide the clutch cable cover.
- Loosen the locknut "1".
- Turn the adjuster "2" until the specified clutch lever free play is obtained.
- Tighten the locknut.

**Locknut: 4.3 Nm (0.43 m•kg, 3.2 ft•lb)**

- Return the clutch cable cover to its original position.



## 3.3 THROTTLE CONTROL

### Adjusting the throttle grip clearance

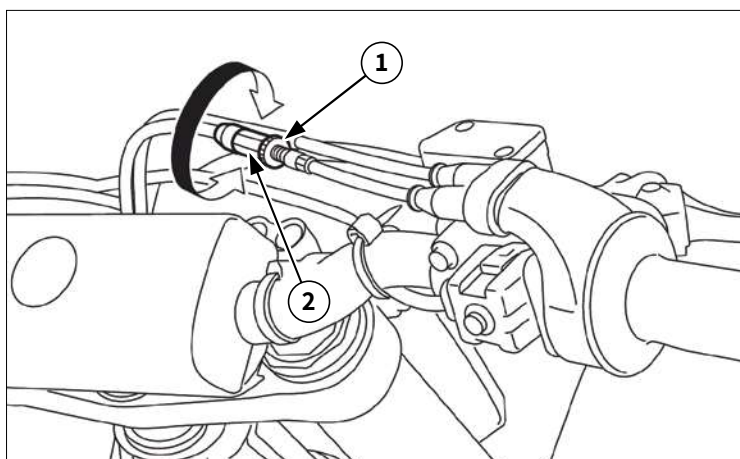
Check the throttle control knob clearance "A".

If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.

**Throttle grip clearance "A":  
3.0-6.0 mm (0.12-0.24 in)**

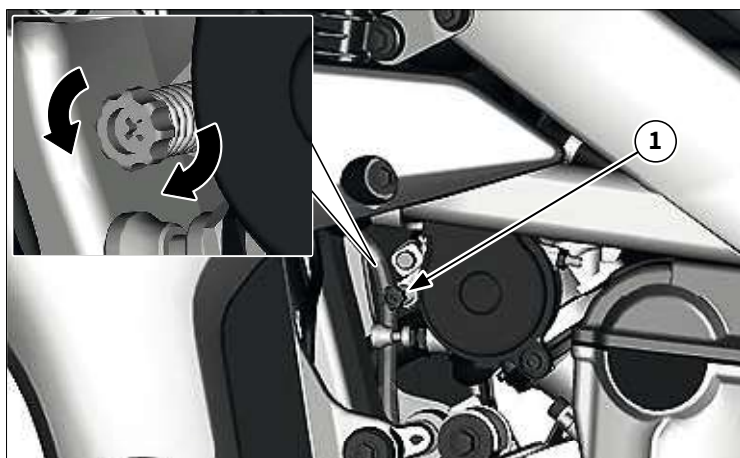
Adjust the throttle control knob clearance as described below:

- Loosen the locknut "1".
- Turn the adjuster "2" until the specified free play is obtained.
- Tighten the locknut.



**Prior to adjusting throttle grip free play, the engine idling speed should be adjusted.**

**Prior to adjusting throttle grip free play, the engine idling speed should be adjusted. After adjusting the throttle grip free play, turn the handlebar to the right and to the left to ensure that this does not cause the engine idling speed to change.**



## 3.4 ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED

- Start the engine and warm it up well.
- Install a digital tachometer on the spark plug cable.
- Adjust the idle speed by turning the adjustment screw "1" until it reaches a value that meets the specifications.

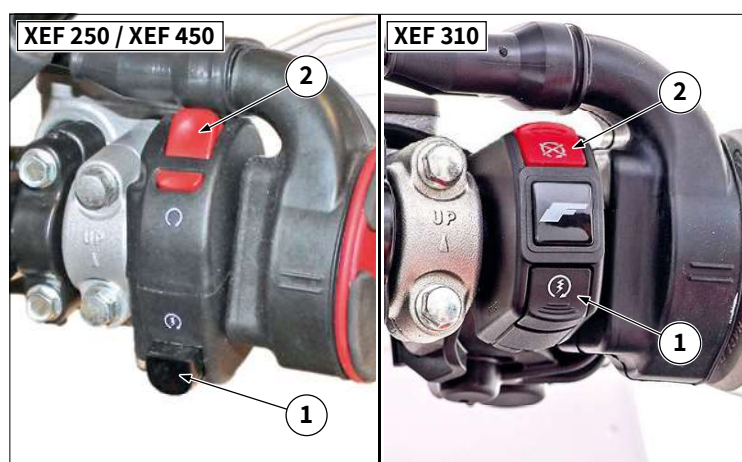
**By screwing it in, the idle speed increases, by unscrewing it in, the idle speed decreases.**

- Once the speed has been adjusted, remove the digital tachometer from the vehicle.

**Idle speed: 1900-2100 rpm**

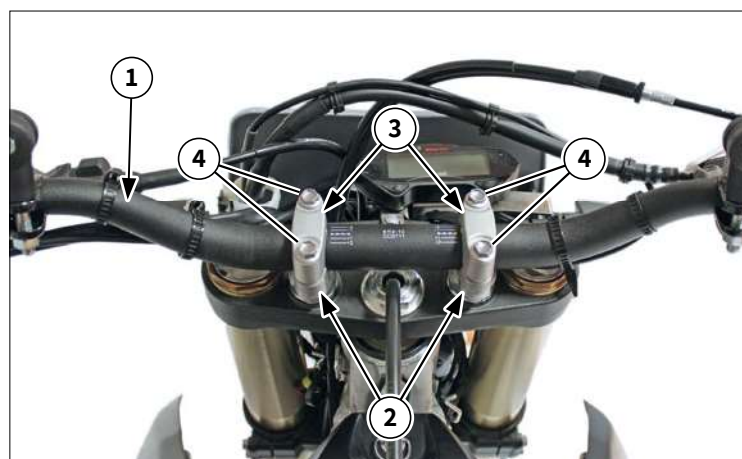
### 3.5 RESETTING THE THROTTLE VALVE POSITION SENSOR (TPS) (ONLY XXF 250 / XEF 310 / XXF 450 VERSIONS)

- ⚠ Manipulating the throttle valve position sensor (TPS) can affect the way the carburettor or fuel injection regulates fuel flow in the engine. Failure to follow the procedure correctly could result in engine damage or impaired performance.
- ⚠ Incorrect calibration of the throttle position sensor (TPS) could lead to acceleration problems, sub-optimal performance, and irregular fuel consumption.
- ⚠ After resetting, it is important to check and verify that engine operation and motorcycle behaviour are smooth. If there are anomalies, contact an authorised Fantic Motor centre.



The following procedure must be carried out to reset the throttle valve position sensor:

- Make sure that the motorcycle is switched off.
- Apply brief pressure to the start button "1" without starting the engine, in order to activate the electronic control unit.
- Hold down the engine stop button "2" without interacting with other functions until the activation of the fuel pump is perceived.
- Once the pump has completed its activation cycle, adjust the throttle to maximum using the throttle grip.
- Then continue to press the engine stop button "2" until the pump activation is perceived again.

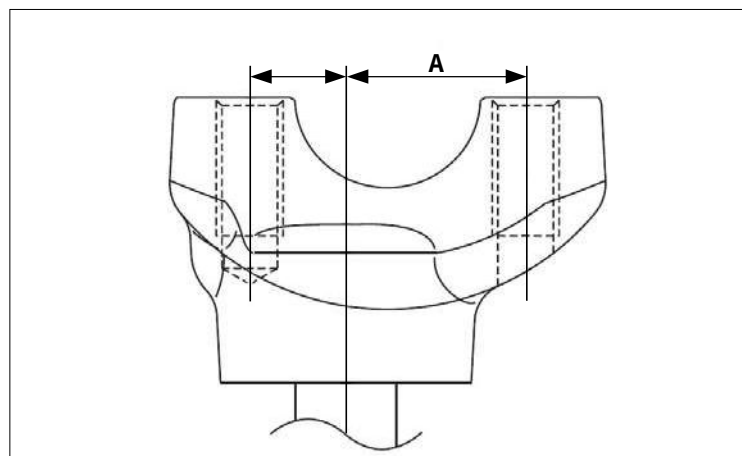


### 3.6 HANDLEBAR ADJUSTMENT

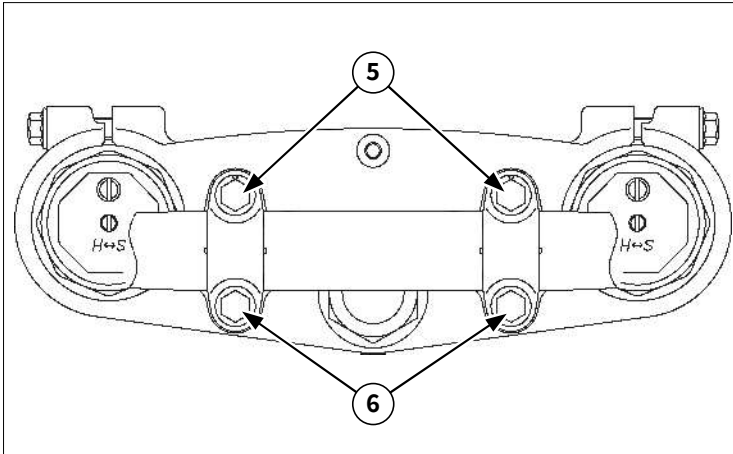
#### Handlebar installation and adjustment

Install handlebar "1" on lower supports "2".

Install upper supports "3" and fastening bolts "4", without tightening them definitively.



- ⚠ Install the lower handlebar mounts so that the side with the longest distance "a" faces forward.
- i By installing the lower mounts in the opposite direction, the amount of front-rear offset of the handlebar position can be changed.
- 🔧 Lower handlebar support nut:  
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 30 ft•lb)



First tighten the bolts on the front side “5” of the upper handlebar holder, and then tighten the bolts “6” on the rear side.

**⚠ Always install the upper handlebar mounts with the punching facing the front and the side reference notch towards the centre nut of the steering plate.**

**🔧 Upper handlebar support bolt:**  
28 Nm (2.8 m•kg, 20 ft•lb)



### 3.7 REAR-VIEW MIRRORS (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 VERSIONS ONLY)

**i The operations described below apply to both rearview mirrors.**

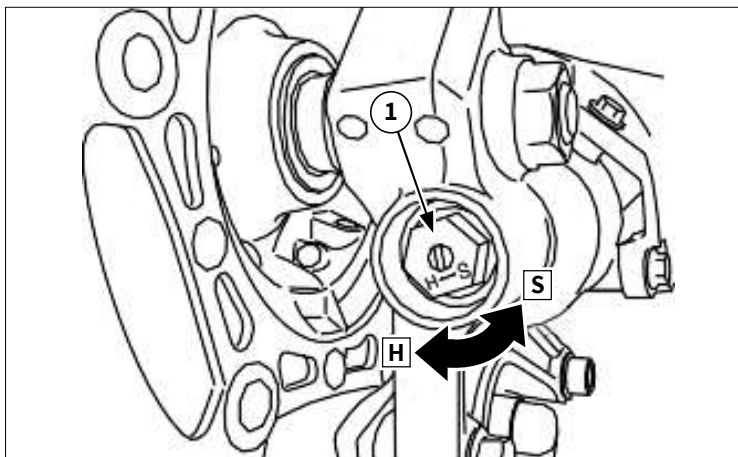
- Place the vehicle on the kickstand and on a flat and stable surface.
- Loosen the lock nut “A”, turn the left-hand mirror counter-clockwise and remove it, then turn the right-hand mirror clockwise and remove it.

**i During reassembly, before tightening the nut, check that the mirror support rod is aligned with the handlebar.**



#### Rear-view mirror adjustment

To adjust the rear-view mirrors, get on the vehicle in the driving position and turn the rear-view mirror according to your needs. It is also possible to adjust the inclination of the rear-view mirror support rod. To carry out this operation, loosen the screw “B” and move the support rod sideways. Adjust and tighten screw “B”.



### 3.8 FORK ADJUSTMENT

#### Rebound damping adjustment (return)

- To adjust the rebound damping force of the fork, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 20 clicks.
- To increase the rebound damping force (slower return) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H".
- To decrease the rebound damping force (faster return) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 250):

From all closed, open by 9 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XEF 250 / XEF 310):

From all closed, open by 8 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 450):

From all closed, open by 10 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XEF 450):

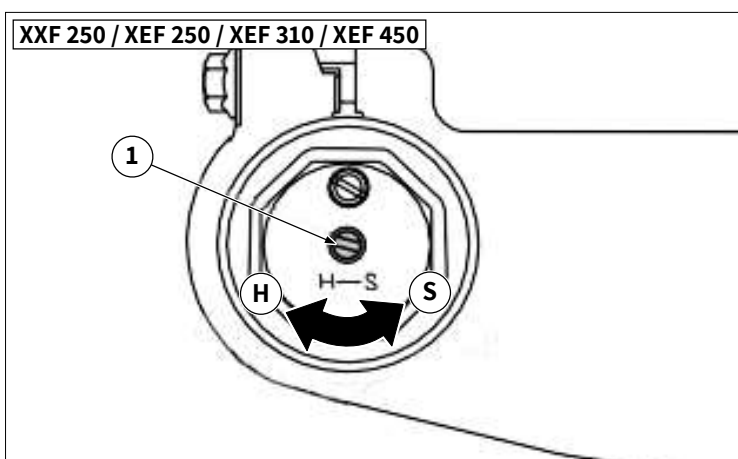
From all closed, open by 8 clicks by turning to "S".



Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.



Always adjust each front fork to the same setting. Uneven adjustment can cause poor handling and loss of stability.



#### Compression damping adjustment

- To adjust the compression damping force of the fork, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 20 clicks.
- To increase the compression damping force (harder thrust) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H".
- To decrease the compression damping force (softer thrust) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 250):

From all closed, open by 11 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XEF 250 / XEF 310):

From all closed, open by 11 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 450):

From all closed, open by 11 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XEF 450):

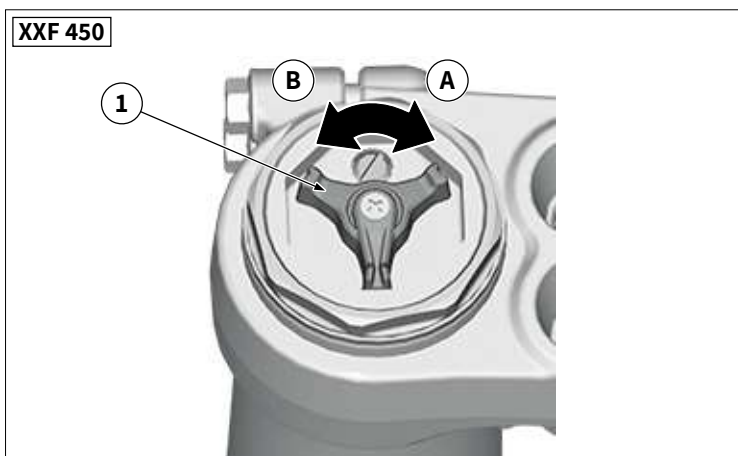
From all closed, open by 12 clicks by turning to "S".

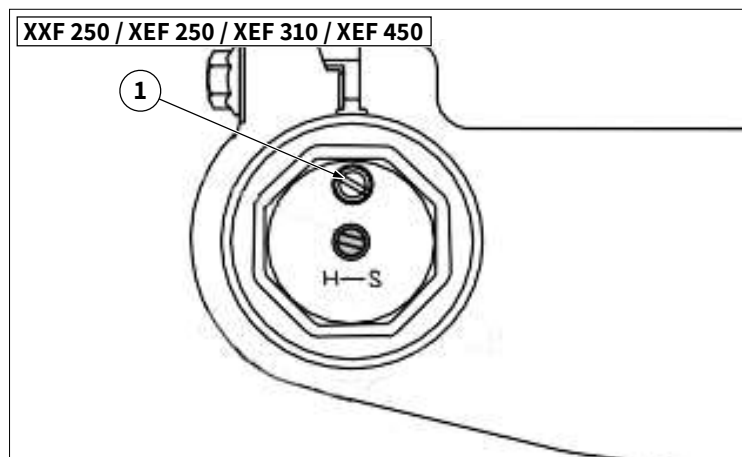


Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.



Always adjust each front fork to the same setting. Uneven adjustment can cause poor handling and loss of stability.

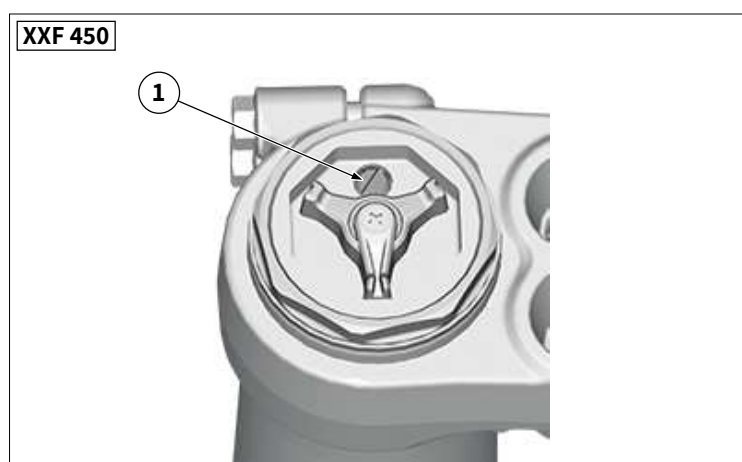


**Relieving the front fork internal pressure**

**i** If the front fork initial movement feels stiff during a run, relieve the front fork internal pressure.

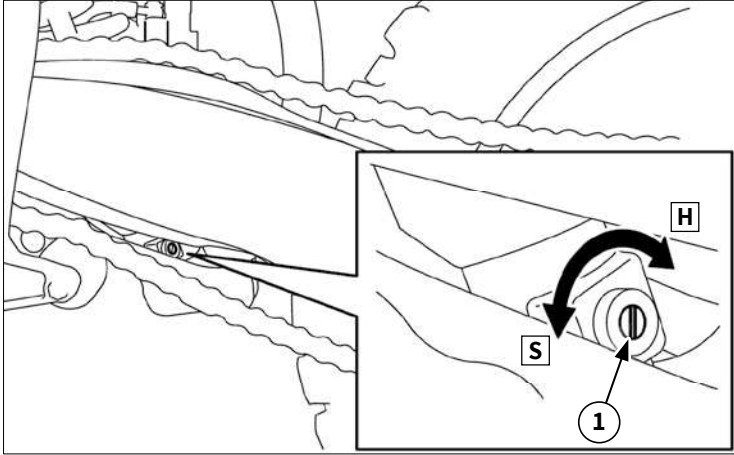
- Elevate the front wheel by placing a suitable stand under the engine.
- Remove the air bleed screw "1" and release the internal pressure from the front fork.
- Reinstall air purge screw "1".

 **Air bleed screw: 1.3 Nm (0.13 m•kg, 0.95 ft•lb)**



**i** To improve the front fork performance, and adapt it to different road conditions, driving style and rider's weight, Fantic features springs with different load coefficients which can be purchased from authorized dealers.

| Load factor | Part number | XXF 250 | XXF 450 | XEF 250 | XEF 310 | XEF 450 |
|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 4.1 N/mm    | 07154005    |         |         | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.2 N/mm    | 07155005    |         |         | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.3 N/mm    | 07156005    |         |         | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.4 N/mm    | 07157005    |         |         | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.5 N/mm    | 07148005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.6 N/mm    | 07015005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.7 N/mm    | 07149005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.8 N/mm    | 07150005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 4.9 N/mm    | 07151005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 5.0 N/mm    | 07152005    | √       |         | √       | √       | √       |
| 5.1 N/mm    | 07153005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |



### 3.9 REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ADJUSTMENT

#### Rebound damping adjustment (return)

- To adjust the rebound damping force of the rear shock absorber, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 30 clicks.
- To increase the rebound damping force (slower return) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H".
- To decrease the rebound damping force (faster return) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 250):

From all closed, open by 10 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XEF 250 / XEF 310):

From all closed, open by 11 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 450):

From all closed, open by 13 clicks by turning to "S".

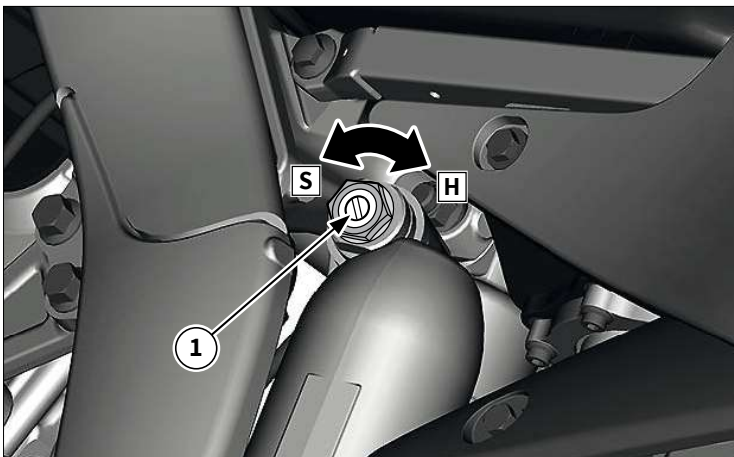


#### Standard adjustment (XEF 450):

From all closed, open by 8 clicks by turning to "S".



Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.



#### Compression damping adjustment (low speed)

- To adjust the compression damping force at low speed, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 20 clicks.
- To increase the compression damping force (harder thrust) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H".
- To decrease the compression damping force (softer thrust) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 250):

From all closed, open by 10 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XEF 250 / XEF 310):

From all closed, open by 8 clicks by turning to "S".



#### Standard adjustment (XXF 450):

From all closed, open by 10 clicks by turning to "S".

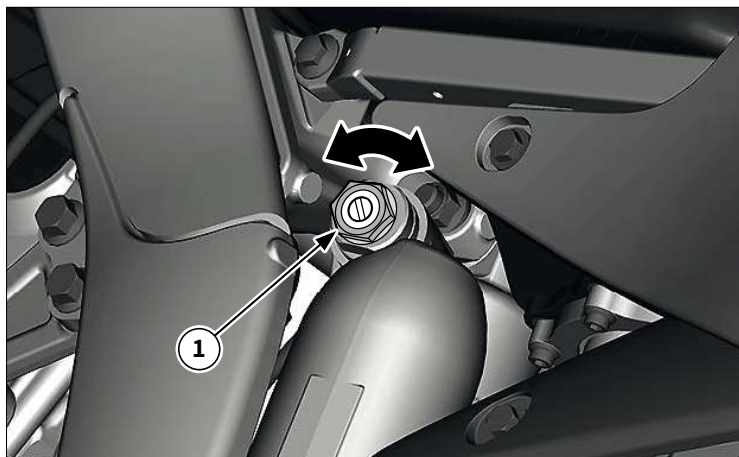


#### Standard adjustment (XEF 450):

From all closed, open by 10 clicks by turning to "S".



Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.



### Compression damping adjustment (high speed)

- To adjust the compression damping force at high speed, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 2 turns, from fully closed, rotating counter-clockwise.
- To increase the compression damping force (harder thrust) rotate the device clockwise.
- To decrease the compression damping force (softer thrust) rotate the device counter-clockwise.

**Standard adjustment (XXF 250):**  
When fully closed, unscrew the adjuster by 1 turn.

**Standard adjustment (XEF 250 / XEF 310):**  
When fully closed, unscrew the adjuster by 1 turn.

**Standard adjustment (XXF 450):**  
When fully closed, unscrew the adjuster by 1 turn.

**Standard adjustment (XEF 450):**  
When fully closed, unscrew the adjuster by 1 turn.

**Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.**



### 3.10 SETTING THE SAG

#### Rear shock absorber sinking adjustment (SAG)

- Place a stand or block under the engine to put the rear wheel above the floor, and measure the length "A" between the rear wheel axle center and the rear fender holding bolt.



- Remove the kickstand or retainer from the engine and, WITHOUT the driver on the vehicle, measure the sinking "B" between the centre of the rear wheel axle and the rear mudguard locking bolt.

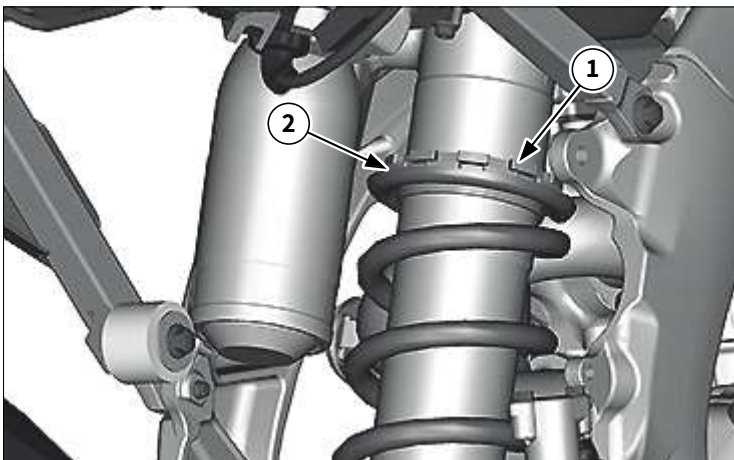
**Standard value: 15-40mm**



- With the vehicle on the ground, hold it and get the driver on board, making sure he/she is wearing all the protective clothing available. Then measure the sinking “C” between the centre of the rear wheel axle and the rear mudguard locking bolt.

**✂ Standard value: 90-100mm (3.5-3.9 in)**

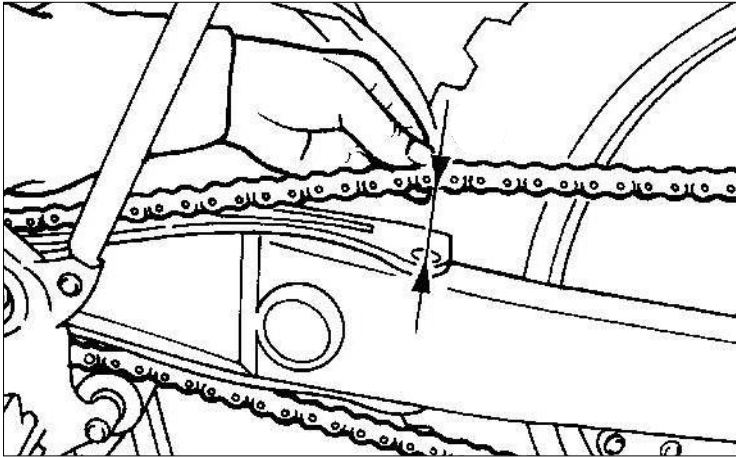
- If the measured value is not included within the standard range, adjust it by loosening locknut “1”. Now turn the ring nut “2” of the spring, screwing it in to give more preload (less thrust) and unscrewing it to give less preload (more thrust).
- Repeat the measurement and adjustment operations until the standard value is reached. Once reached, tighten the locknut “1”.



- i** Before adjusting, make sure to remove all mud and dirt around the ring nut and lock nut.
- i** If the vehicle is new and has run-in, the same spring length set may vary due to initial spring fatigue. Therefore be sure to perform a new evaluation.
- i** In case it is not possible to reach the standard value through ring nut adjustment, replace the shock absorber spring with a spring having a different load coefficient. If the ring nut is in the highest position (lower preload) but the sag value is lower than the standard value, choose a spring with a lower coefficient. Conversely, if the spring is in the lowest position but the sag value is higher than the standard value, choose a spring with a higher coefficient.

- i** To improve the rear shock absorber performance, and adapt it to different road conditions, riding style and rider's weight, Fantic features springs with different load coefficients that can be purchased from authorized dealers.

| Load factor | Part number | XXF 250 | XXF 450 | XEF 250 | XEF 310 | XEF 450 |
|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 48 N/mm     | 07147005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 50 N/mm     | 07146005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 52 N/mm     | 07141005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 54 N/mm     | 07142005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 56 N/mm     | 07143005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 58 N/mm     | 07144005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |
| 60 N/mm     | 07145005    | √       | √       | √       | √       | √       |



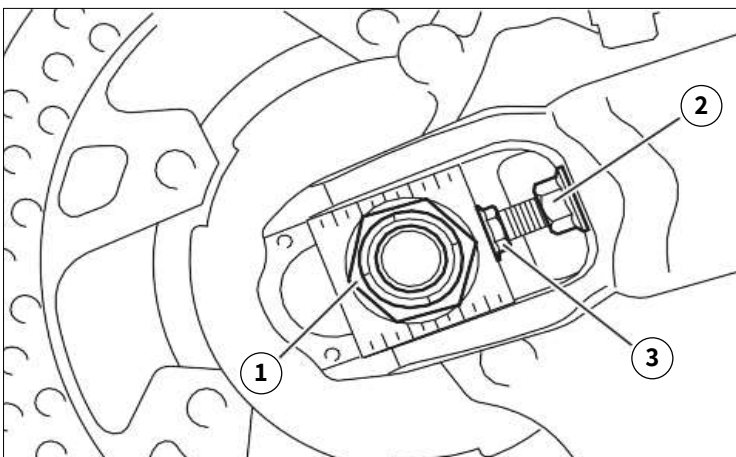
### 3.11 CHAIN TENSION

**!** If the drive chain is too tight, it will overload the engine and other vital parts, and if it is too loose it may jump and damage the swingarm or cause an accident. Therefore it is recommended to keep the chain tension within the specified limits.

#### Chain tension check

- Place a kickstand or stand under the engine to raise the rear wheel off the floor.
- Place the gear shift in neutral.
- Lift the drive chain off the swingarm, close to the chain guide fixing bolt.
- Measure the tension between the guide and the bottom of the chain, as shown in the figure.

**✖ Transmission chain tension:**  
**50.0 - 60.0mm (1.97 - 2.36 in)**



#### Chain tension adjustment

- Place a kickstand or a stand under the engine to raise the rear wheel off the floor.
- Place the gearshift in neutral.
- Loosen the wheel axle nut "1".
- Loosen the locknut "2" on both sides.
- Turn the adjusting bolt "3", on both sides, until the specified chain tension is achieved.

**i** To maintain the correct alignment of the rear wheel, carry out the adjustment by acting evenly on both adjusters.

- Once the correct tension is achieved, tighten the rear wheel axle nut to the specified torque.
- Tighten the locknuts of the drive chain adjusters.

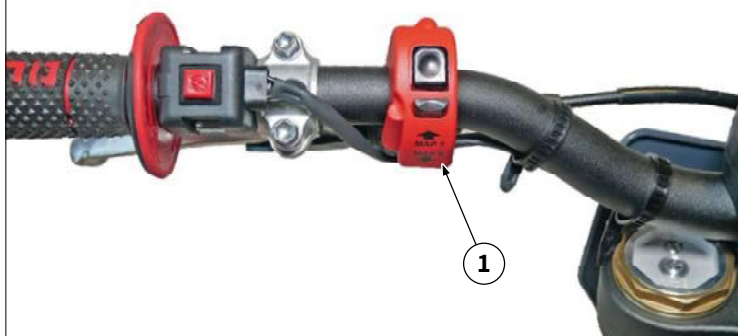
**i** While tightening the wheel axle nut, push the wheel forward to ensure that there is no clearance between the adjusters and the wheel axle plates.

**🔧** Rear wheel axle nut (XXF 250 / XXF 450):  
135 Nm (13.5 m•kg, 100 ft•lb)

**🔧** Rear wheel axle nut (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450):  
125 Nm (12.5 m•kg, 92 ft•lb)

**🔧** Chain adjusters locknut:  
21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)

XXF 250



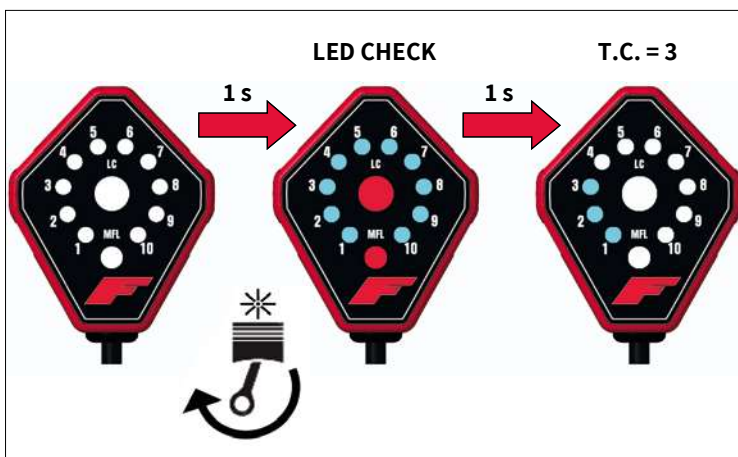
XXF 450



### 3.12 ENGINE MAPPINGS (XXF 250 / XXF 450 VERSIONS)

- The vehicle's ECU is supplied with 3 different engine mappings inside, which can be selected using the special WiGet app. Through the app, it is also possible to modify the parameters and create new ones.
- By means of Switch "1" on the left handlebar, it is possible to select two different mappings while using the vehicle, in order to better adapt to the driving conditions. The mappings selectable using the Switch can be set using the WiGet app.

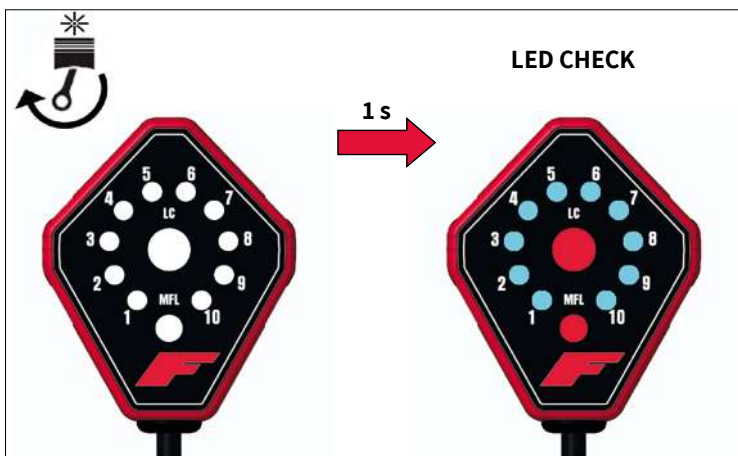
- i** The WiGET App can be downloaded for both Apple and Android smartphones through the relevant AppStore.
- i** To connect to the ECU and change its parameters, refer to the instructions inside the App.



### 3.13 TRACTION CONTROL MODE (XXF 250 / XXF 450 VERSIONS)

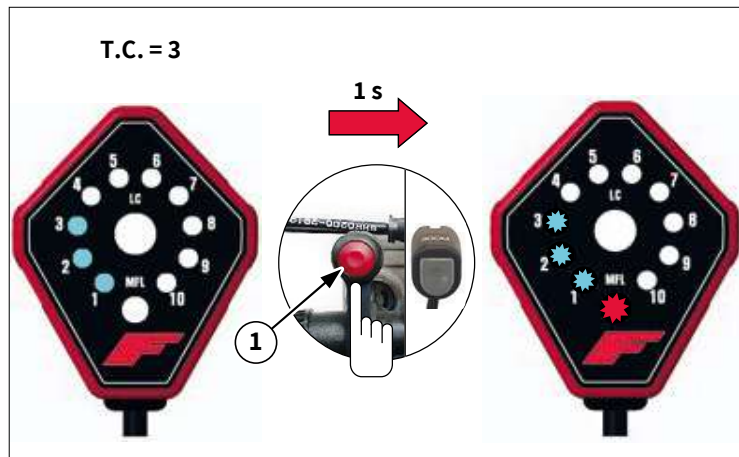
- Approximately 1 second after starting the engine, all LEDs will light up (LED CHECK).
- After approximately one second from the LED CHECK, only the LEDs indicating the current T.C. level will remain lit.

- i** In figure T.C. = 3
- i** If T.C. = 0 no LED will light up

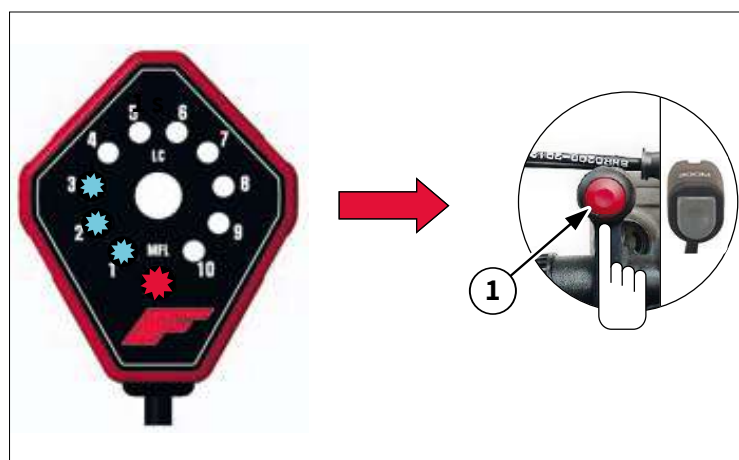


#### TRACTION CONTROL level setting

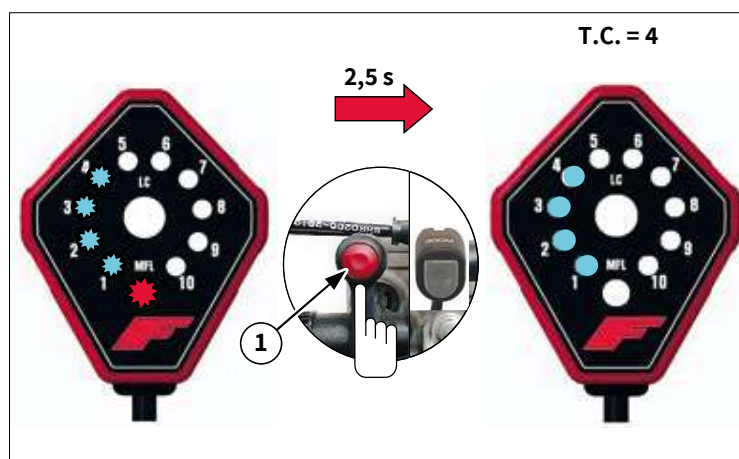
- i** It is possible to ACTIVATE the TRACTION CONTROL only under 8.000 rpm and with the throttle valve open at maximum 10%.
- Start the engine and wait for the LEDs to perform the initial CHECK.



- After the CHECK, the LEDs indicating the current C.T. level will remain lit.
- Press and hold button “1” for at least 1 second.
- The LEDs will start to flash, it is now possible to set the desired T.C. level.
- Release button “1”.

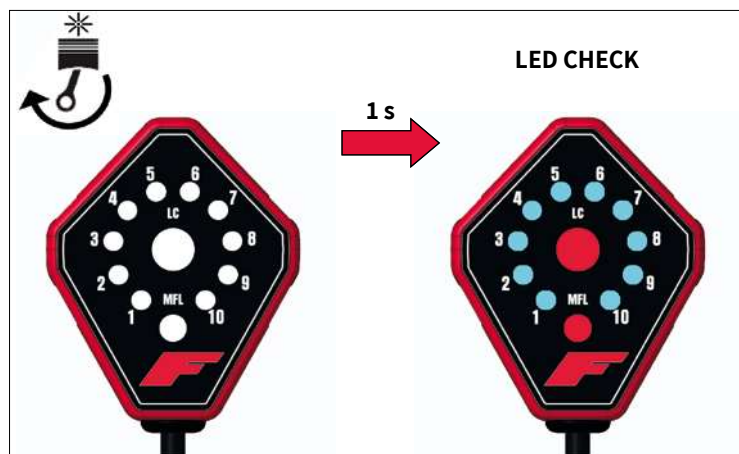


- Then briefly press the “1” button to set the desired T.C. level.



- Once the desired T.C. level has been reached, release button “1” and DO NOT press it for at least 2.5 seconds.
- The T.C. is now set.

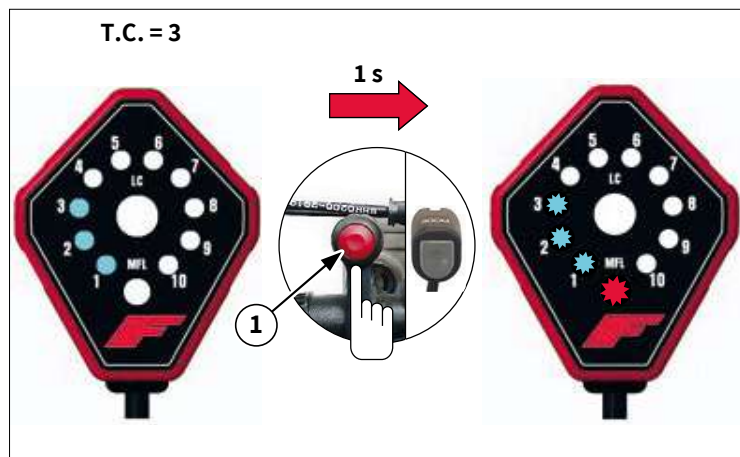
**i** In this mode, the lit MFL LED indicates a zero C.T. level.



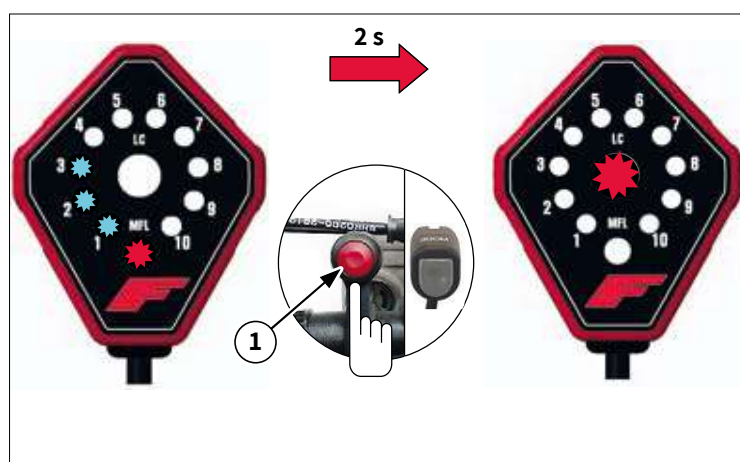
### 3.14 LAUNCH CONTROL MODE (XXF 250 / XXF 450 VERSIONS)

#### Activation of LAUNCH CONTROL

- i** It is possible to **ACTIVATE** the LAUNCH CONTROL only under 8,000 rpm and with the throttle valve open by a maximum of 10%.
- Start the engine and wait for the LEDs to perform the initial CHECK.



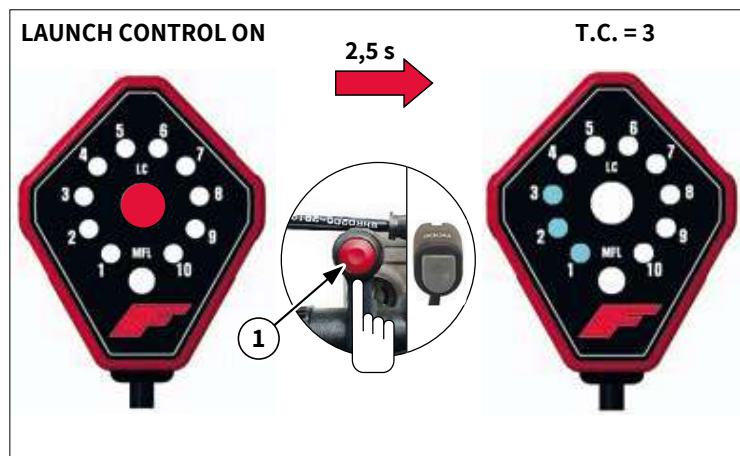
- After the CHECK, the LEDs indicating the current T.C. level will remain lit.
- Keep button “1” pressed until the LEDs begin to flash (at least 1 second).



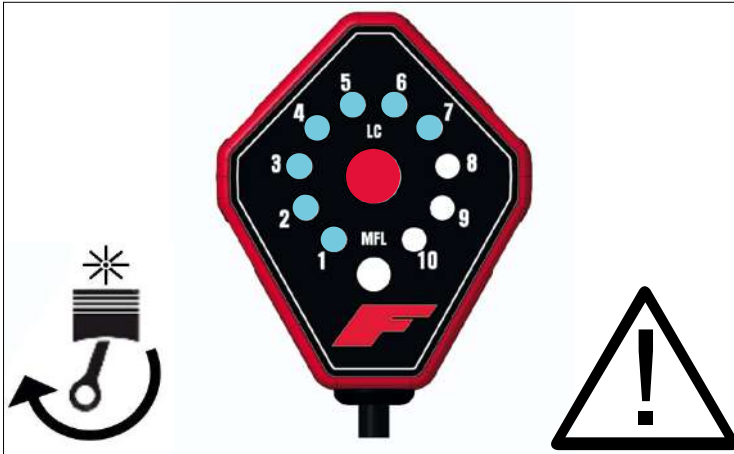
- With the LEDs flashing, continue to press button “1” until only the LC LED flashes (at least a further 2 seconds).
- Release button ‘1’.



- The LAUNCH CONTROL is active if the LC LED remains lit continuously.

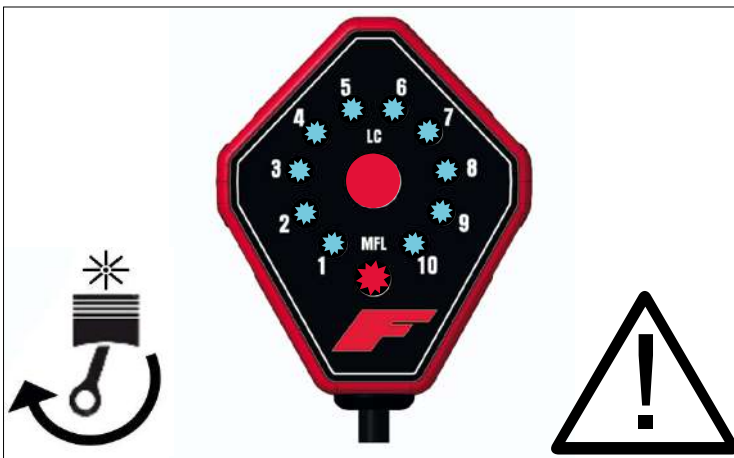


- i** To voluntarily deactivate the LAUNCH CONTROL, press button “1” for at least 2.5 seconds and then release it. The LAUNCH CONTROL will be deactivated and the previously set TRACTION CONTROL will remain active.



### LAUNCH CONTROL operation

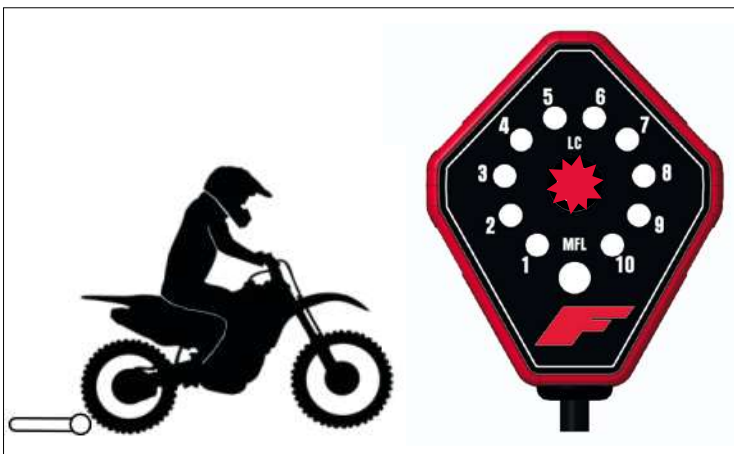
- Once the LAUNCH CONTROL is activated, the following signals can be displayed:
- **ENGINE RPM TOO LOW:** all LEDs are not lit, accelerate for optimal starting speed.



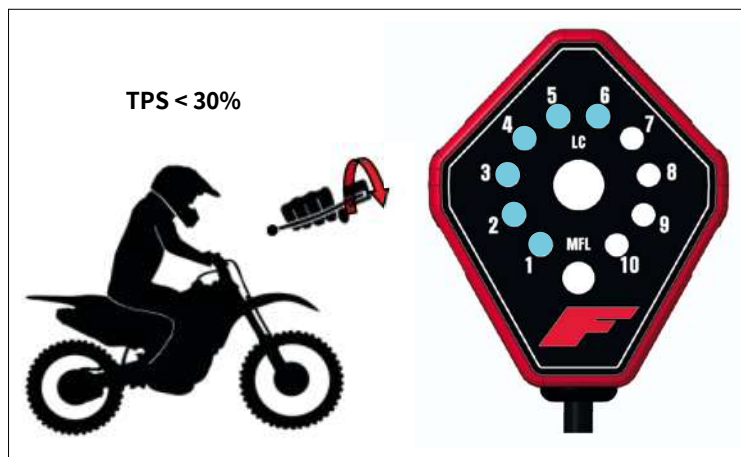
- **ENGINE RPM TOO HIGH:** all the LEDs are flashing, close the throttle just enough to return to the optimum condition (next picture).



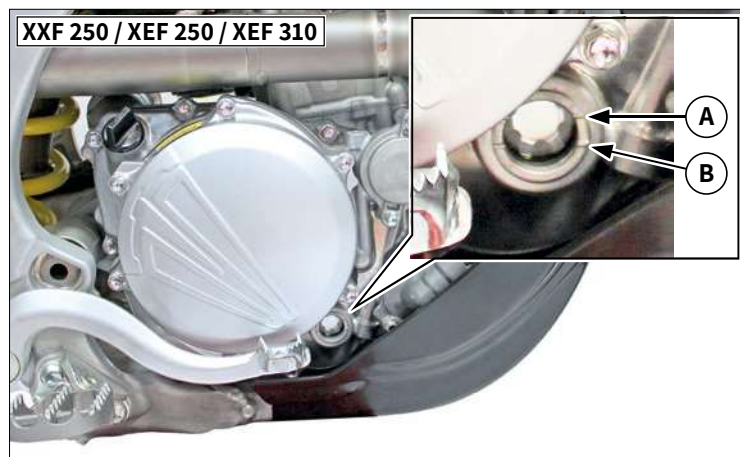
- **ENGINE RPM CORRECT:** all LED's are steady on, optimal condition for starting.



- After starting, all LEDs will be off, except for the LC LED which will flash.



- When the throttle position (TPS) drops below 30%, LAUNCH CONTROL is switched off and the TRACTION CONTROL is reactivated at the previously set level.

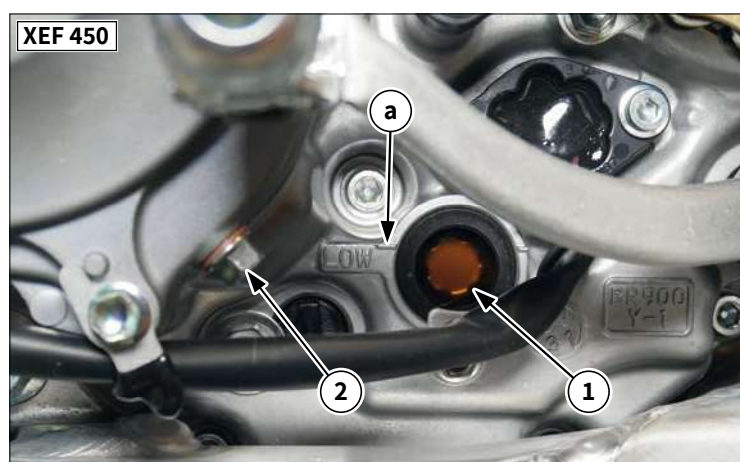


## 4.1 ENGINE OIL

### Engine oil level check (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

- Place the vehicle on a flat surface, in a vertical position by placing a suitable stand under the engine.
- Start the engine and warm it up for 1-2 minutes, then stop it and wait 1 minute for the engine oil to settle.
- Check that the engine oil level is between min. reference "A" and max. reference "B". If it is below the reference "A", add the engine oil indicated in the "RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE" section.

**⚠ Engine oil also lubricates the clutch, so wrong types of oil or additives can cause the clutch to slip. Use only types of oil that meet the specifications and do not add additives.**



### Engine oil level check (XEF 450 version)

- Place the vehicle on a flat surface, in a vertical position by placing a suitable stand under the engine.
- Start the engine and warm it up for 1-2 minutes, then stop it and wait 1 minute for the engine oil to settle.
- Check through the inspection port "1" that the engine oil level is above the min. level reference mark "a". Remove the inspection plug "2" and ensure that no oil is leaking. If it is below the reference "A", add the engine oil indicated in the "RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE" section; in the event of leakage from the inspection hole, drain it until the correct level is reached.

**⚠ Engine oil also lubricates the clutch, so wrong types of oil or additives can cause the clutch to slip. Use only types of oil that meet the specifications and do not add additives.**

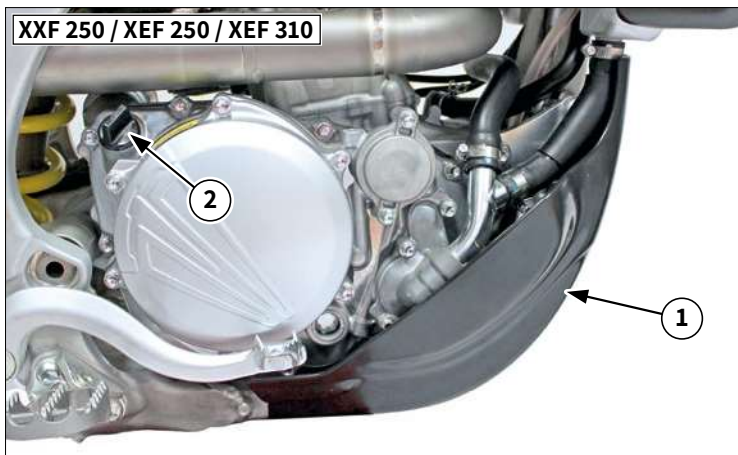


### Engine oil level check (XXF 450 version)

- Start the engine and warm it up for 10 minutes, then switch off the engine.
- Place the vehicle on a flat surface, in a vertical position by placing a suitable stand under the engine.
- Start the engine, wait 10 seconds, switch off the engine, then wait a few minutes.
- Check through inspection port "1" that the engine oil level is between the minimum level (lower edge of inspection port) and the max. level mark "a".
- If it is below the reference "A", add the engine oil indicated in the "RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE" section; in the event of leakage from the inspection hole, drain it until the correct level is reached.

**⚠ Engine oil also lubricates the clutch, so wrong types of oil or additives can cause the clutch to slip. Use only types of oil that meet the specifications and do not add additives.**

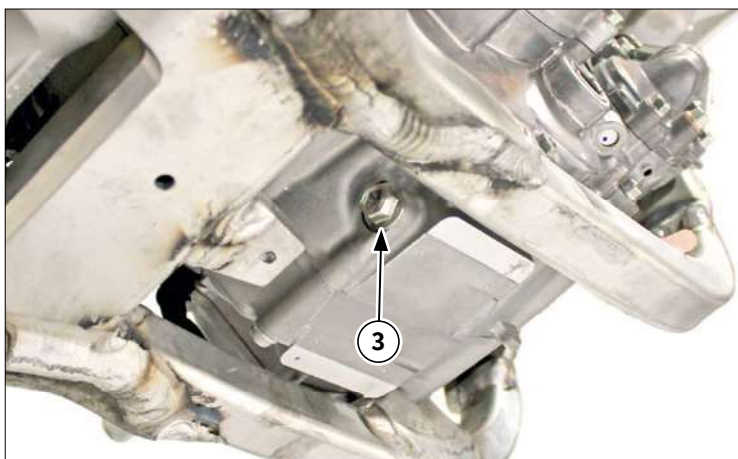
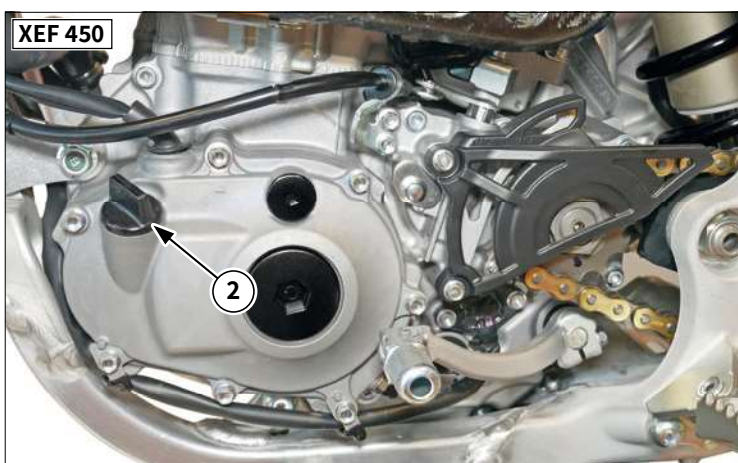
XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310



## Engine oil change and engine oil filter replacement (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)

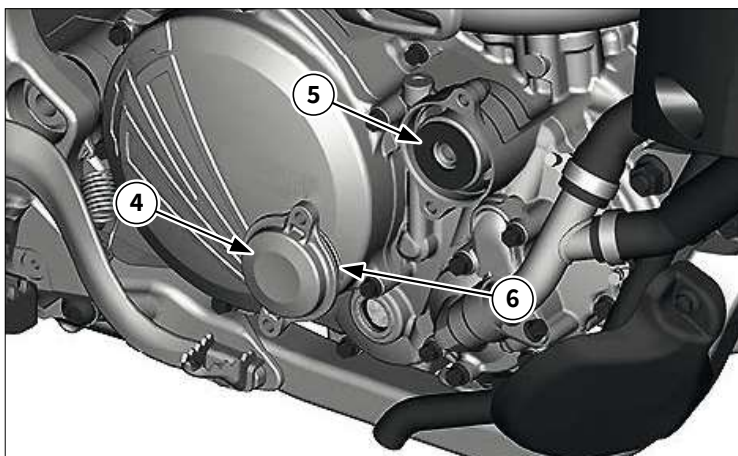
- Remove the motor guard "1" (if fitted).
- Place the vehicle on a flat surface, in a vertical position by placing a suitable stand under the engine.
- Place a container under the engine.
- Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes then stop it and wait five minutes.
- Remove the filler cap "2".

XEF 450



- Drain the engine oil by removing the drain bolt "3".
- Once all the engine oil in the crankcases has drained, replace the copper gasket with a new one and install the drain bolt "3".

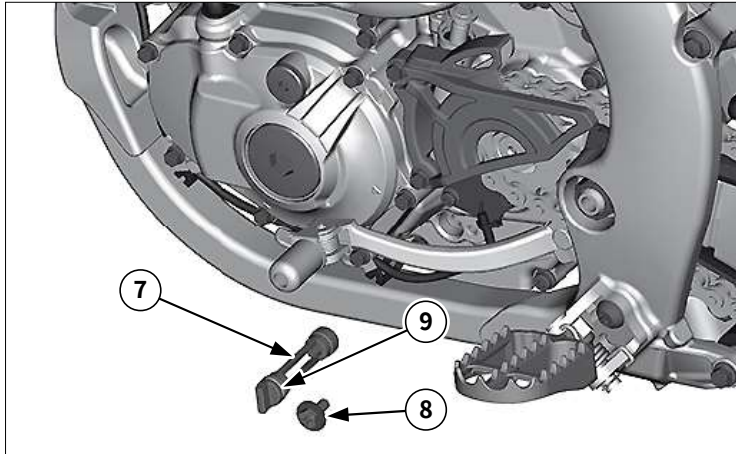
 **Drain bolt: 20 Nm (2.0 m•kg 15 ft•lb)**



If necessary, replace the oil filter:

- Remove cover "4" and oil filter cartridge "5".
- Install a new oil filter cartridge "5" and a new O-Ring "6".
- Then refit the cover "4".

 **Cover bolt: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)**



- Check the secondary oil filter "7" removing screw "8".
- Remove the secondary oil filter "7".

**(i) Clean it with Kerosene if it is clogged with dirt, replace if damaged.**

- Replace the O-Ring "9" with a new one then replace the secondary oil filter "7".

**Oil filter bolt: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)**

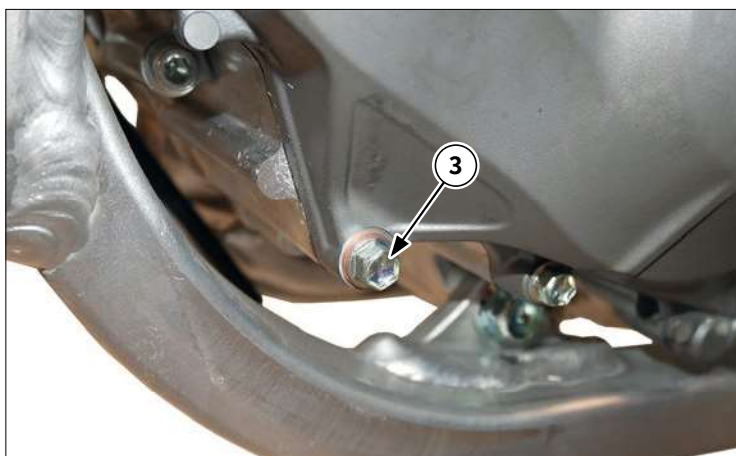


### Engine oil change and engine oil filter replacement (XXF 450 version)

- Place the vehicle on a flat, upright surface by placing a suitable stand under the engine.
- Place a container under the engine.
- Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes then stop it and wait five minutes.
- Remove filler cap "1".



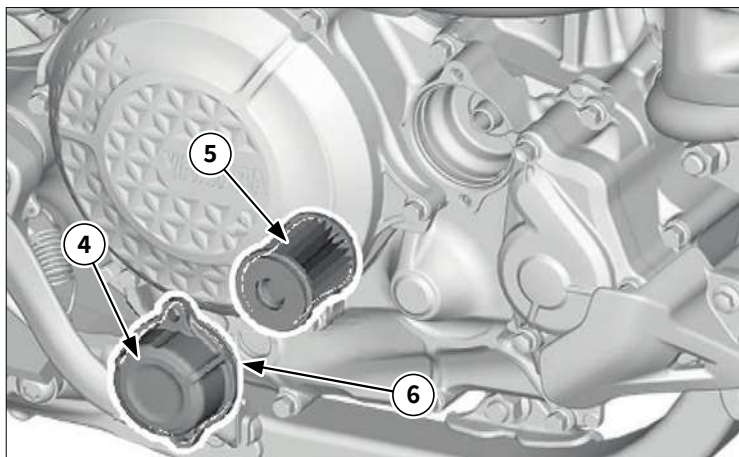
- Drain the engine oil by removing drain bolt "2", (crankcase side) together with the gasket.



- Remove drain bolt "3" (oil reservoir side) together with the gasket.
- Completely drain the engine oil from the oil reservoir and crankcase.
- Once all the engine oil has been drained, replace the copper gaskets with new ones and install drain bolt "2" and "3".

**Drain bolt (oil reservoir): 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)**

**Drain bolt (crankcase): 20 Nm (2.0 m•kg 15 ft•lb)**



If necessary, replace the oil filter:

- Remove cover "4" and oil filter cartridge "5".
- Install a new oil filter cartridge "5" and a new O-Ring "6".
- Then refit the cover "4".

 **Cover bolt: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)**



### Engine oil filling (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

- Pour the engine oil through the oil filler cap hole until the correct level is reached, then install the filler cap.

### Engine oil quantity:

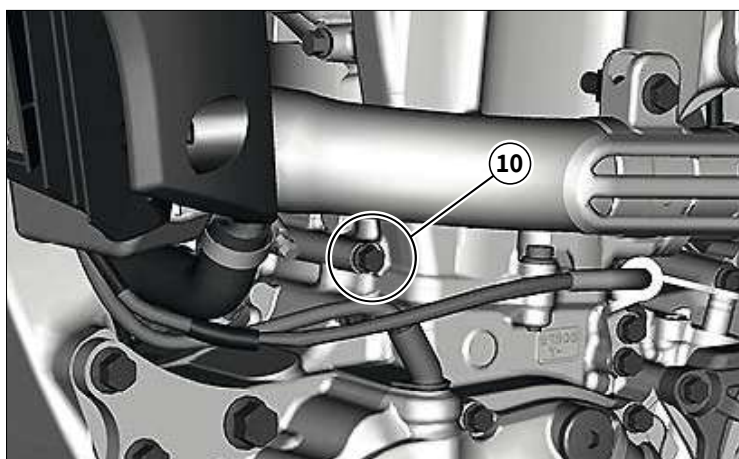
**Oil change: 0.73 L (0.77 US qt, 0.64 Imp.qt)**

**Oil change and filter cartridge replacement:**

**0.75 L (0.79 US qt, 0.66 Imp.qt)**

**Filling after crankcase assembly:**

**0.95L (1.00 US qt, 0.48 Imp.qt)**



- Check the engine oil pressure by loosening the control bolt "10" slightly.

 **Always loosen the control bolt "10" before starting the engine.**

- Start the engine and let it idle until the engine oil filters through the control bolt "10".

 **Always keep the engine at idle speed only during the check.**

 **If there is no engine oil leakage after one minute, switch off the engine immediately to avoid seizing.**

- If there is no engine oil leakage, check the engine oil line and oil pump for leaks and ensure that the engine oil line and oil pump are not damaged.

- Check the oil pressure again, if present tighten control bolt "10".

 **Control bolt: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)**

- Check that the engine oil level is correct and reinstall the engine guard, if fitted.



**Engine oil filling  
(XEF 450 version)**

- Pour the engine oil through the oil filler cap hole until the correct level is reached, then install the filler cap.

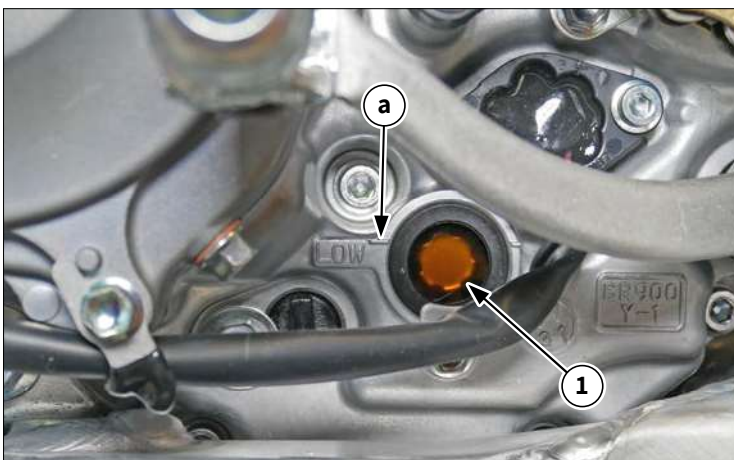


**Engine oil quantity:**

**Oil change: 0.63 L (0.67 US qt, 0.55 Imp.qt)**

**Oil change and filter cartridge replacement:  
0.65 L (0.69 US qt, 0.57 Imp.qt)**

**Filling after crankcase assembly:  
0.90L (0.95 US qt, 0.79 Imp.qt)**



- Start the engine, keeping it at idle, and check the engine oil pressure.



**Always keep the engine at idle speed only during the check.**

- Check through sight glass "1" that the engine oil is flowing and that the level is decreasing while the engine is running,



**If the engine oil level does not drop after the engine has been started, switch off the engine immediately to avoid seizure.**

- If, when the engine is running, the engine oil level does not drop to the "a" level reference mark, check that there are no leaks in the lubrication circuit and that the oil passages and engine oil pump are not damaged.
- Check the oil pressure again.
- Check that the engine oil level is correct and, if present, reinstall the engine guard.



**Engine oil filling  
(XXF 450 version)**

- Pour the engine oil through the oil filler cap hole until the correct level is reached, then install the filler cap.

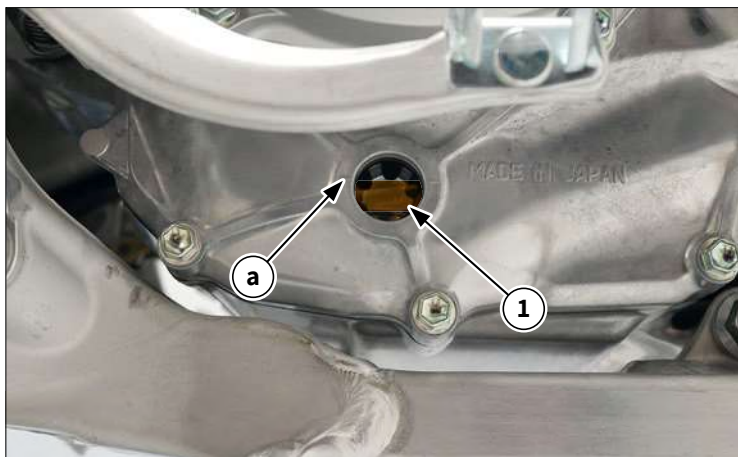


**Engine oil quantity:**

**Oil change: 0.94 L (0.99 US qt, 0.83 Imp.qt)**

**Oil change and filter cartridge replacement:  
0.96 L (1.01 US qt, 0.84 Imp.qt)**

**Filling after crankcase assembly:  
1.20L (1.27 US qt, 1.06 Imp.qt)**



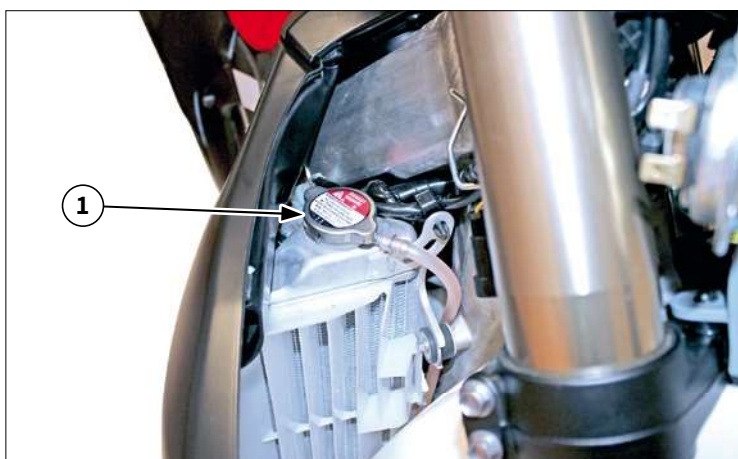
- Start the engine, keeping it at idle, and check the engine oil pressure.

**⚠ Always keep the engine at idle speed only during the check.**

- Check through sight glass “1” that the engine oil is flowing and that the level is decreasing while the engine is running,

**⚠ If the engine oil level does not drop after the engine has been started, switch off the engine immediately to avoid seizure.**

- If, when the engine is running, the engine oil level does not drop to the “a” level reference mark, check that there are no leaks in the lubrication circuit and that the oil passages and engine oil pump are not damaged.
- Check the oil pressure again.
- Check that the engine oil level is correct and, if present, reinstall the engine guard.



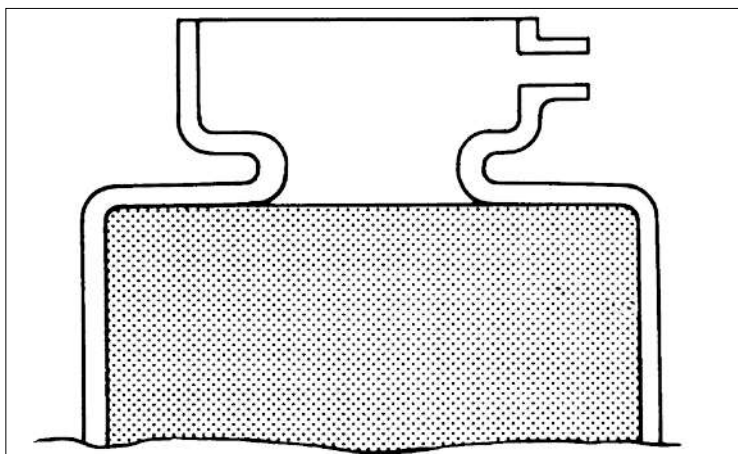
## 4.2 COOLANT

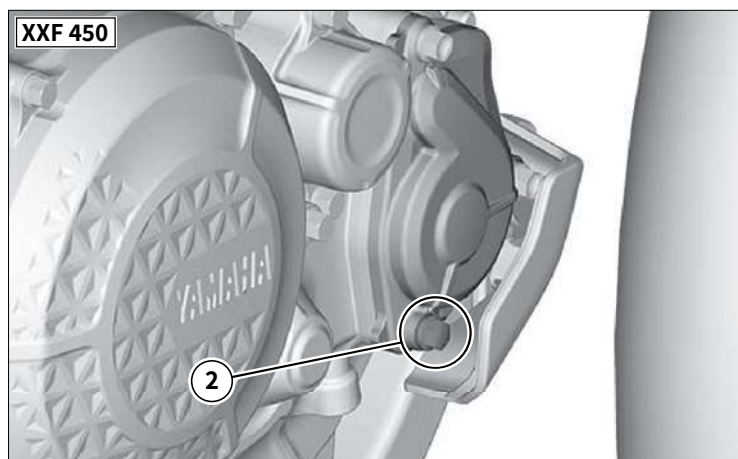
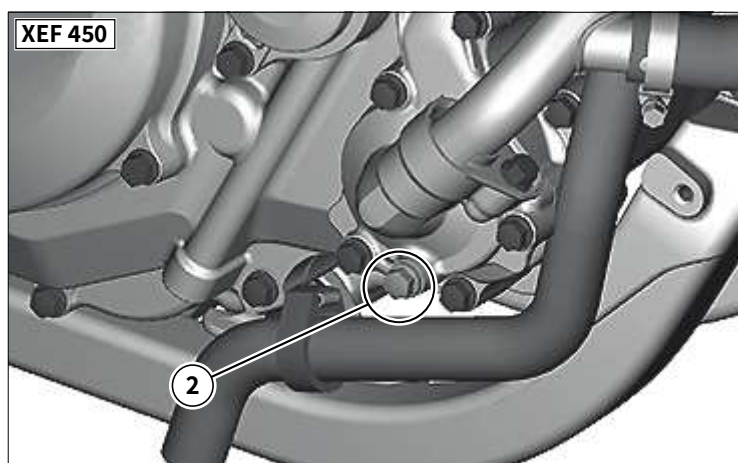
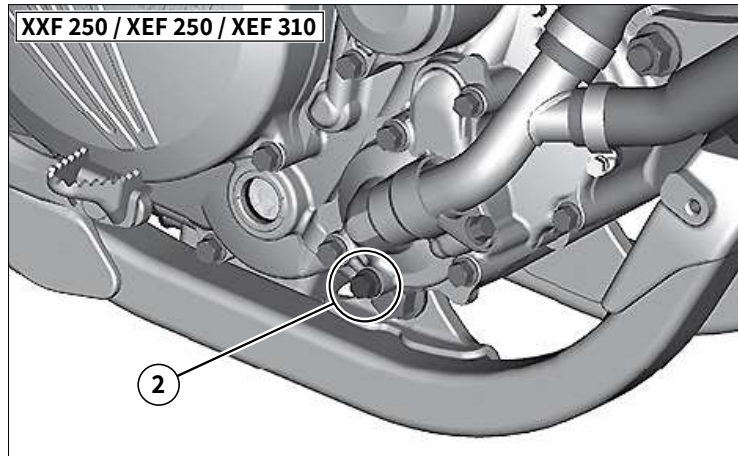
### Checking the coolant level

**⚠ Do not remove the radiator cap “1”, drain bolt and hoses when the engine and radiator are hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, place a thick towel over the radiator cap, slowly rotate the cap counterclockwise to the detent. This procedure allows any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the cap while turning counterclockwise and remove it.**

**⚠ Hard water or salt water is harmful to the engine parts. You may use distilled water, if you can’t get soft water.**

- Place the machine on a level place, and hold it in an upright position.
- Remove the radiator cap “1” and check the coolant level. Add coolant if the coolant level is low.





## Coolant replacement

**⚠ Do not remove the radiator cap “1”, drain bolt and hoses when the engine and radiator are hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, place a thick towel over the radiator cap, slowly rotate the cap counterclockwise to the detent. This procedure allows any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the cap while turning counterclockwise and remove it.**

- Remove the engine guard (if fitted).
- Place the vehicle on a flat surface, in a vertical position by placing a suitable stand under the engine.
- Remove the radiator cover “1” and the coolant drain plug “2”, then drain the coolant completely by collecting it in the container under the engine.
- Install a new washer on the drain plug “1” and install it in its housing.
- Fill the engine and the radiator with “ETHYLENE GLYCOL WITH ANTICORROSIVE FOR ALUMINIUM ENGINES”, up to the level previously indicated.

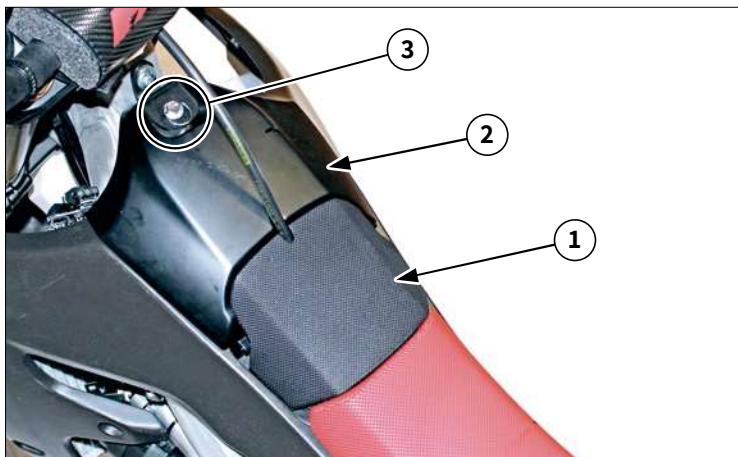
**✂ Coolant quantity (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310):  
0,93 L (0.98 US qt, 0.82 Imp.qt)**

**✂ Coolant quantity (XXF 450 / XEF 450):  
1,03 L (1.09 US qt, 0.91 Imp.qt)**

**⚠ Do not add additives or other substances and use the products recommended in the “RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE” section.**

**⚠ Do not mix more than one type of ethylene glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors for aluminum engine.**

**⚠ Do not use water containing impurities or oil.**



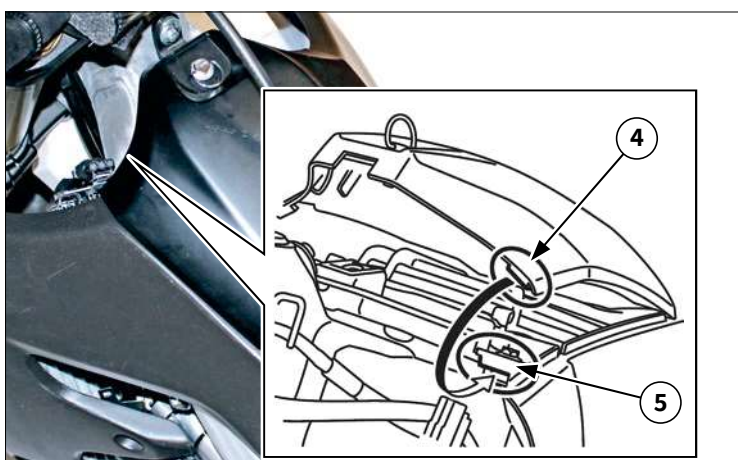
## 4.3 AIR FILTER

XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions

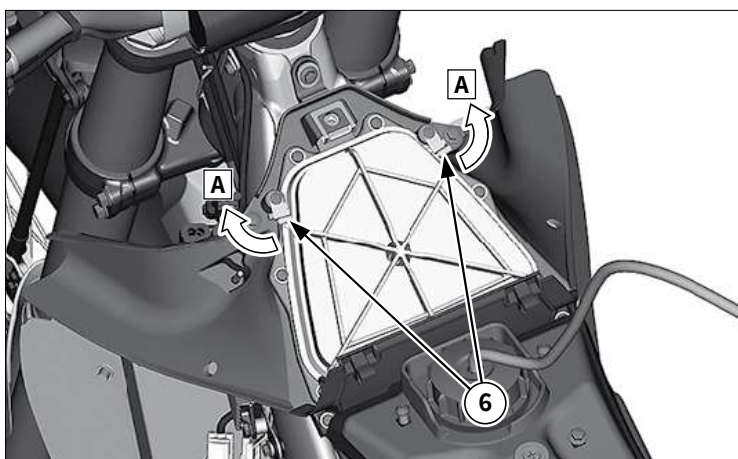
**i** Proper air filter maintenance is the biggest key to preventing premature engine wear and damage.

**⚠** Never run the engine without the air filter element in place, this would allow dirt and dust to enter the engine and cause rapid wear and possible engine damage.

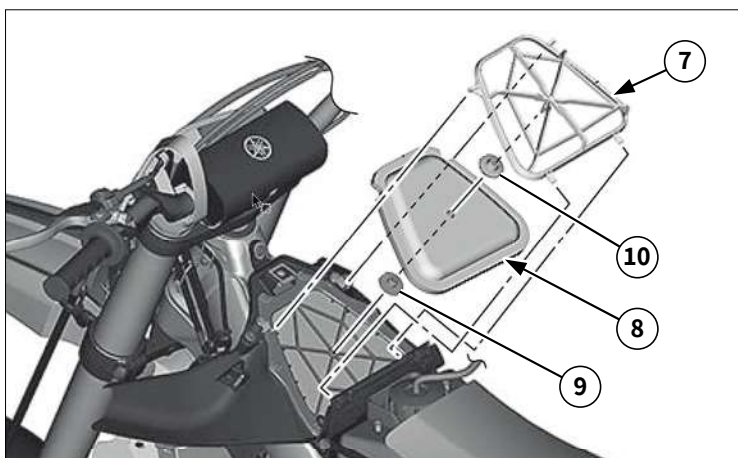
- Remove the initial part of the seat "1".
- Loosen the quick fastener screw "3" and remove the air filter case cover "2".



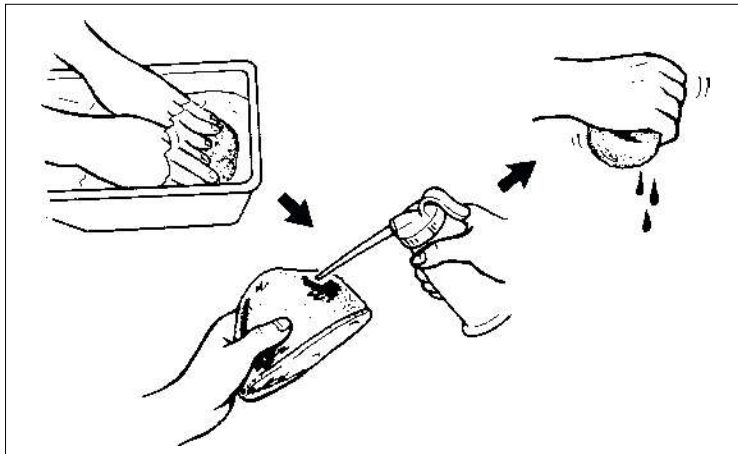
- Remove the two ribs "4" located on the left and right sides of the projections "5" on the air scoop, and slide the air filter case cover toward the front of the vehicle to remove it.



- Turn the plates "6" in direction "A".

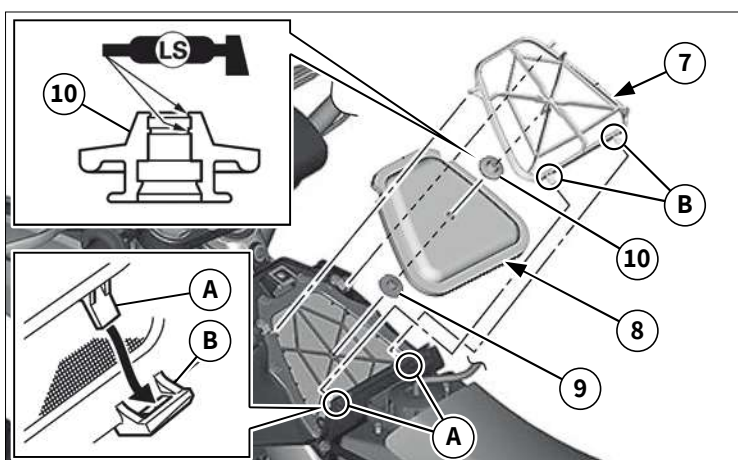


- Remove the air filter guide "7".
- Remove the filtering element "8" from the air filter guide.
- Remove the guide "9" from the filtering element.
- Remove the gasket "10" from the filtering element.



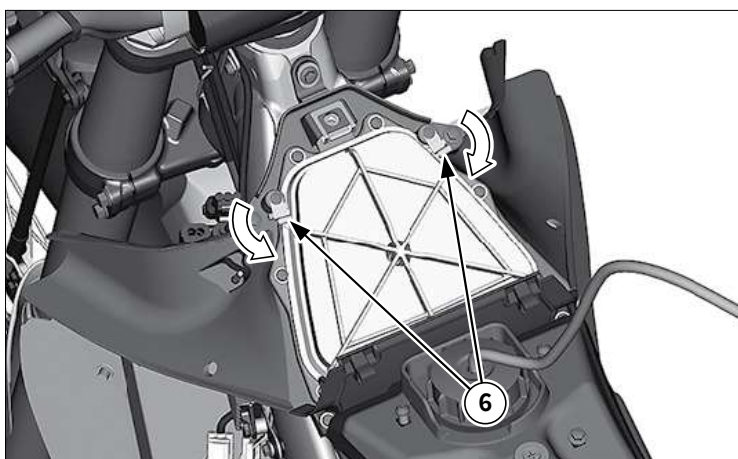
- Check that the filtering element is not damaged, if it is, replace it.
- Clean the filtering element with a dedicated solvent, after cleaning remove the solvent by squeezing the filtering element and blowing it with compressed air.
- Apply air filter oil to the filtering element, squeeze it to remove excess oil.

**⚠ The cartridge must be damp, but not wet.**

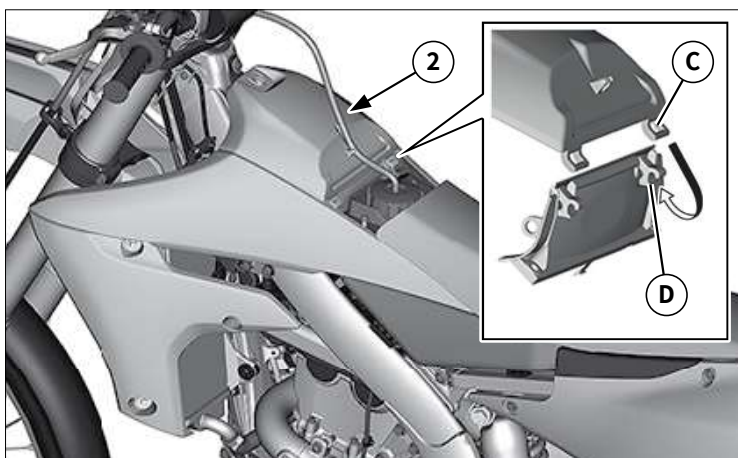


- Install gasket "7" on the filtering element.
- Install guide "8" on the filtering element.
- Install filtering element "9" on guide "10".
- Then install the guide/air filter assembly on the vehicle.

**i Make sure that the two projections "A" at the rear side of the vehicle on the air filter guide are securely fitted into the two slots "B" in the air filter case.**



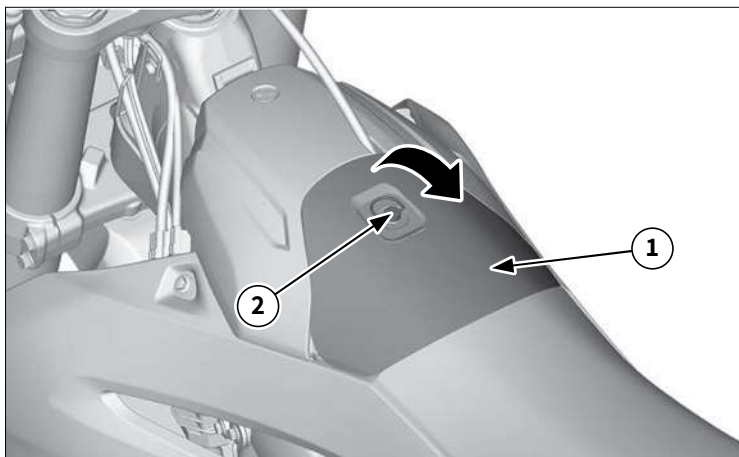
- Turn the plates "6" to the original position.



- Install the filter casing cover "2" making sure that the two housings "C" on the cover are correctly inserted on the protrusions "D" of the filter casing.

**⚠ Also make sure that the two ribs, located on the right and left side of the cover, are correctly aligned with the protrusions on the intake ducts of the filter casing.**

- Install the initial part of the seat.

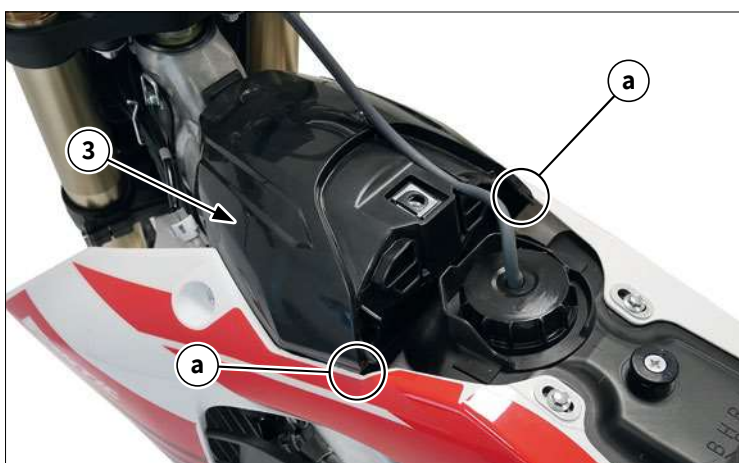


### XXF 450 version

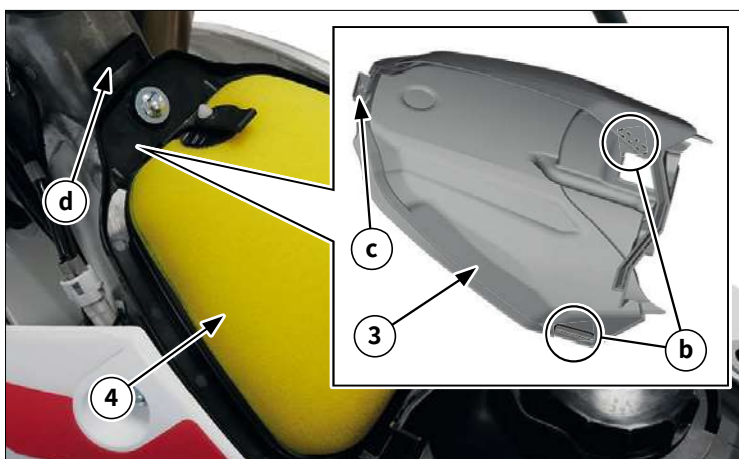
**i** Proper air filter maintenance is the biggest key to preventing premature engine wear and damage.

**!** Never run the engine without the air filter element in place, this would allow dirt and dust to enter the engine and cause rapid wear and possible engine damage.

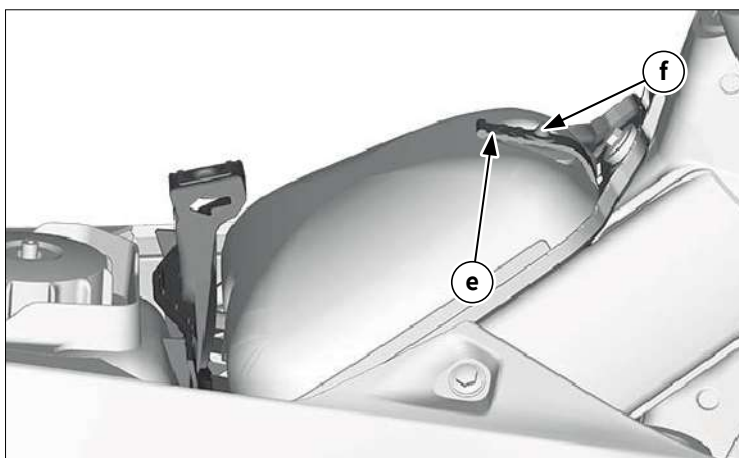
– Remove the secondary seat part “1” by slightly pulling the quick-release fastener “2”, rotate it 90°, lift it in the direction of the rear of the vehicle.



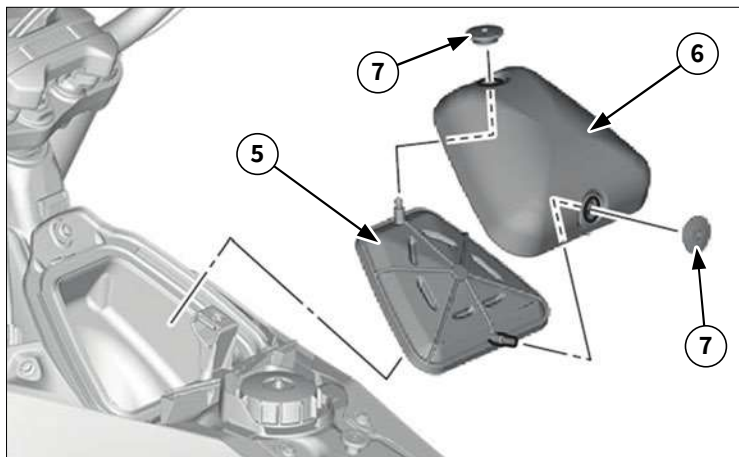
– Remove the filter casing cover “3” by lifting the rear side and pushing from the inside the side “a” of the intake duct, to release the two ribs “b” on both sides of the filter casing cover from filter casing “4”.



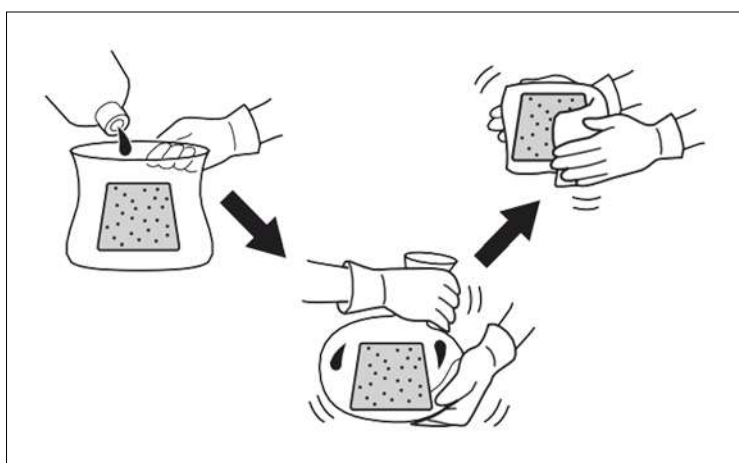
– Then slide the filter casing cover “3” towards the rear of the vehicle to remove the protrusion “c” from hole “d” in the filter casing “4”.



– Release the elastic clamps “e” from protrusion “f”.

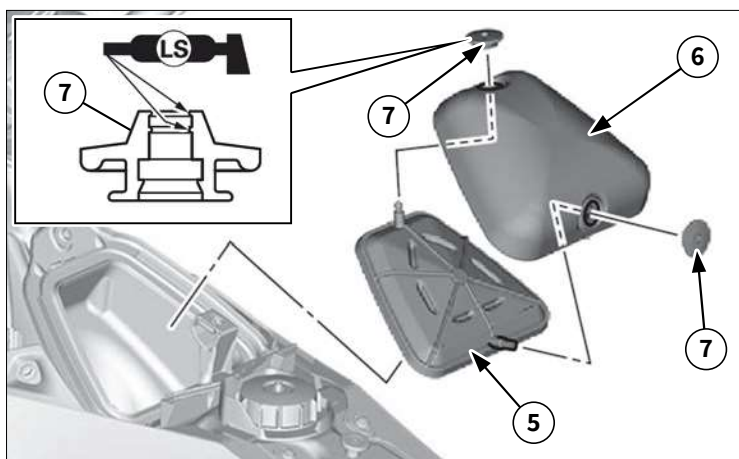


- Remove filtering element guide '5'.
- Remove filtering element "6" from the filter element guide.
- Remove gasket "7" from the filtering element.

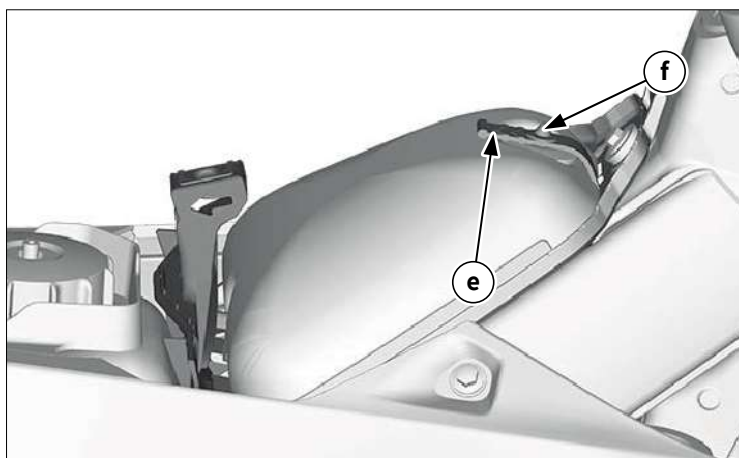


- Check that the filtering element is not damaged, if it is, replace it.
- Clean the filtering element with a dedicated solvent, after cleaning remove the solvent by squeezing the filtering element and blowing it with compressed air.
- Apply air filter oil to the filtering element, squeeze it to remove excess oil.
- Place the filtering element in a plastic bag and drip the filter oil into the bag.
- With the element inside the bag, rub it thoroughly so that the element is evenly soaked in oil.
- Wrap the element in a clean cloth, gently wipe the element and remove excess oil.

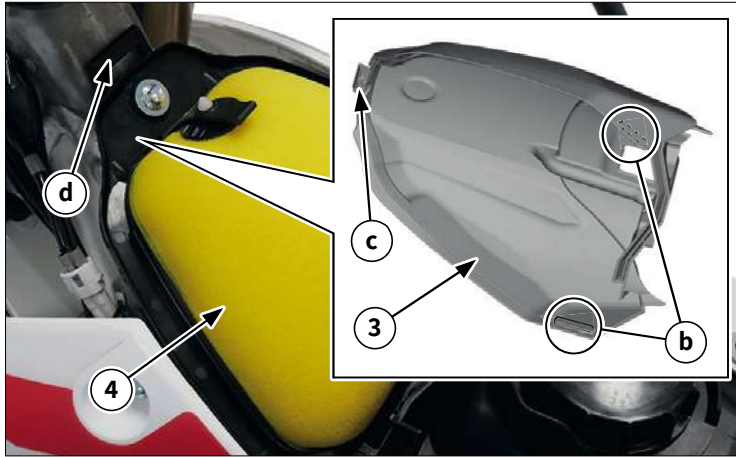
**⚠ The cartridge must be damp, but not wet.**



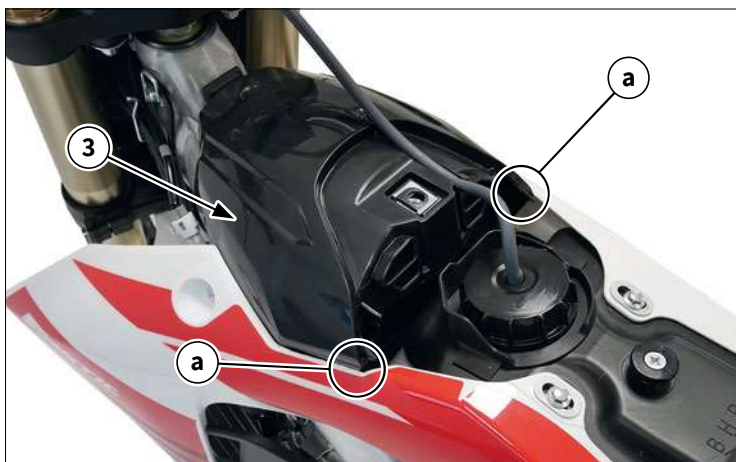
- Install gasket "7" on the filtering element.
- Install the filtering element "6" on the filtering element guide.
- Install the filtering element guide "5".



- Place the elastic clamp "e" on protrusion "f".



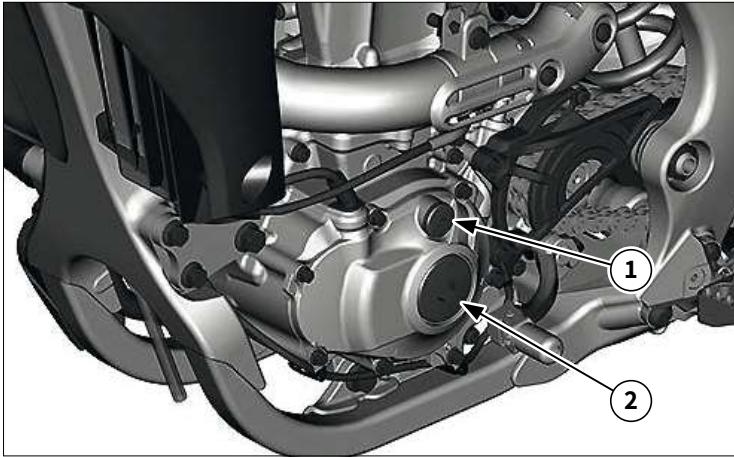
- Insert the protrusion "c" on filter casing cover "3" into hole "d" in the filter casing "4".
- Push the rear side of the filter casing cover to engage the ribs "b" to the filter casing.



- Install the filter casing cover "3" making sure that the two ribs "b" on the cover are correctly inserted on the protrusions "e" of the filter casing.

**⚠ Also make sure that the two ribs, located on the right and left side of the cover, are correctly aligned with the protrusions on the intake ducts of the filter casing.**

- Install the secondary part of the seat.

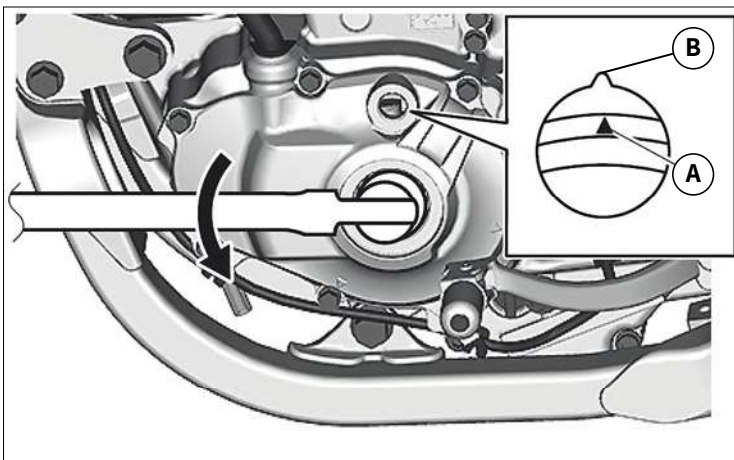


## 4.4 CAMSHAFTS

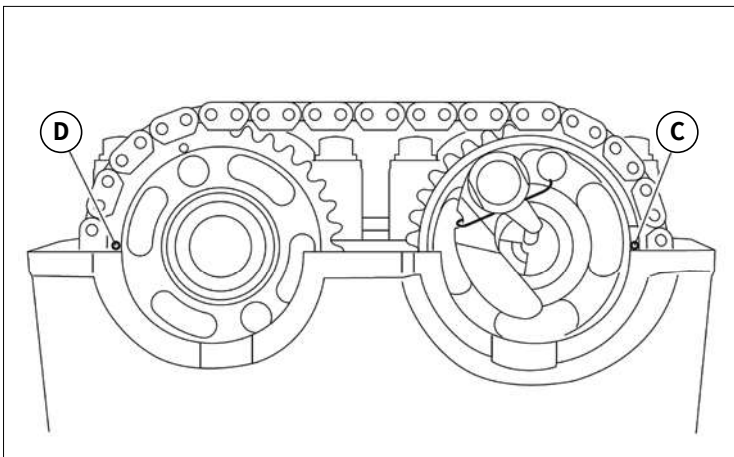
### Removal (XXF 250 / XEF250 / XEF 310 versions)

Remove:

- Seat, left and right conveyors, air filter casing, fuel tank.
- Remove the spark plug and valve cover.
- Remove timing reference cap "1" and crankshaft access cap "2".

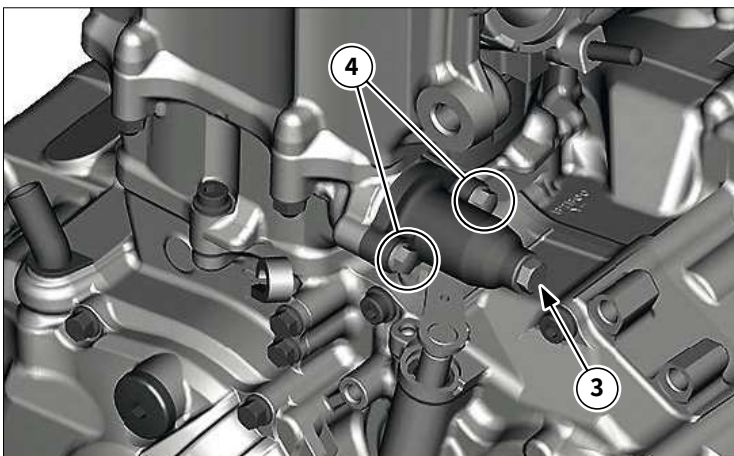


- Turn the crankshaft counter-clockwise with a spanner, using the appropriate access hole on the crankcase cover.
- Align the top dead centre notch (TDC) "A" on the flywheel with the reference "B" on the left crankcase cover.

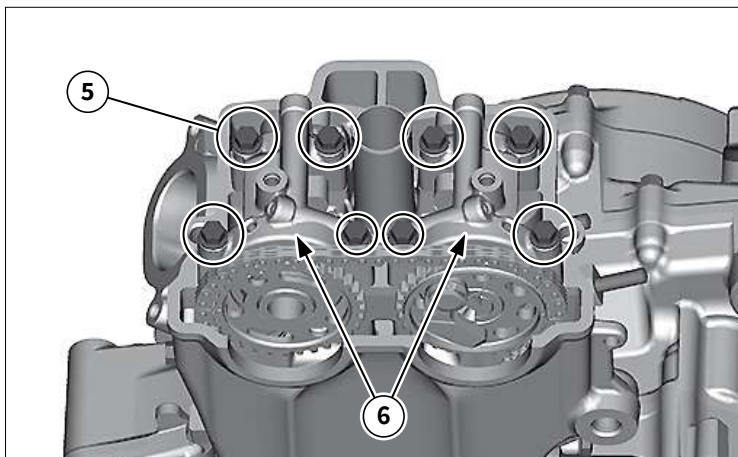


- Align the notch "C" of the exhaust camshaft and the notch "D" of the intake camshaft with the cylinder head plane.

**⚠ Align the crankshaft and camshaft references simultaneously. It is possible to be in a situation where the crankshaft is aligned with the references, while the camshafts are not. In this case it is necessary to make the crankshaft move one more complete revolution.**

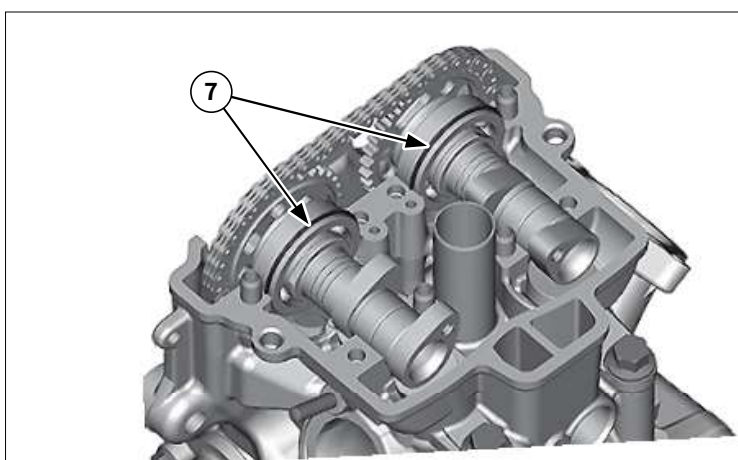


- Remove the timing chain tensioner cap "3".
- Remove the timing chain tensioner fixing screws "4", then remove the timing chain tensioner from the vehicle.

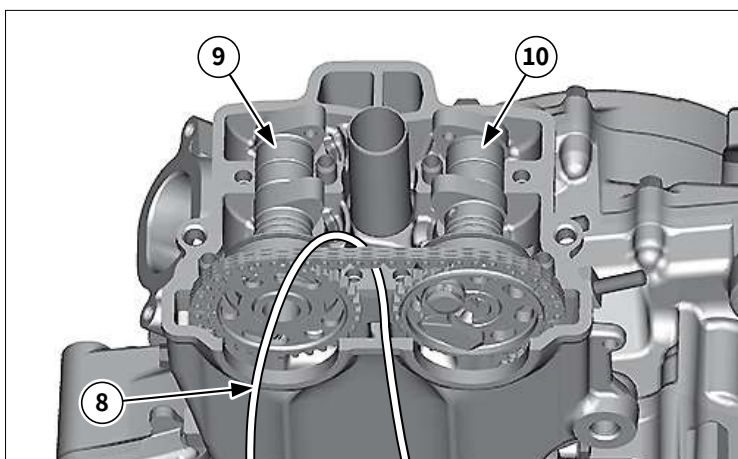


- Remove bolts "5" of the camshaft supports following a crossed pattern, starting from the outside to the inside.
- Remove the camshaft supports "6" from the head.

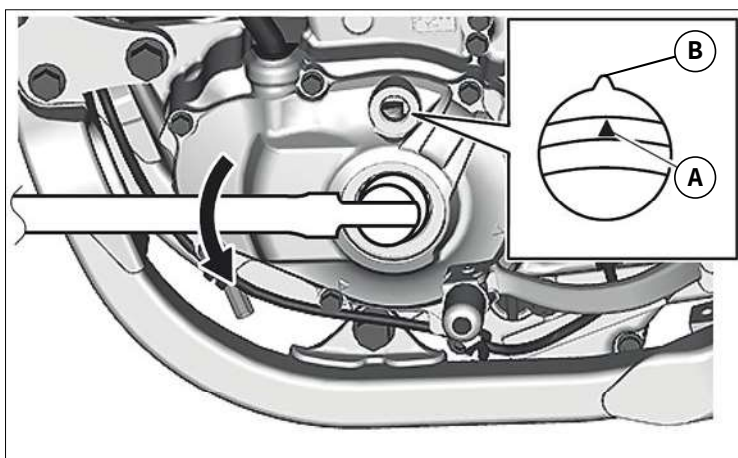
**⚠ The camshaft cap bolts must be removed evenly to prevent damage to the cylinder head, camshafts or camshaft caps.**



- Recover the guides "7" of the camshaft bearings, taking care not to drop them inside the engine.

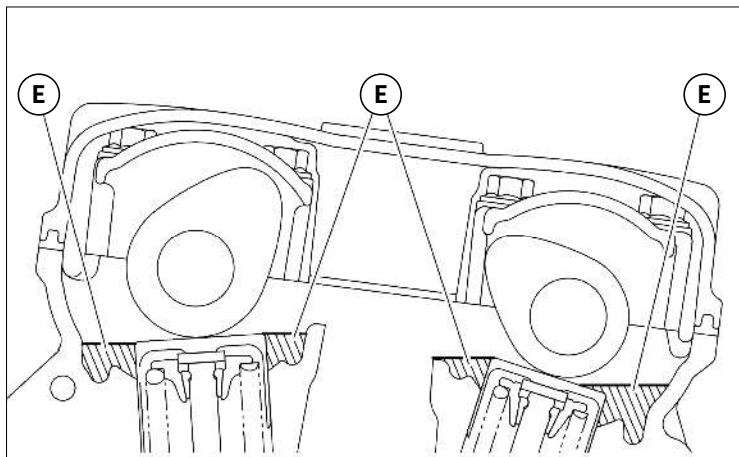


- Connect a metal wire "8" to the timing chain to prevent it from falling inside the engine, then pull it off the camshaft sprockets and tie it to the frame using the metal wire.
- Remove camshafts "9" and "10" from the head.

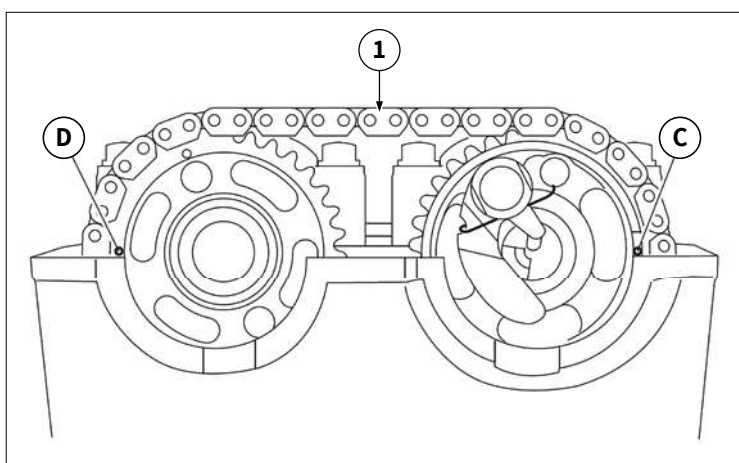


### Installation (XXF 250 / XEF250 / XEF 310 versions)

- Check that the top dead centre notch (TDC) "A" on the flywheel is aligned with the reference "B" on the left crankcase cover. If not, align it by turning the crankshaft counter-clockwise.

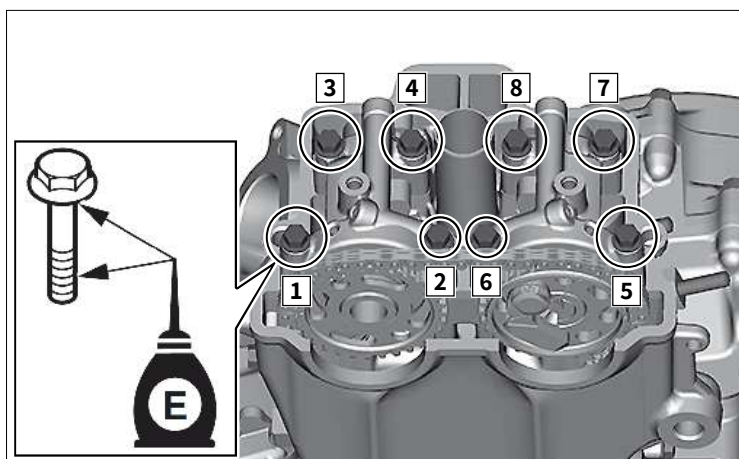


- Apply molybdenum disulphide grease to the sliding surfaces of the camshafts.
- Apply the engine oil on the decompression system.
- Fill the cylinder head with engine oil up to the tops "E" of the valve lifters.



- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts in the head.
- Install the timing chain "1" on the sprockets of both camshafts. Make sure that the notch "C" of the exhaust camshaft and the notch "D" of the intake camshaft are aligned with the head plane.

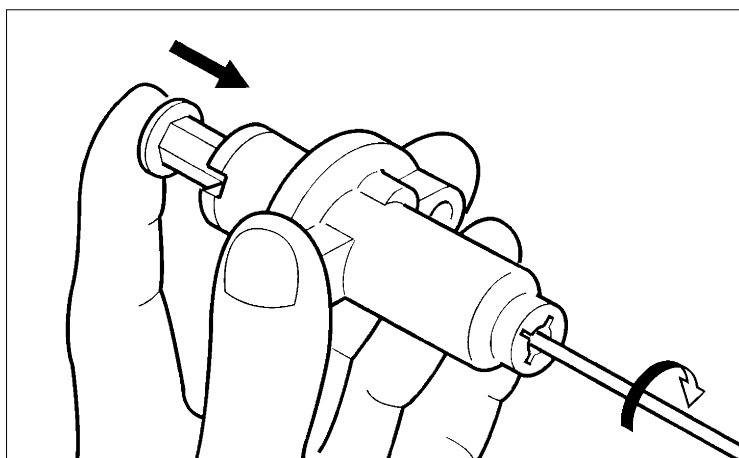
**⚠ When installing the camshafts and timing the engine, do not rotate the crankshaft. Damage and/or incorrect engine timing may occur.**



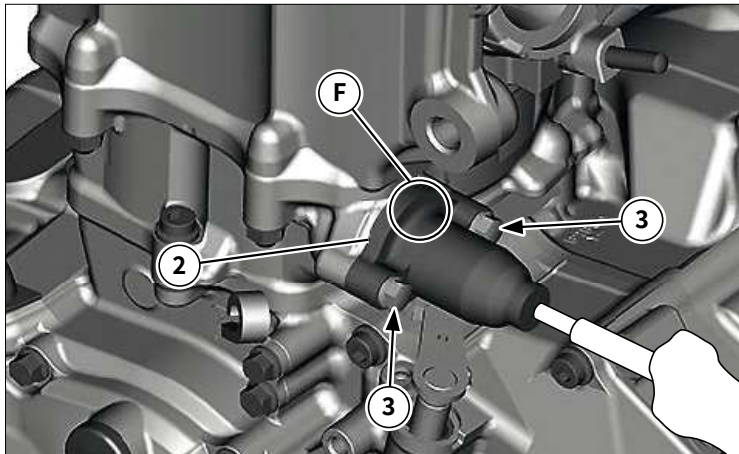
- Install the camshaft bearing guides and camshaft supports.
- Apply engine oil to the threads and contact surfaces of the camshaft support bolts, install them and tighten them to the specified torque. Perform the tightening operation in two/three steps, following the diagram shown in the figure.

**⚠ The bolts of the camshaft supports must be tightened evenly to prevent damage to the camshaft head or camshaft supports.**

**🔧 Camshaft support bolt:  
10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)**

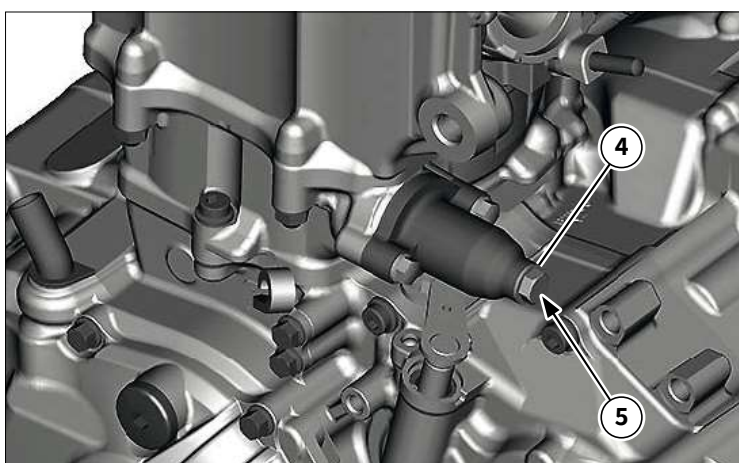


- Install the timing chain tensioner, operating as described below.
- Press the tensioner rod with your fingers at the same time, using a flat, thin-blade screwdriver, turn the rod clockwise until it is in the fully closed position.



- Install a new gasket “2” in the housing on the cylinder.
- Keeping the rod completely closed, install the tensioner on the cylinder making sure that the UP reference “F” is facing upwards, then tighten the fastening bolts “3”.

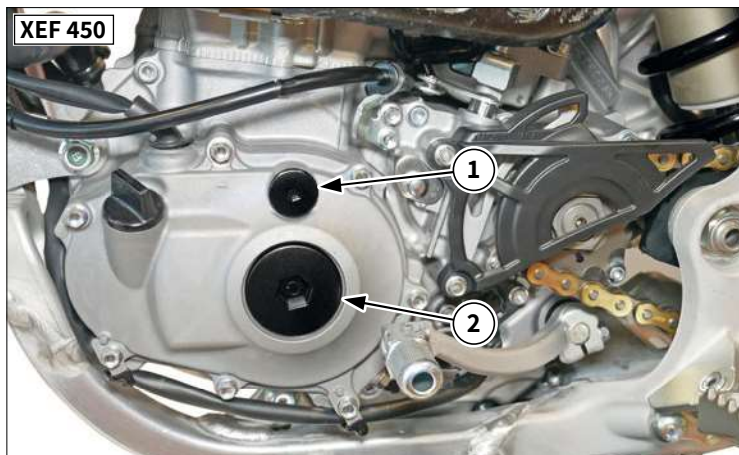
 **Timing chain tensioner bolt:**  
**10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)**



- Release the screwdriver and check that the tensioner rod comes out smoothly and easily.
- Install the gasket “4” and the timing chain tensioner cap “5”.

 **Timing chain tensioner cap:**  
**6 Nm (0.6 m•kg 4.4 ft•lb)**

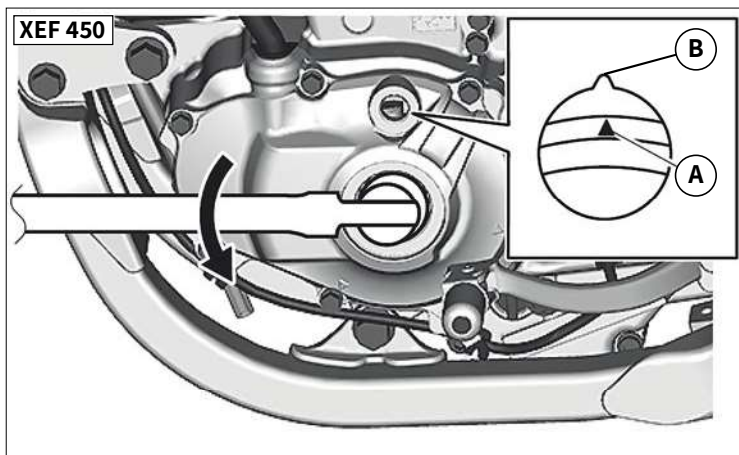
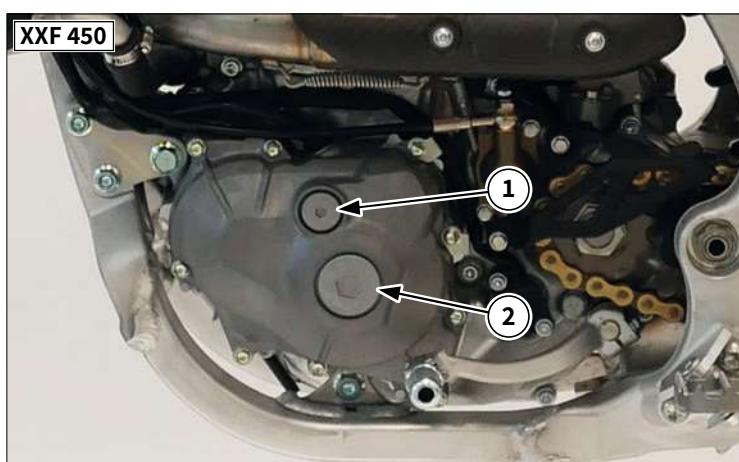
- Rotate the crankshaft counter-clockwise for several turns, checking that the movement is smooth and free of interference.
- Check that the crankshaft and camshaft references are correctly aligned with the references on the left crankcase cover and cylinder head.
- Refit the spark plug and valve cover.
- Reassemble: Fuel tank, air filter casing, right and left conveyors, seat.



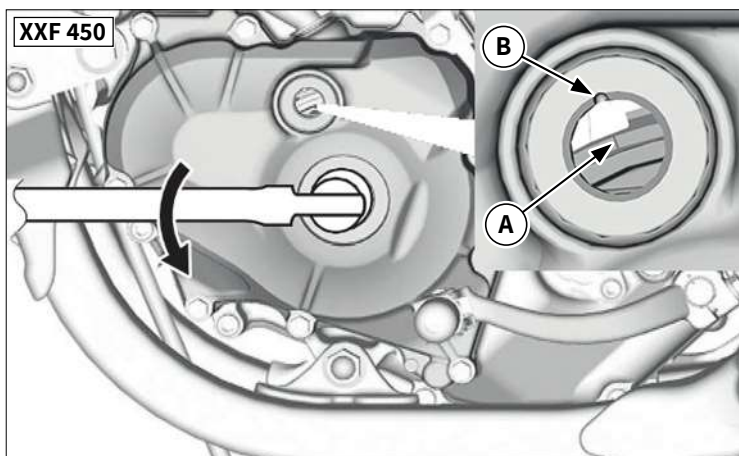
### Removal (XXF 450 / XE450 versions)

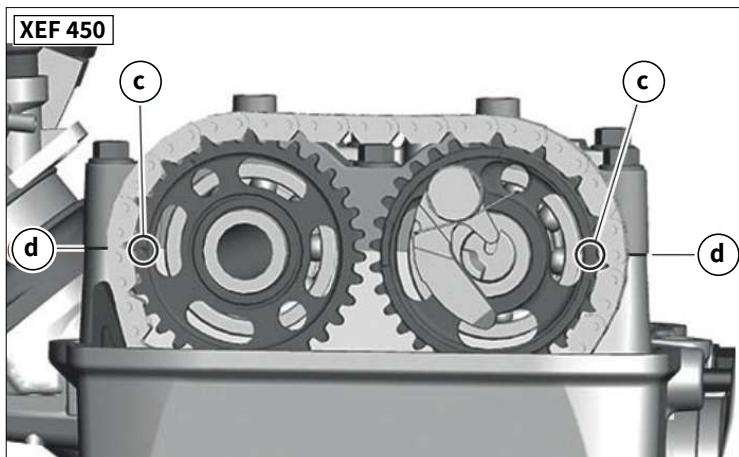
Remove:

- Seat, left and right conveyors, air filter casing, fuel tank.
- Remove the spark plug and valve cover.
- Remove timing reference cap "1" and crankshaft access cap "2".



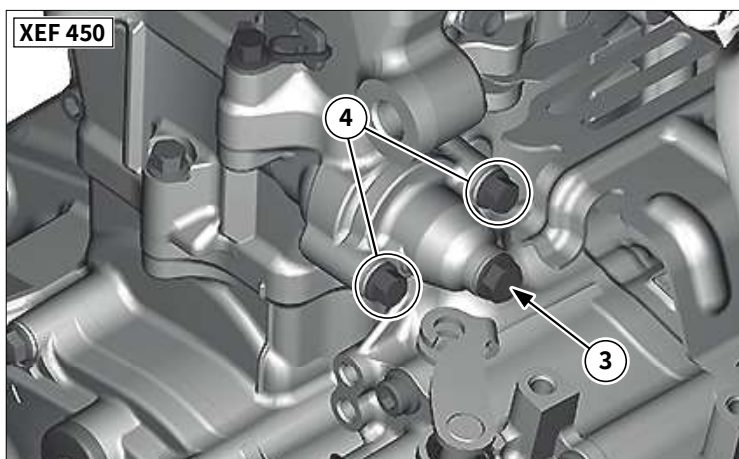
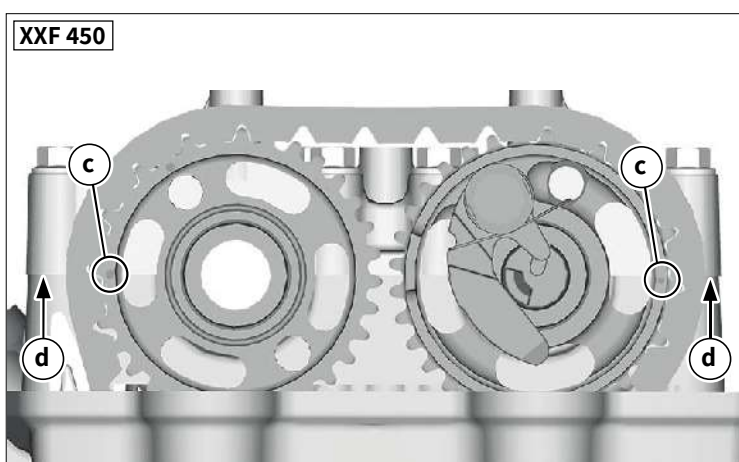
- Turn the crankshaft counter-clockwise with a spanner, using the appropriate access hole on the crankcase cover.
- Align the top dead centre notch (TDC) "A" on the flywheel with the reference "B" on the left crankcase cover.



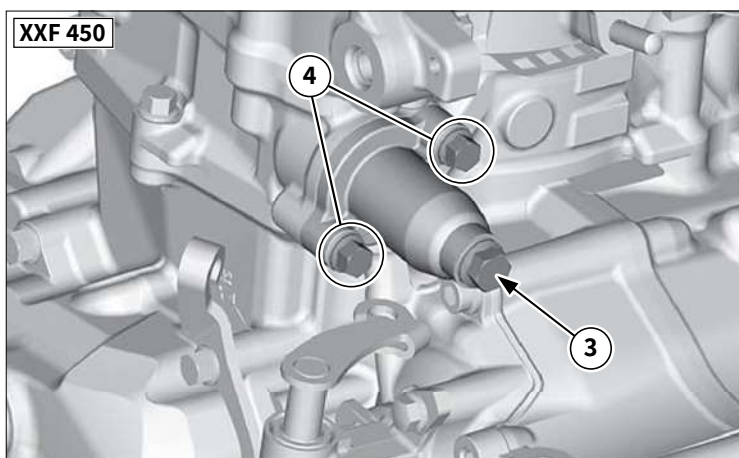


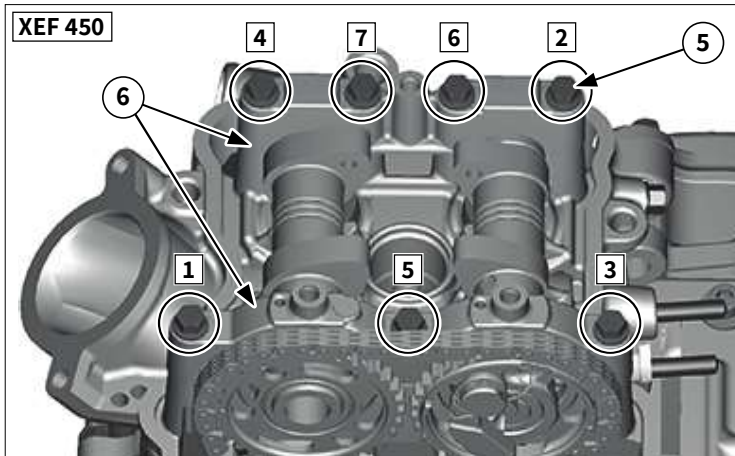
- Align the notches “c” of the exhaust and intake camshaft with the plane “d” of the camshaft supports.

**⚠ Align the crankshaft and camshaft references simultaneously. It is possible to be in a situation where the crankshaft is aligned with the references, while the camshafts are not. In this case it is necessary to make the crankshaft move one more complete revolution.**



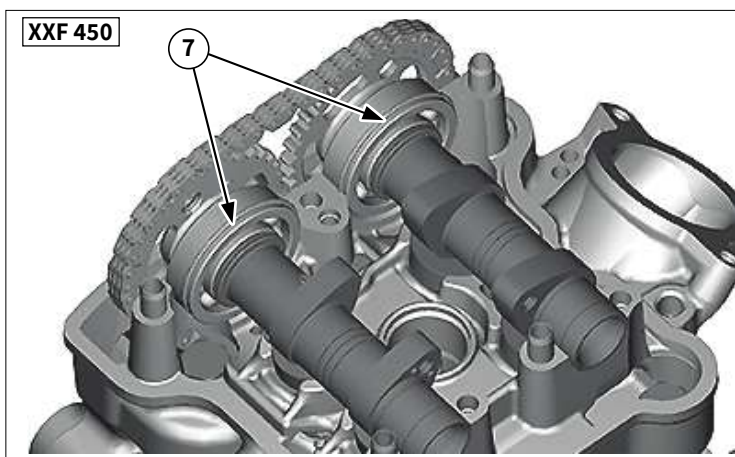
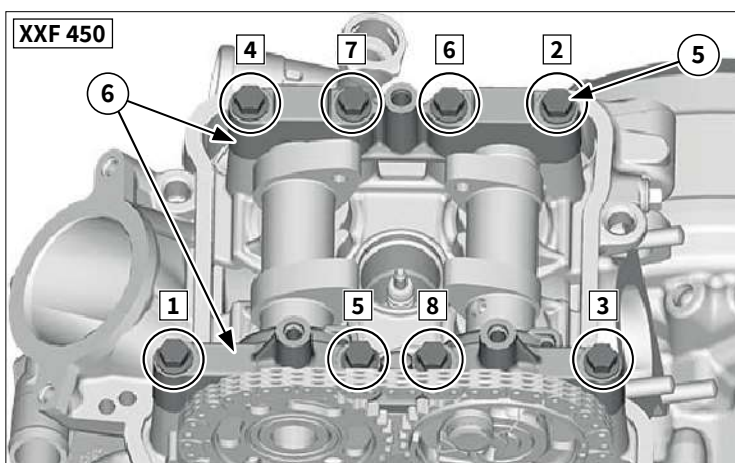
- Remove the timing chain tensioner cap “3”.
- Remove the timing chain tensioner fixing screws “4”, then remove the timing chain tensioner from the vehicle.





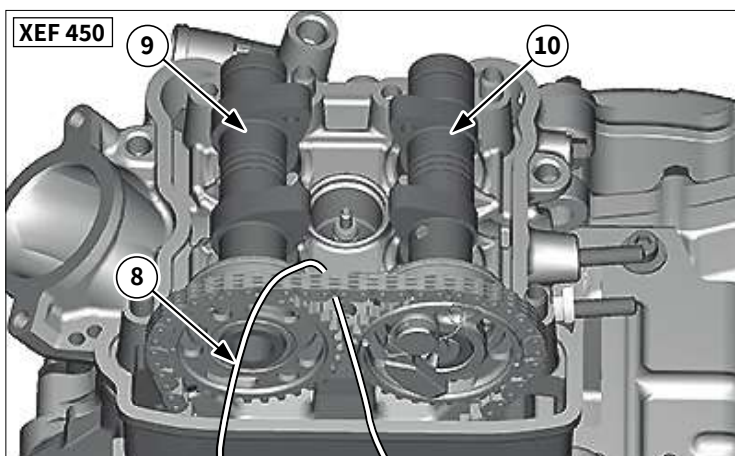
- Remove bolts "5" of the camshaft supports following a crossed pattern, starting from the outside to the inside.
- Remove the camshaft supports "6" from the head.

**⚠ The camshaft cap bolts must be removed evenly to prevent damage to the cylinder head, camshafts or camshaft caps.**

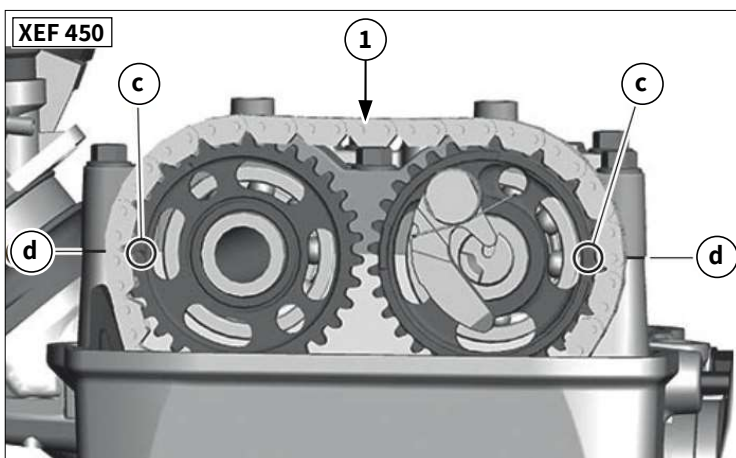
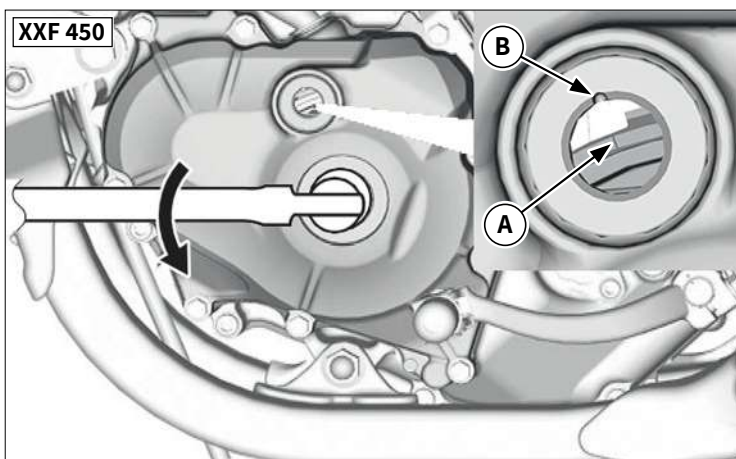
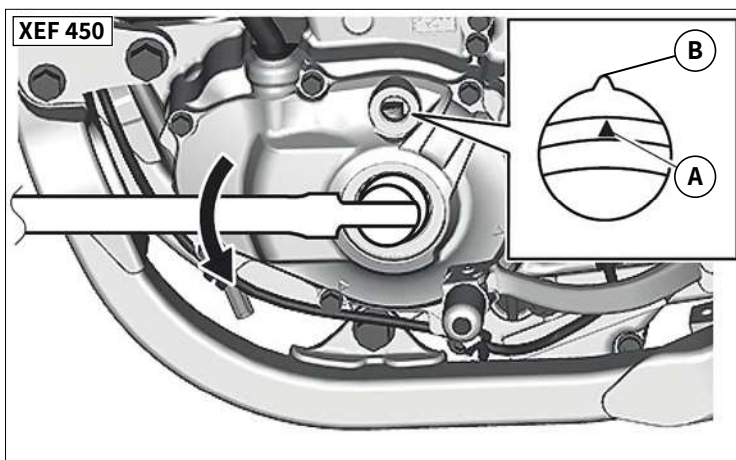
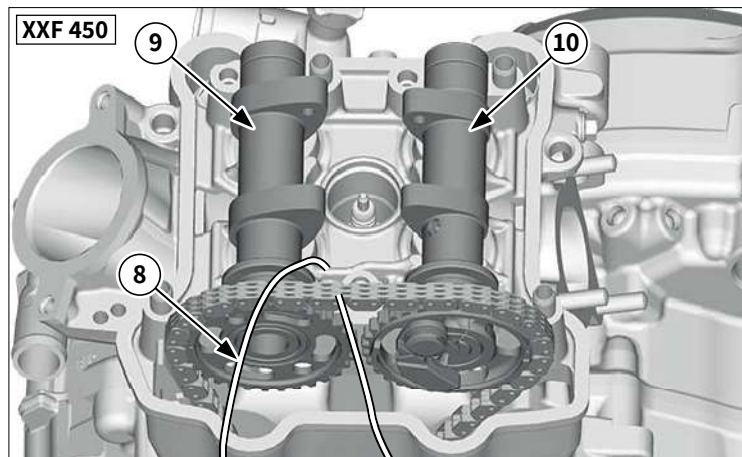


**(For XXF 450 version only)**

- Recover the guides "7" of the camshaft bearings, taking care not to drop them inside the engine.



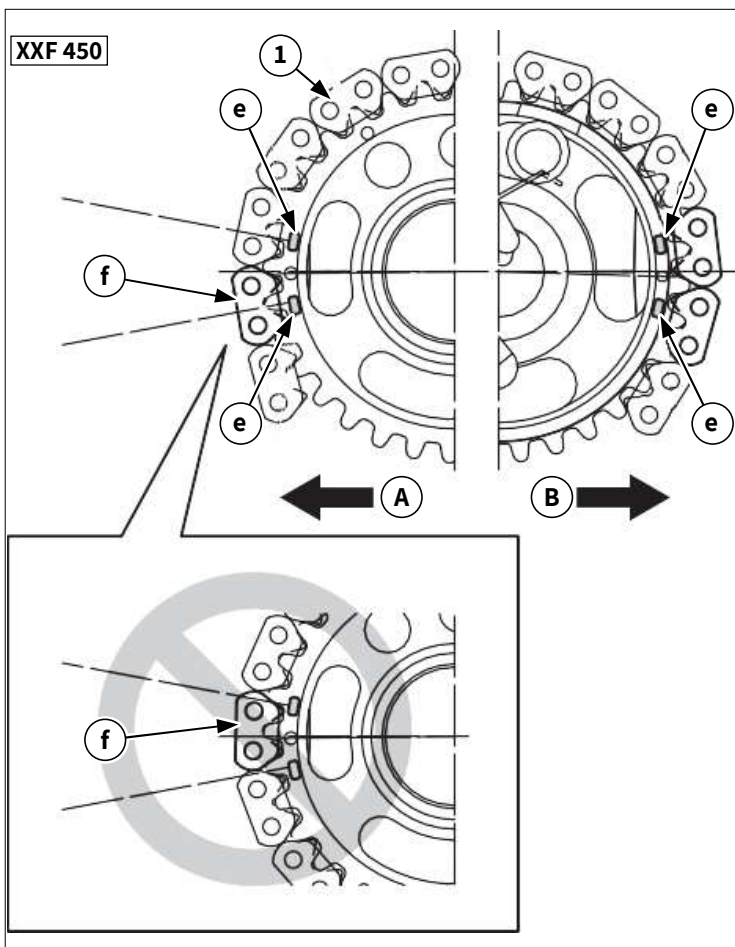
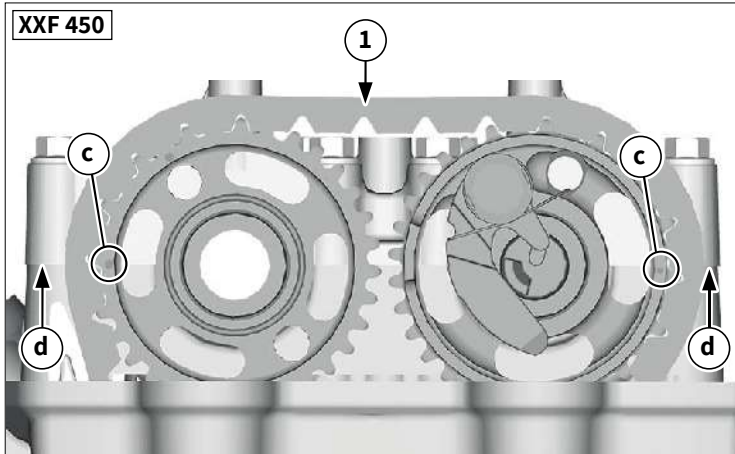
- Connect a metal wire "8" to the timing chain to prevent it from falling inside the engine, then pull it off the camshaft sprockets and tie it to the frame using the metal wire.
- Remove camshafts "9" and "10" from the head.



### Installation (XXF 450 / XEF450 versions)

- Check that the top dead centre notch (TDC) "A" on the flywheel is aligned with the reference "B" on the left crankcase cover. If not, align it by turning the crankshaft counter-clockwise.

- Install the intake and exhaust camshafts in the head.
- Install the timing chain "1" on the sprockets of both camshafts. Make sure that notches "c" of the exhaust and intake camshafts are aligned with plane "d" of the camshaft supports.



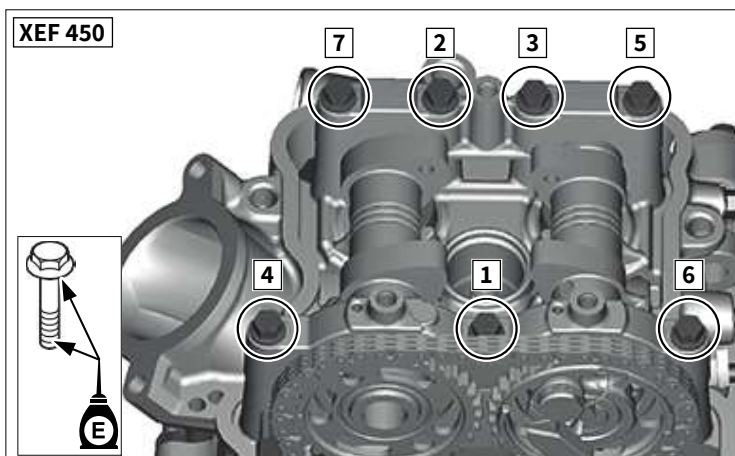
(XXF 450 version only)

**⚠** Install it so that the references “e” of the camshaft pinions are in the centre of the links “f” of the timing chain. **DO NOT** install the chain so that the “e” reference marks are between two links of the timing chain.

A: Intake side

B: Exhaust side

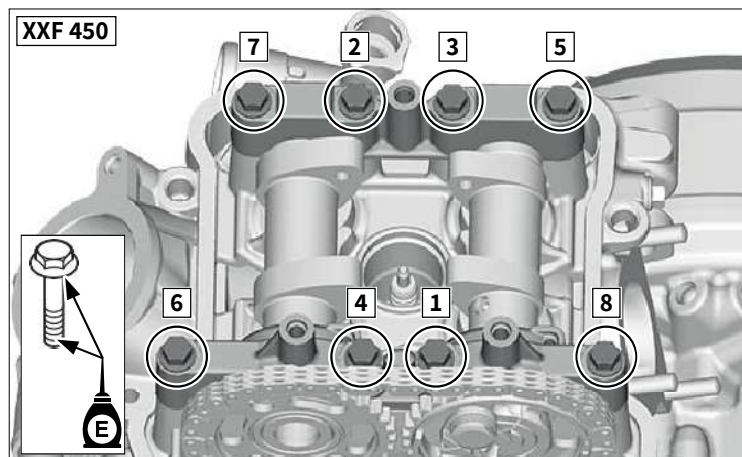
**⚠** When installing the camshafts and timing the engine, do not rotate the crankshaft. Damage and/or incorrect engine timing may occur.



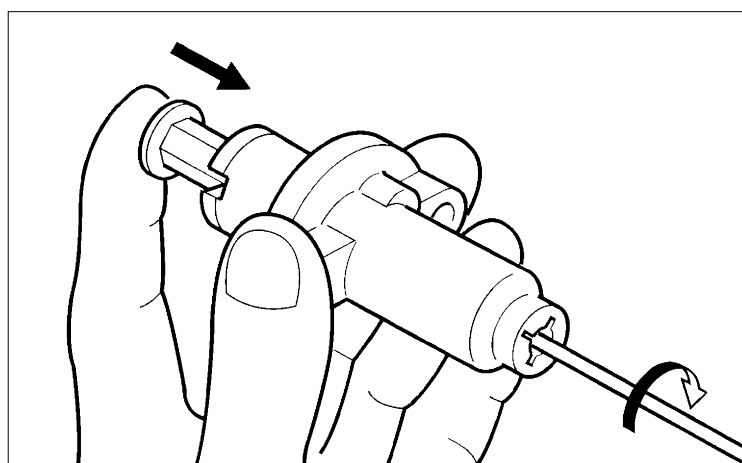
(XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)

- Apply molybdenum disulphide grease to the sliding surfaces of the camshafts.
- Apply the engine oil on the decompression system.
- Install the camshaft bearing guides and camshaft supports.
- Apply engine oil to the threads and contact surfaces of the camshaft support bolts, install them and tighten them to the specified torque. Perform the tightening operation in two/three steps, following the diagram shown in the figure.

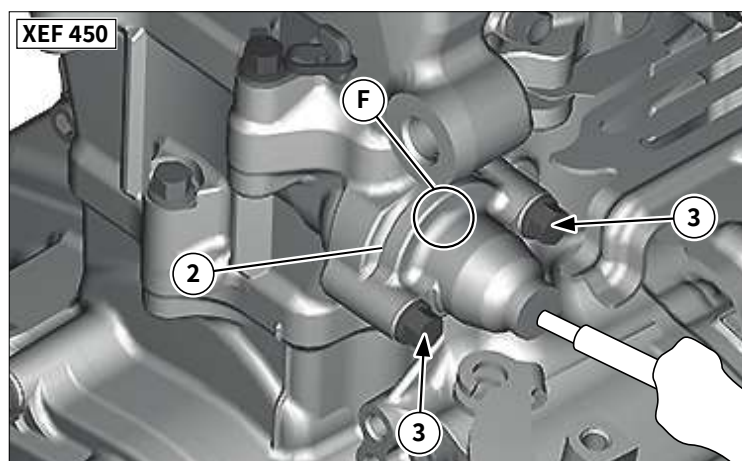
**⚠** The bolts of the camshaft supports must be tightened evenly to prevent damage to the camshaft head or camshaft supports.



 **Camshaft support bolt:**  
10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)

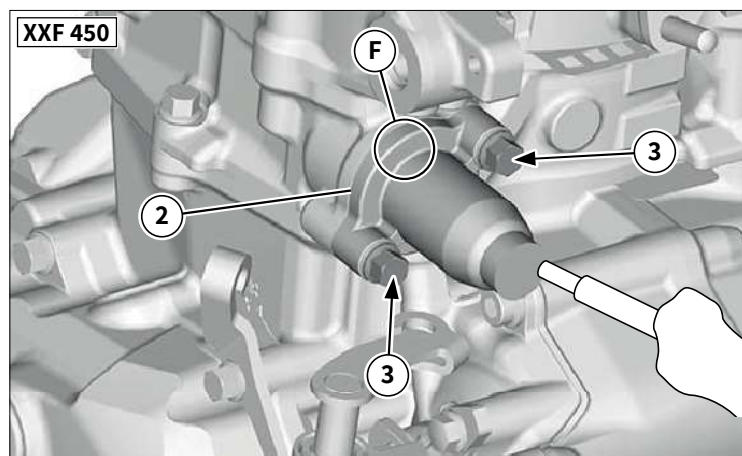


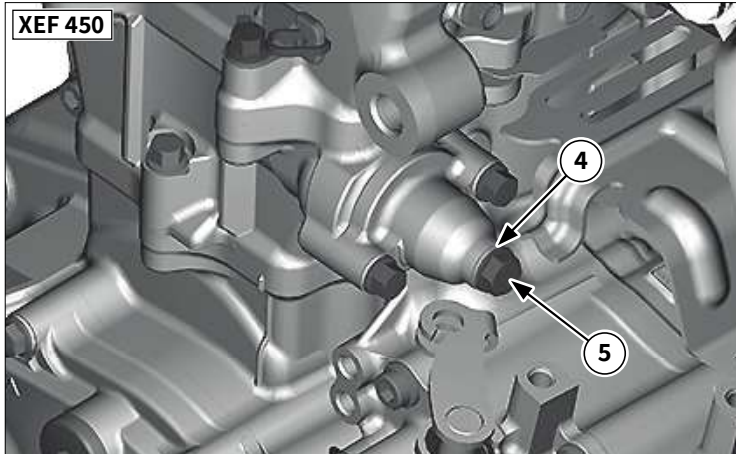
- Install the timing chain tensioner, operating as described below.
- Press the tensioner rod with your fingers at the same time, using a flat, thin-blade screwdriver, turn the rod clockwise until it is in the fully closed position.



- Install a new gasket "2" in the housing on the cylinder.
- Keeping the rod completely closed, install the tensioner on the cylinder making sure that the UP reference "F" is facing upwards, then tighten the fastening bolts "3".

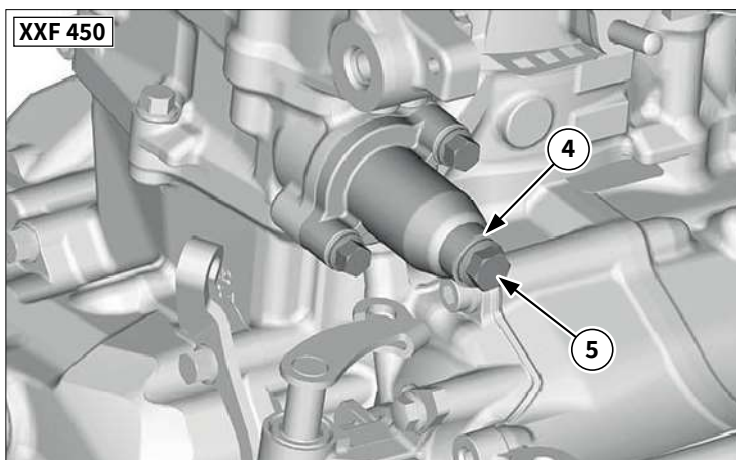
 **Timing chain tensioner bolt:**  
10 Nm (1.0 m•kg 7.4 ft•lb)



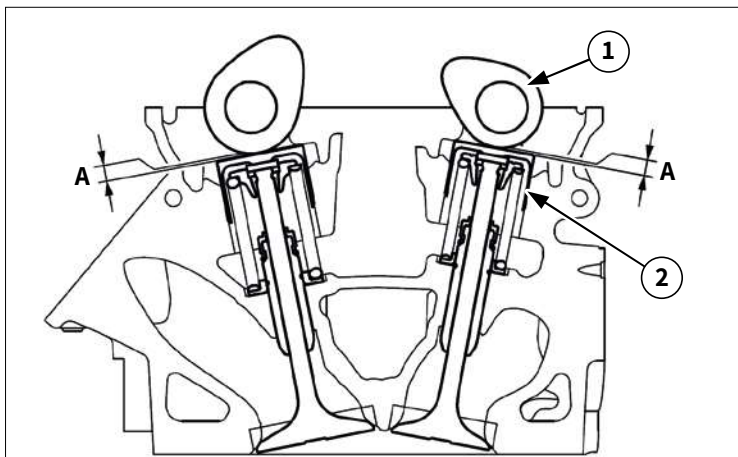


- Release the screwdriver and check that the tensioner rod comes out smoothly and easily.
- Install the gasket "4" and the timing chain tensioner cap "5".

 **Timing chain tensioner cap:**  
**6 Nm (0.6 m•kg 4.4 ft•lb)**



- Rotate the crankshaft counter-clockwise for several turns, checking that the movement is smooth and free of interference.
- Check that the crankshaft and camshaft references are correctly aligned with the references on the left crankcase cover and cylinder head.
- Refit the spark plug and valve cover.
- Reassemble: Fuel tank, air filter casing, right and left conveyors, seat.



## 4.5 VALVE CLEARANCE

- ⚠ Make sure that the valve clearance is controlled and/or adjusted when the engine is cold (ambient temperature).
- ⚠ While the valve clearance is checked and/or adjusted, ensure that the piston remains at the top dead centre (TDC).

### Check

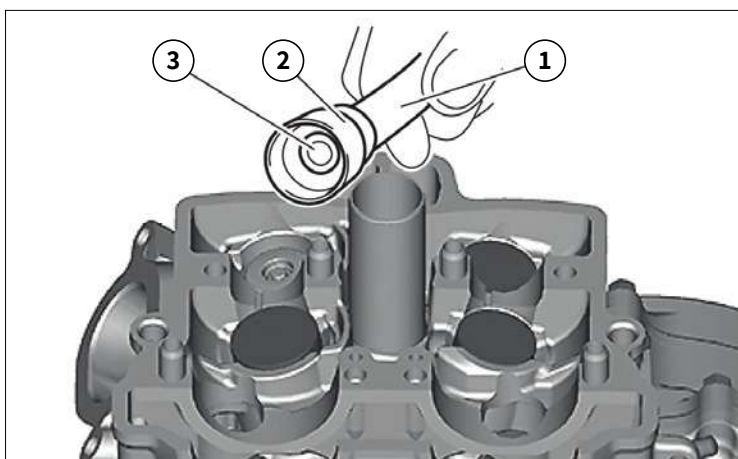
- Remove: Seat, left and right conveyors, air filter casing, fuel tank.
- Remove spark plug and valve cover.
- Perform the engine timing operation (refer to section "4.4 Camshafts" on page 125).
- Measure the valve clearance "A" between the camshaft lobes "1" and the valve lifters "2", using a thickness gauge "3".
- If the clearance value of one or more valves is not within the standard values, proceed with the adjustment.

✂ **Intake valve clearance (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310):**  
0.12 - 0.19mm (0.0047 - 0.0075 in)

✂ **Intake valve clearance (XXF 450 / XEF 450):**  
0.10 - 0.17mm (0.0039 - 0.0067 in)

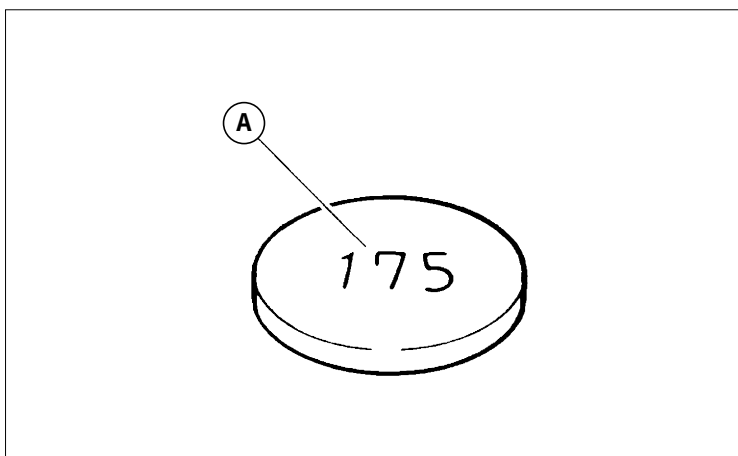
✂ **Exhaust valve clearance (XXF 250 / XEF 250):**  
0.17 - 0.24mm (0.0067 - 0.0094 in)

✂ **Exhaust valve clearance (XXF 450 / XEF 450):**  
0.15 - 0.22mm (0.0059 - 0.0087 in)



### Adjustment

- Check that the crankshaft and camshaft references are correctly aligned with the references on the left crankcase cover and cylinder head.
- Remove the camshafts (refer to section "4.4 Camshafts" on page 125).
- Remove the valve lift "2" and the adjustment plate "3", relative to the valve to be adjusted, using a magnet "1".



- Check the thickness of the adjustment plate by checking the value "A" on the upper wall of the plate. If the value "A" cannot be read, measure the thickness of the plate with a micrometer.
- Choose the thickness of the new plate to be installed according to the following formula:

$$A = (B - C) + D$$

- A. New plate thickness.
- B. Valve clearance detected.
- C. Valve clearance specified.
- D. Old plate thickness.

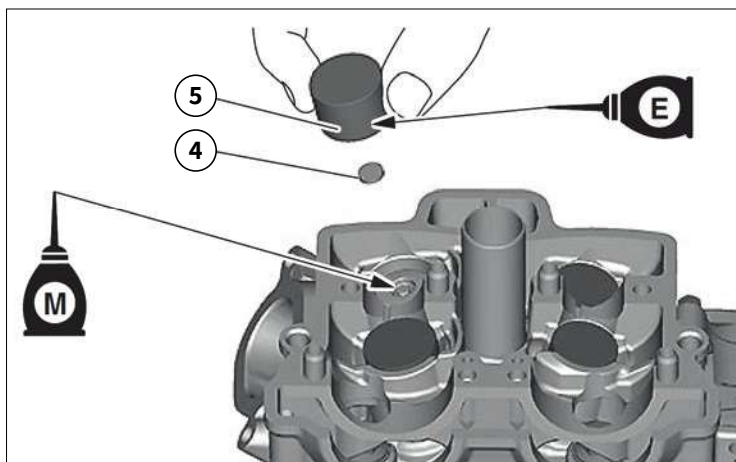
| Last digit of pad number | Rounded value |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| 0                        | 0             |
| 1                        | 0             |
| 2                        | 0             |
| 4                        | 5             |
| 5                        | 5             |
| 6                        | 5             |
| 8                        | 10            |
| 9                        | 10            |

**i** There are 25 types of adjusting pads, ranging from 1.20 mm (0.0472 in) to 2.40 mm (0.0945 in), in increments of 0.05 mm (0.0020 in).

**i** For the value of the originally installed plates, convert the last digit of the value according to the following table.

**Example:**

Plate number = 148 / Rounded value = 150



– Install the new adjustment plates “4” and valve lifters “5” on the relevant valves.

**!** DO NOT force plates and/or valve lifters into their housings during installation.

**i** Apply molybdenum disulphide grease on the end of the valve stems and related plates.

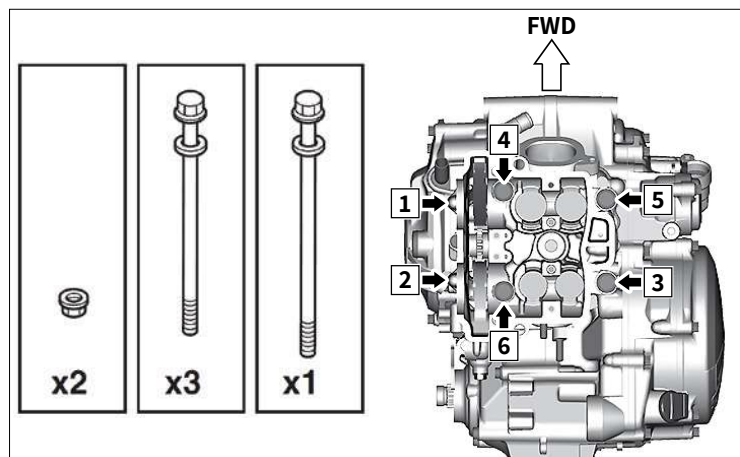
**i** Install the plates with the values facing upwards.

**i** Apply engine oil to the valve lifters and check that they move freely when rotated.

– Install the camshafts (refer to section “4.4 Camshafts” on page 125).

– Reassemble the spark plug and valve cover.

– Reassemble: Fuel tank, air filter casing, right and left conveyors, seat.



## 4.6 CYLINDER HEAD

### Removal (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

- Remove: Seat, left and right conveyors, air filter casing, fuel tank.
- Remove the spark plug and valve cover.
- Remove the camshafts (refer to chapter “4.3 Air filter” on page 120).
- Remove the nuts and bolts securing the head to the cylinder.

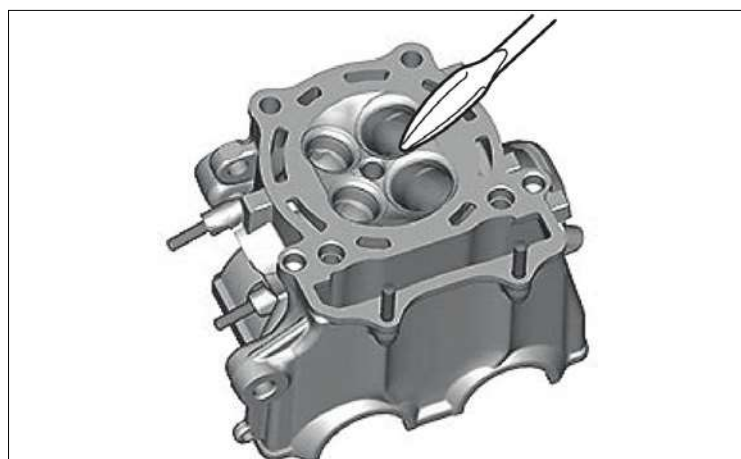
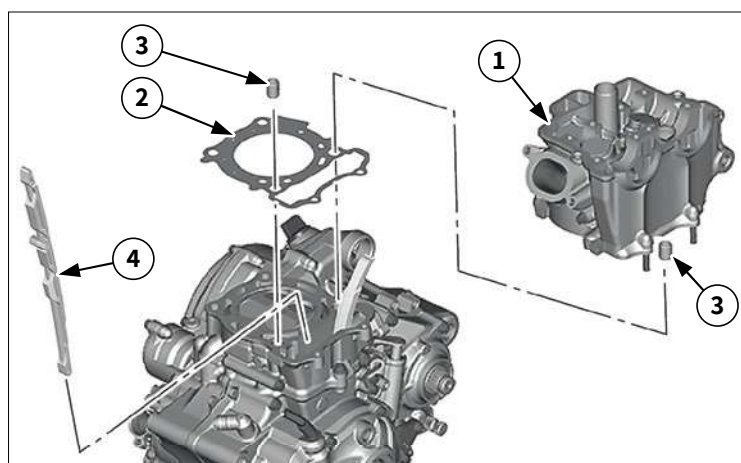
**(i) Loosen the bolts ½ turn at a time, following the sequence shown in the figure.**

- Remove the bolts after having completely loosened each one.

**M9 x 135mm (5.31 in): “4”, “5”, “6”**

**M9 x 145mm (5.71 in): “3”**

- Remove head “1” from the cylinder, gasket “2”, centering pins “3” and timing chain guide “4”.



### Check (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

- Remove carbon deposits using a rounded scraper.

**⚠ Take care to avoid damaging the spark plug threads. Do not use a sharp instrument. Avoid scratching the aluminium.**

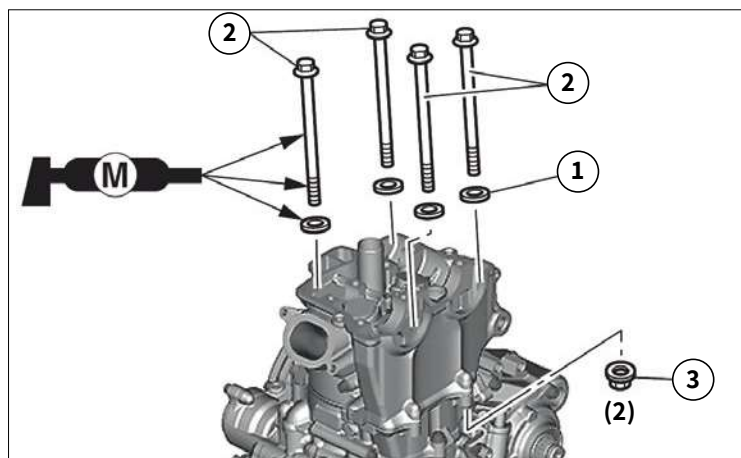
- Check the head for damage and/or cracks, if any, replace the head.
- Check the water circuit, if there is encrustation and/or rust replace the head.
- Measure the deformation of the head, if it does not conform to specifications, level the head.

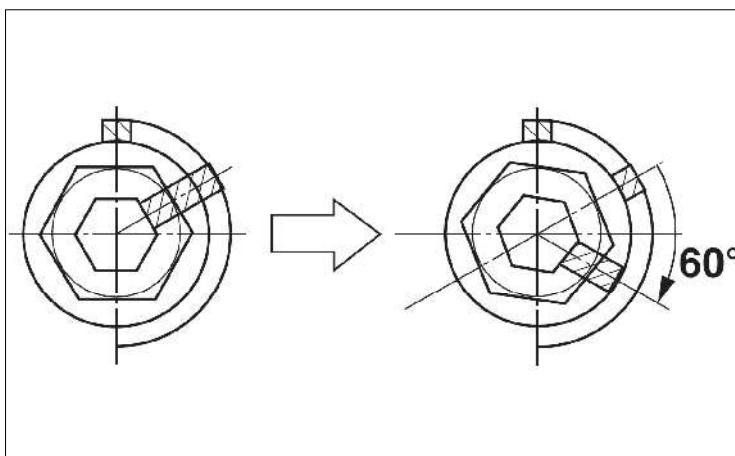
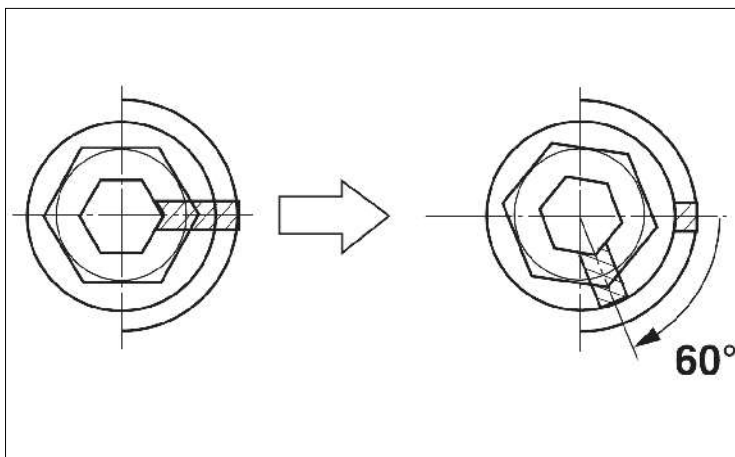
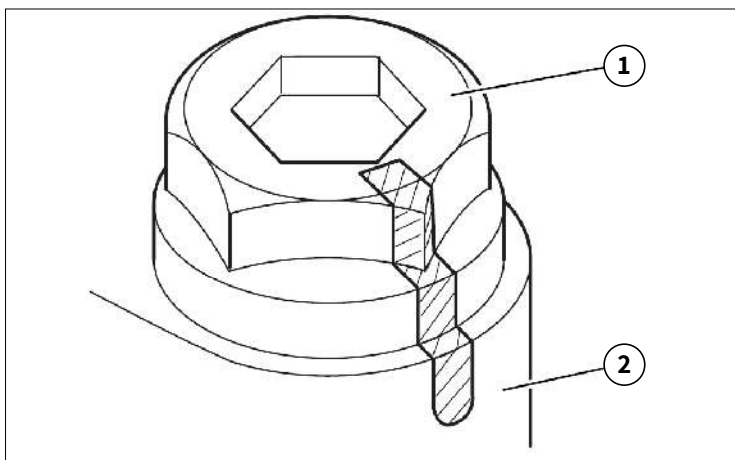
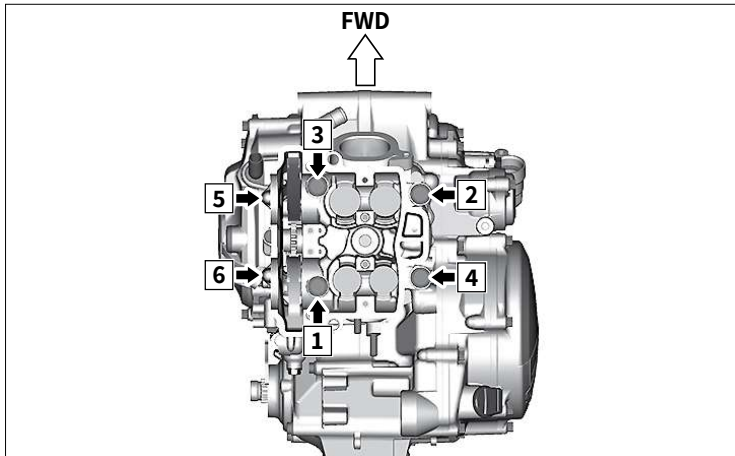
**✂ Maximum permissible deformation:  
0.05 MM (0.0020 in)**

**(i) If it is necessary to replace the head, the valves must also be replaced.**

### Installation (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)

- Wash the threads and contact surfaces of bolts, washers, head/cylinder contact surface and crankcase threads.
- Install the gasket, centering pins, timing chain guide and head.
- Apply molybdenum disulphide grease to the threads and contact surfaces of the bolts and washers.
- Install washers “1”, bolts “2” and nuts “3”.





The head bolts tightening must be completed in four steps, as described below:

#### 1st Phase

- Tighten the head bolts to the specified torque by performing the operation in two/three steps, following the diagram shown in the figure.

 **Head bolts "1" - "4":**  
**30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)**

#### 2nd Phase

- Remove a single bolt, following the tightening order.
- Apply molybdenum disulphide grease again to the thread and contact surface of the bolt and washer.
- Tighten the bolt to the specified torque.

 **Head bolts "1" - "4":**  
**15 Nm (1.5 m•kg, 11 ft•lb)**

**i** Perform the 2nd Phase operations one bolt at a time. Remove the bolts in the order used for tightening, then tighten them according to the new tightening torque.

#### 3rd Phase

- Using a marker pen, mark a reference between bolt "1" and head "2".

- Tighten each bolt by turning it 60° with respect to the initial reference, following the 1st Phase tightening order.

 **Head bolts "1" - "4":**  
**Specified angle = 60°**

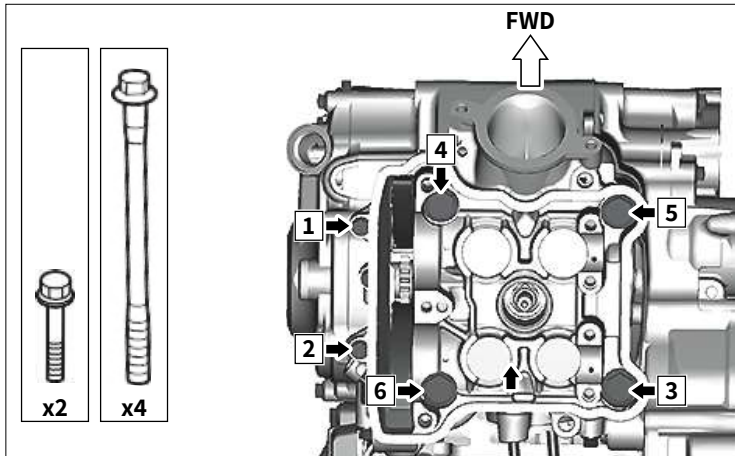
#### 4th Phase

- Mark a second reference between the bolt and the head, then tighten each bolt by a further 60° following the tightening order of the 1st Phase.

 **Head bolts "1" - "4":**  
**Specified angle = 60°**

- Tighten the nuts "5" and "6" to the specified torque.

 **Nuts "5" - "6":**  
**10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.4 ft•lb)**



### Removal (XEF 450 version)

- Remove: Seat, left and right conveyors, air filter casing, fuel tank.
- Remove the spark plug and valve cover.
- Remove the camshafts (refer to chapter "4.4 Air filter" on page 120).
- Remove the nuts and bolts securing the head to the cylinder.

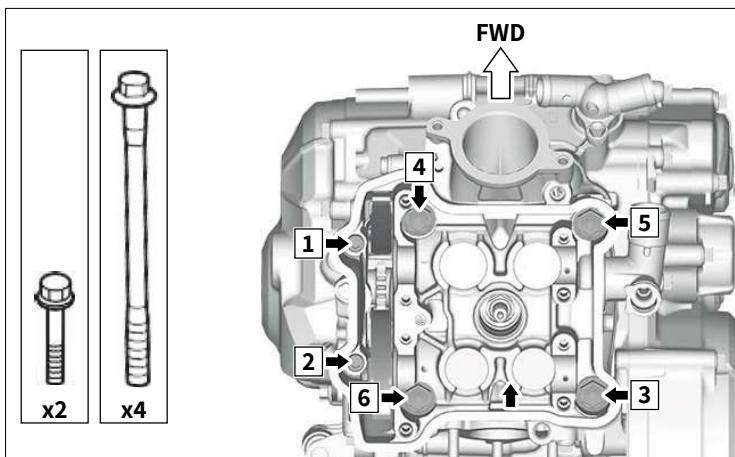
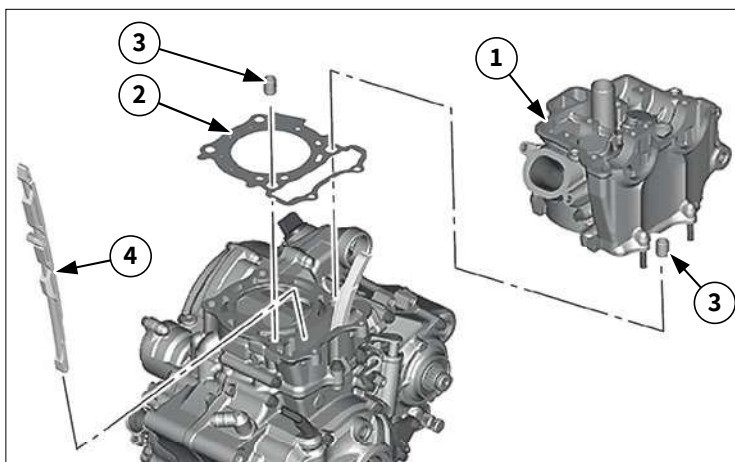
**i** Loosen the bolts  $\frac{1}{2}$  turn at a time, following the sequence shown in the figure.

- Remove the bolts after having completely loosened each one.

**M6 x 35 mm (1.38 in): "1", "2",**

**M10 x 149 mm (5.87 in): "3", "4", "5", "6"**

- Remove head "1" from the cylinder, gasket "2", centering pins "3" and timing chain guide "4".



### Removal (XXF 450 version)

- Remove: Seat, left and right conveyors, air filter casing, fuel tank.
- Remove the spark plug and valve cover.
- Remove the camshafts (refer to chapter "4.3 Air filter" on page 120).
- Remove the nuts and bolts securing the head to the cylinder.

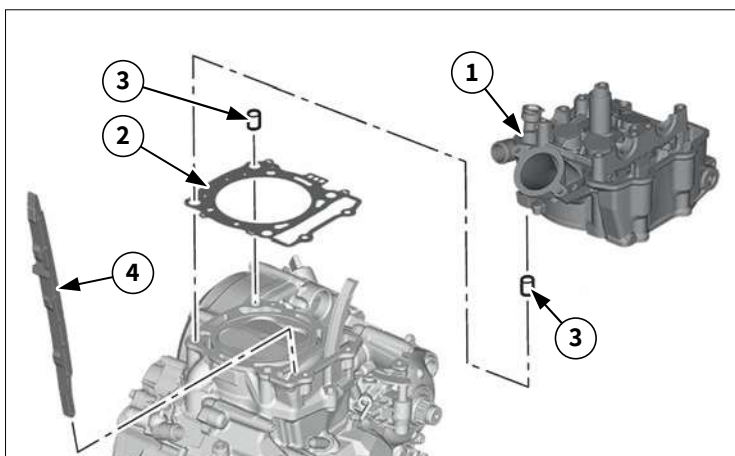
**i** Loosen the bolts  $\frac{1}{2}$  turn at a time, following the sequence shown in the figure.

- Remove the bolts after having completely loosened each one.

**M6 x 45 mm (1.77 in): "1", "2",**

**M10 x 129 mm (5.08 in): "3", "4", "5", "6"**

- Remove head "1" from the cylinder, gasket "2", centering pins "3" and timing chain guide "4".





### Check (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)

- Remove carbon deposits using a rounded scraper.

**⚠ Take care to avoid damaging the spark plug threads. Do not use a sharp instrument. Avoid scratching the aluminium.**

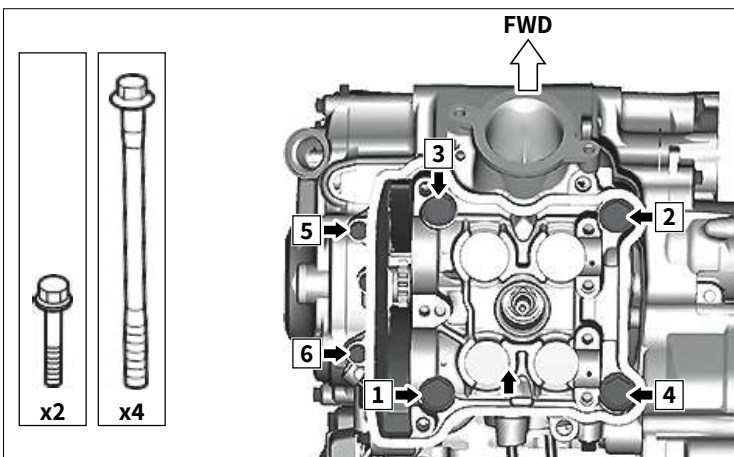
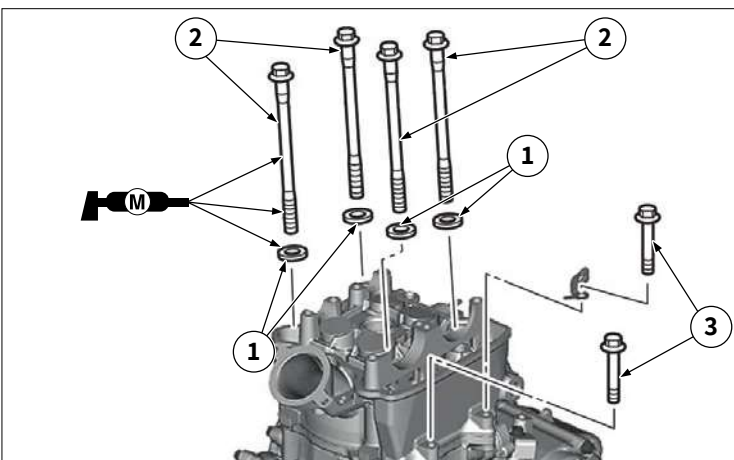
- Check the head for damage and/or cracks, if any, replace the head.
- Check the water circuit, if there is encrustation and/or rust replace the head.
- Measure the deformation of the head, if it does not conform to specifications, level the head.

**🔧 Maximum permissible deformation:  
0.05 MM (0.0020 in)**

**i If it is necessary to replace the head, the valves must also be replaced.**

### Installation (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)

- Wash the threads and contact surfaces of bolts, washers, head/cylinder contact surface and crankcase threads.
- Install the gasket, centering pins, timing chain guide and head.
- Apply molybdenum disulphide grease to the threads and contact surfaces of the bolts and washers.
- Install washers “1”, bolts “2” and nuts “3”.

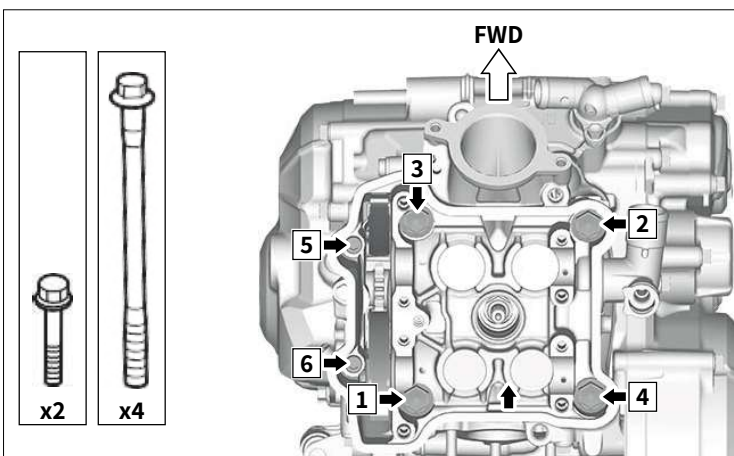


**The head bolts tightening must be completed in four steps, as described below (XEF 450 version):**

#### 1st Phase

- Tighten the head bolts to the specified torque by performing the operation in two/three steps, following the diagram shown in the figure.

**🔧 Head bolts “1” – “4”:  
30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)**

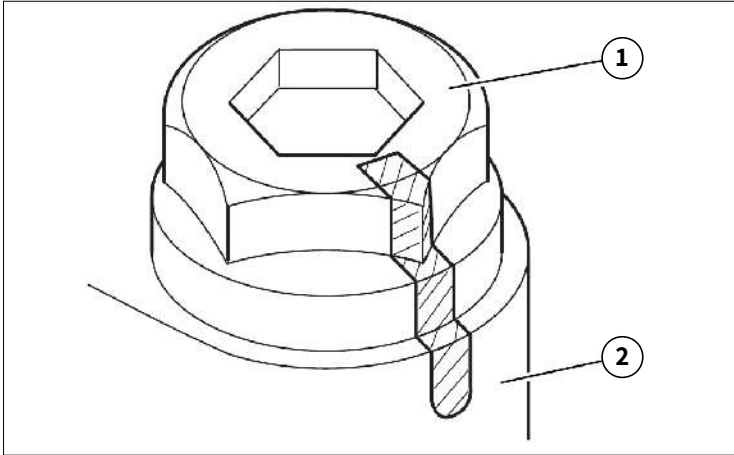


**The head bolts tightening must be completed in four steps, as described below (XXF 450 version):**

#### 1st Phase

- Tighten the head bolts to the specified torque by performing the operation in two/three steps, following the diagram shown in the figure.

**🔧 Head bolts “1” – “4”:  
36 Nm (3.6 m•kg, 27 ft•lb)**



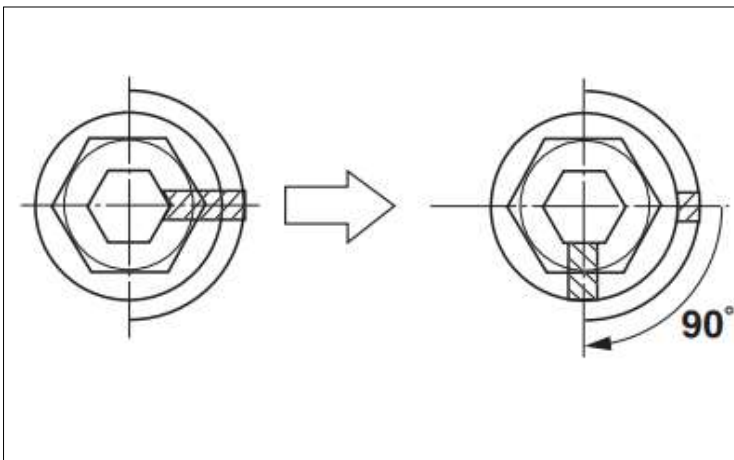
### 2nd Phase

- Remove bolt "1".
- Apply molybdenum disulphide grease again to the thread and contact surface of the bolt and washer.
- Tighten the bolt to the specified torque.

 **Head bolts "1" (XEF 450 version):**  
23 Nm (2.3 m•kg, 17 ft•lb)

 **Head bolts testa "1" (XXF 450 version):**  
18 Nm (1.8 m•kg, 13 ft•lb)

- Using a marker pen, mark a reference between bolt "1" and head "2".

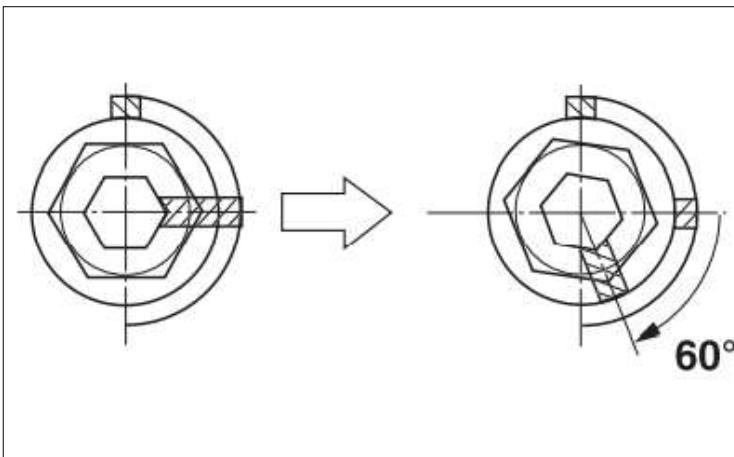


- Tighten the bolt by turning it 90° in relation to the initial reference.

 **Head bolt "1":**  
Specified angle = 90°

- Repeat steps 2 operations for bolts "2", "3", "4".

**i** **Perform the 2nd Phase operations one bolt at a time. Remove the bolts in the order used for tightening, then tighten them according to the new tightening torque.**



### 3rd Phase

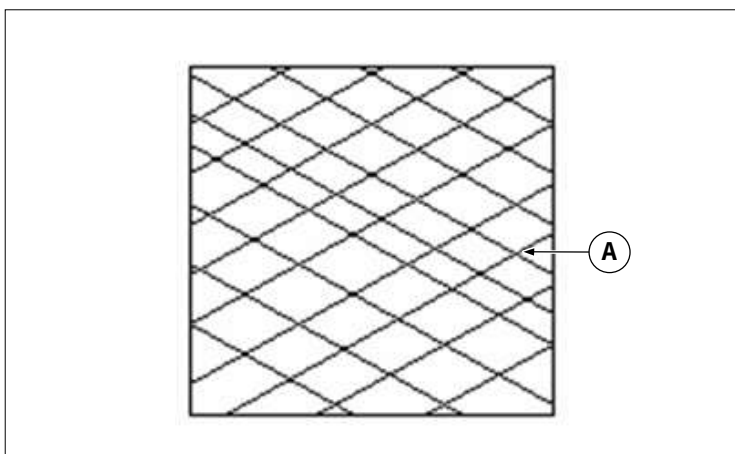
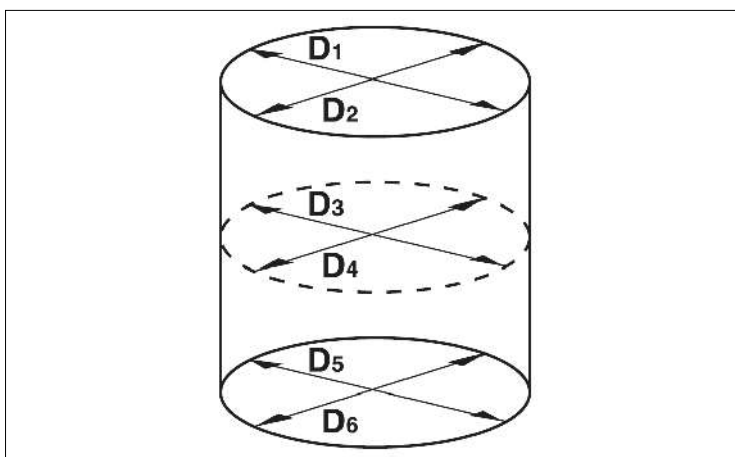
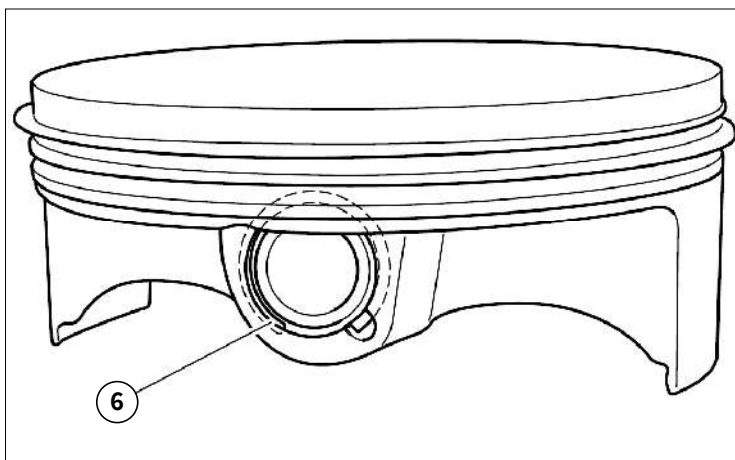
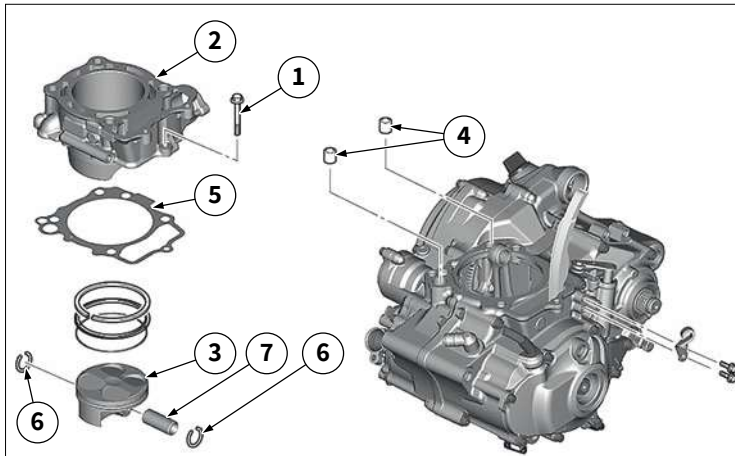
- Mark a second reference between the bolt and the head, then tighten each bolt by a further 60° following the tightening order of the 1st Phase.

 **Head bolts "1" - "4":**  
Specified angle = 60°

- Tighten bolts "5" and "6" to the specified torque.

 **Head bolts "5" - "6" (XEF 450 version):**  
10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.4 ft•lb)

 **Head bolts "5" - "6" (XXF 450 version):**  
12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.9 ft•lb)



## 4.7 CYLINDER AND PISTON

### Removal

- Remove the head (refer to section “4.6 Cylinder head” on page 138).
- Remove cylinder bolts “1” on the timing chain side, then remove cylinder “2” from piston “3” and remove it from the vehicle. Retrieve the centring bushings “4” and remove the gasket “5”.
- Remove seeger “6”, pin “7” and piston “3” from the connecting rod.

**i** Before removing the seeger, cover the crankcase with a clean cloth to prevent it from falling into it.

**!** Do not use a hammer to pull out the pin, in case the operation is difficult to use a special puller.

### Cylinder check

- Remove carbon deposits using a rounded scraper.

**!** Do not use a sharp instrument. Avoid scratching the aluminum.

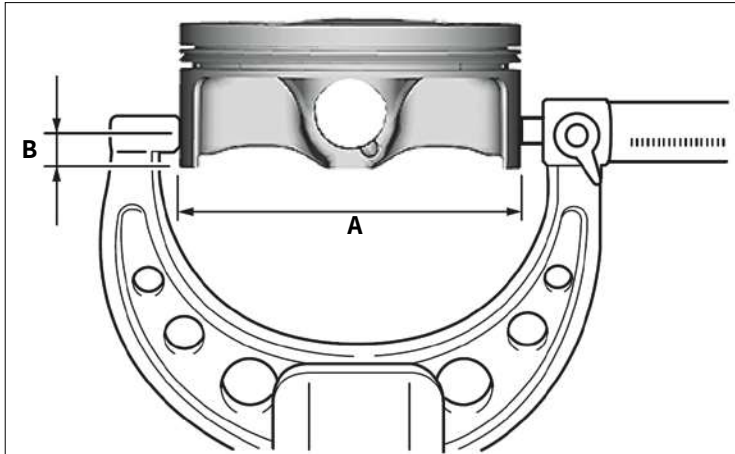
- Check the internal surface of the cylinder, if damaged, grind or replace.
- Check the presence of the sanding roughness cross marks “A” in the segment skidding area, in particular on the Suction-Drain side (thrust and counter-thrust). Cylinders with a total absence of roughness in these areas are not recommended.
- Measure the cylinder bore in parallel (D1, D3, D5) to and at right angles to the crankshaft (D2, D4, D6).
- Then, find the average of the measurements.

**✂** Bore (XXF 250 / XEF 250):  
Standard = 77.000 – 77.010mm (3.0315 – 3.0319 in)  
Wear limit = 77.060mm (3.0339 in)

**✂** Bore (XEF 310):  
Standard = 85.000 – 85.020mm (3.3464 – 3.3472 in)  
Wear limit = 85.060mm (3.3488 in)

**✂** Bore (XXF 450 / XEF 450):  
Standard = 97.000 – 97.010mm (3.8189 – 3.8193 in)  
Wear limit = 97.060mm (3.8213 in)

**i** If the bore does not comply with the specifications, re-measure or replace the cylinder, piston and piston rings all together.



### Piston check

- Measure the outside diameter of piston "A" in measuring position "B" using the micrometer.
- There is a thick Molybdenum Bisulphide coating on the shell surfaces. Check the wear condition of the coating (XEF 310 version only).

**Piston diameter (XXF 250 / XEF 250):**  
76.955 – 76.970mm (3.0297 – 3.0303 in)

**Piston diameter (XEF 310):**  
84.940 – 84.960mm (3.3441 – 3.3449 in)

**Measuring point "B" (from the lower side of the piston skirt) (XXF 250 / XEF 250):** 4.0mm (0.16 in)

**Piston diameter (XXF 450 / XEF 450):**  
96.955 – 96.970mm (3.8171 – 3.8177 in)

**Measuring point "B" (from the lower side of the piston skirt) (XXF 450 / XEF 450):**  
9.0mm (0.35 in)

**If the diameter does not comply with the specifications, replace the cylinder, piston and segments all together.**

- Finally, calculate the clearance between cylinder and piston:  
Clearance = Cylinder "C" bore - Piston diameter.

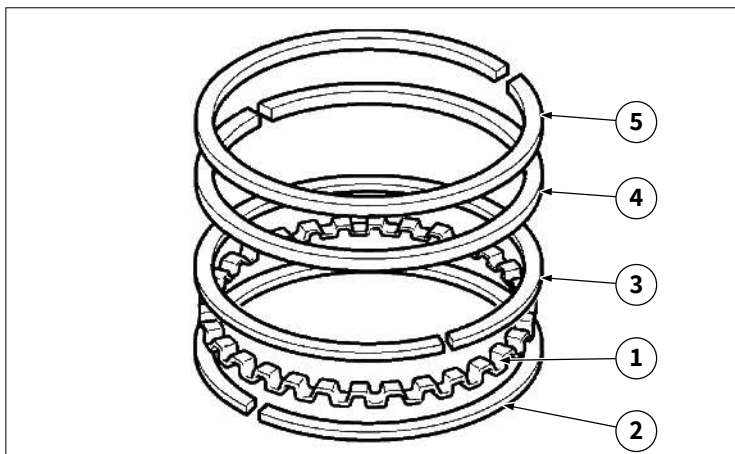
**Clearance between piston and cylinder (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310):**  
0.030 – 0.055mm (0.0012 – 0.0022 in)

**Clearance between piston and cylinder (XXF 450 / XEF 450):**  
0.010 – 0.045mm (0.0004 – 0.0018 in)

### Piston rings check (XEF 310 version)

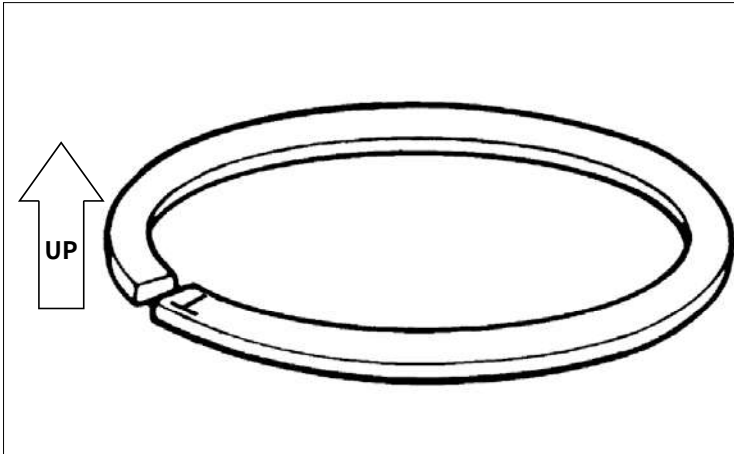
Measurement of tip clearance (measured with a segment inserted into a cylinder with a diameter of 85.000 mm (3.3464 in):

1. Compression Cylinder with upper internal chamfer (Torsional) 0.500 mm (maximum limit)
2. 0.700 mm (max. limit) Upper and lower lamellae.
3. Expander integrity check (internal clip).

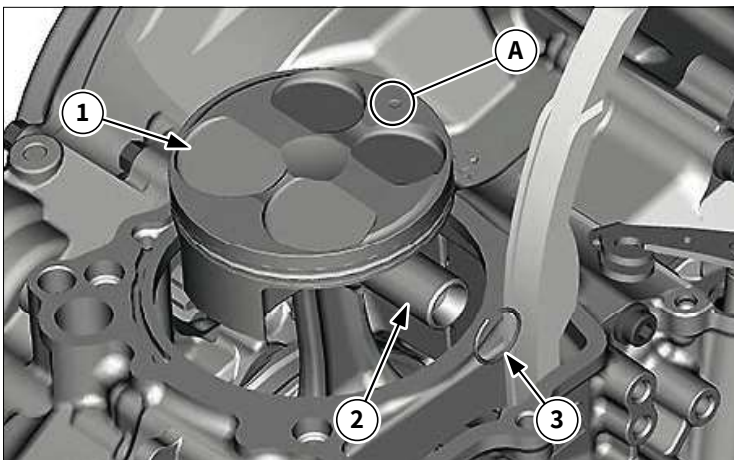


### Installation

- Install in the lower piston housing: scraper ringband expander "1", lower scraper ring band light "2", scraper ring band light "3".
- Install segment "4" in the upper (XXF250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310) or intermediate (XXF 450 / XEF 450) piston seat.
- Install segment "5" in the upper seat (XXF 450 / XEF 450 ONLY) of the piston.

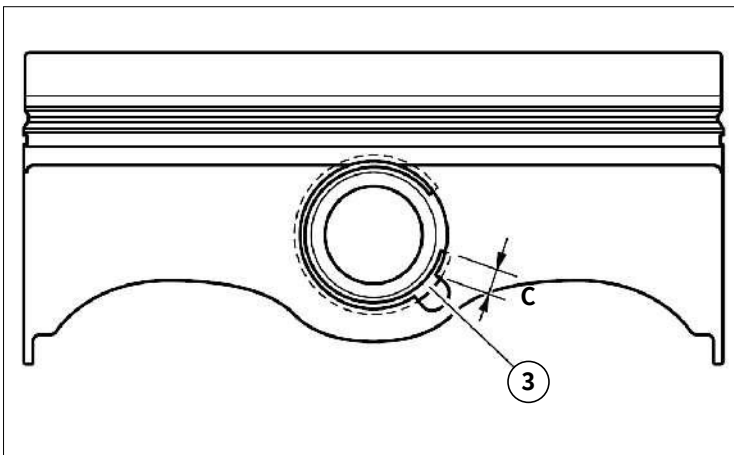


- ① Make sure to install the segment(s) so that the reference, or manufacturer's numbers, are facing upwards.



- Lubricate piston "1" and pin "2" then install them on the connecting rod. Make sure that the piston reference "A" is facing the exhaust (rear side of the vehicle).

- ① Replace the pin if there are scratches or if the coating comes off.



- Install seeger "3" in the relative housings on the piston.
- ① Make sure that the end of the seeger "C" is not near the notches in the piston.
- ① The seegers must always be replaced at each disassembly/reassembly operation.
- Install the centering pins, gasket and cylinder previously lubricated with engine oil.
- Install the cylinder bolt on the timing chain side.
- 🔧 **Cylinder bolt: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.4 ft•lb)**
- ① While compressing the piston rings with one hand, install the cylinder with the other hand.



- Pass the timing chain and its slider (exhaust side) through the timing chain housing.

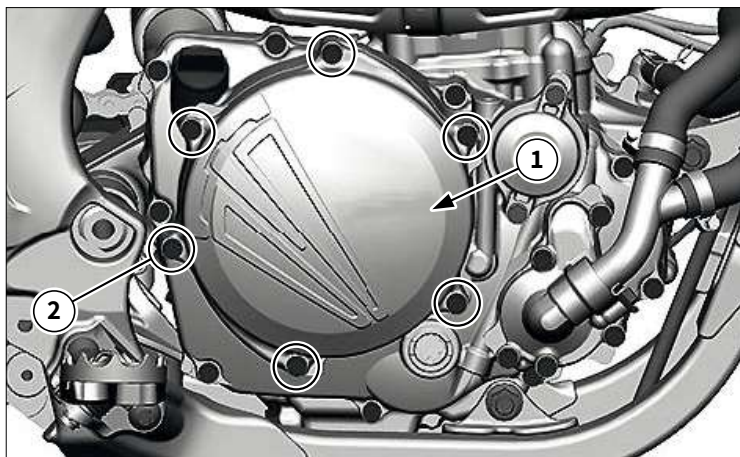


#### **4.8 SOUNDPROOFING**

- Remove the fixing rivets (no. 6) of the bottom cover, then remove the cover from the silencer.

- Remove the end cap from the silencer and remove the soundproofing cartridge inside it.
- Insert a new cartridge, then replace the end cap on the silencer.
- Refit the cover and secure the cover/end cap/silencer assembly with new breakstem rivets.

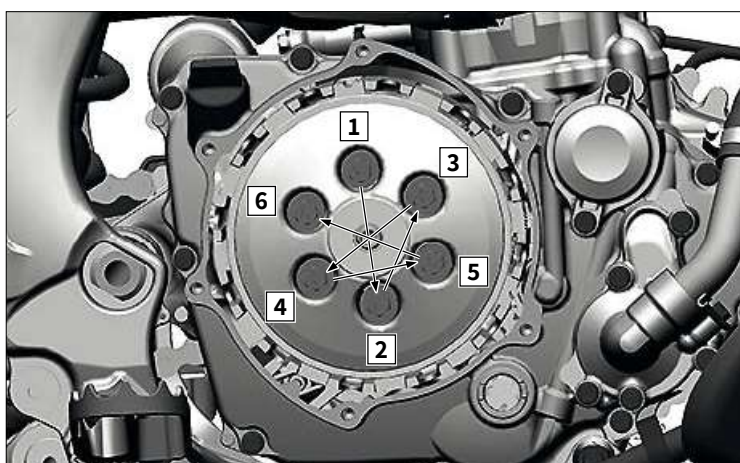
**i** A correct and regular maintenance of the soundproofing element guarantees the best performance of the vehicle and allows it to be driven on the road and/or in approved circuits.



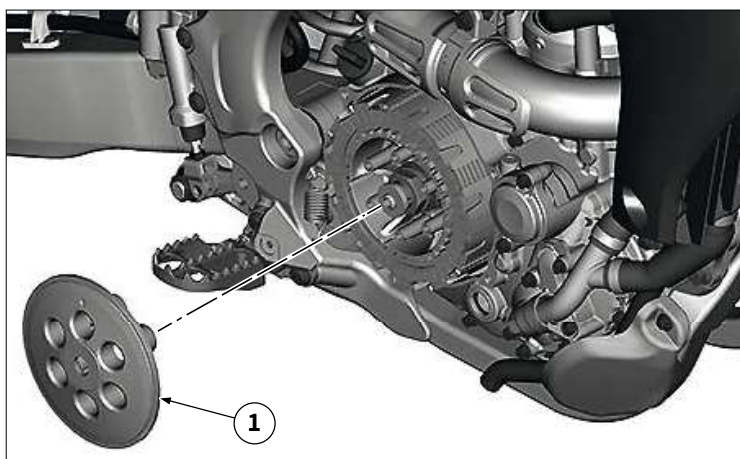
#### 4.9 CLUTCH

##### Clutch removal (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)

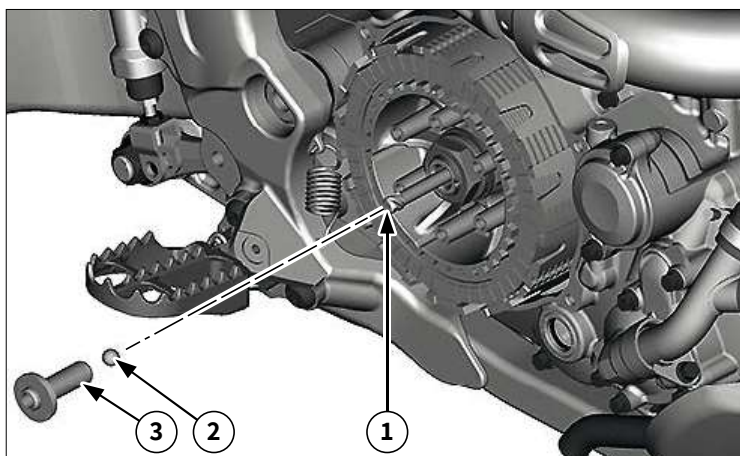
- Remove the clutch crankcase bolts “2” following a cross pattern, then remove the crankcase “1”.



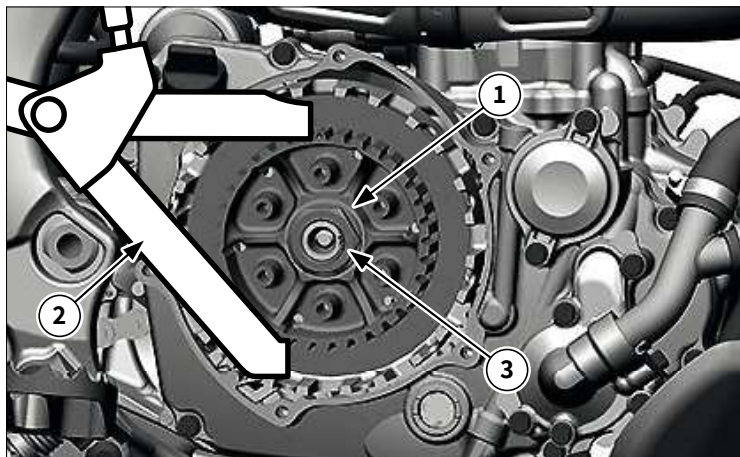
- Remove the clutch bolts and springs following a cross pattern.



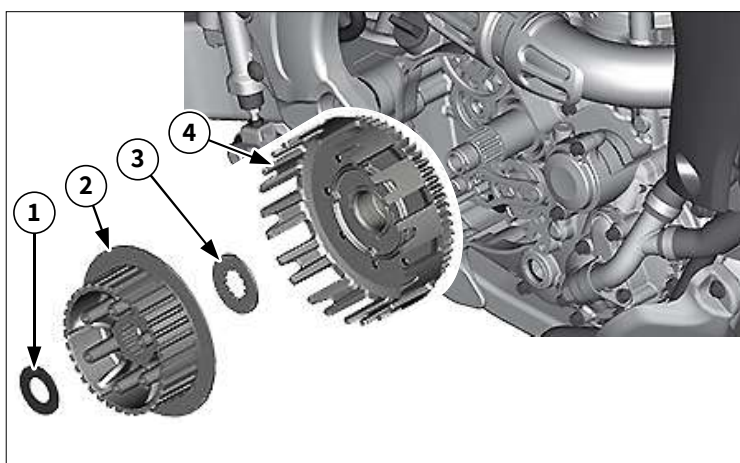
- Remove the pressure plate “1”.



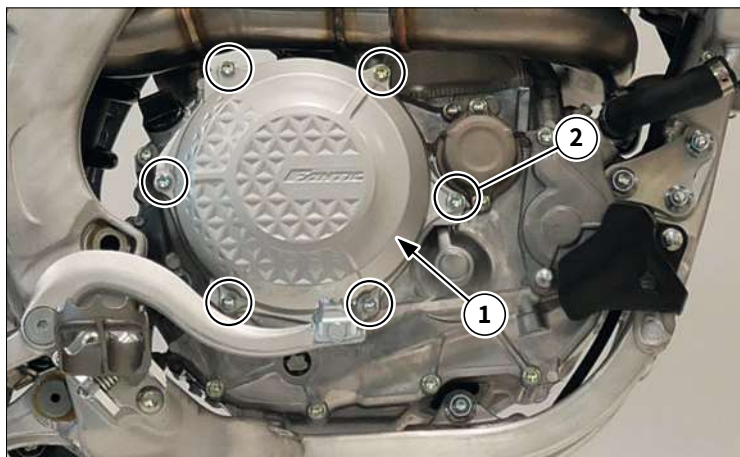
- Remove the thrust bearing “1”, the ball “2” and the thrust rod “3”.
- Remove the plates from the clutch.



- Bend the tab of the clutch hub nut lock washer (XXF 450 / XEF 450 ONLY).
- Lock the clutch hub “1” with the universal locking tool “2” and unscrew the nut “3”.

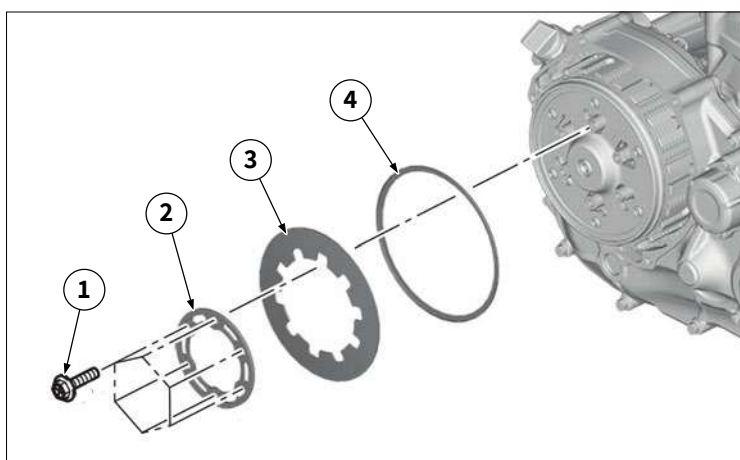


- Remove the lock washer “1”, the hub “2”, the spacer “3” and the clutch housing “4”.

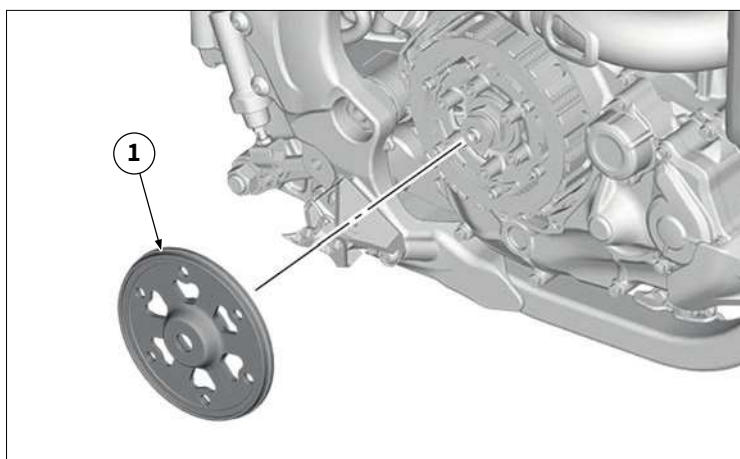


**Clutch Removal (XXF450 version)**

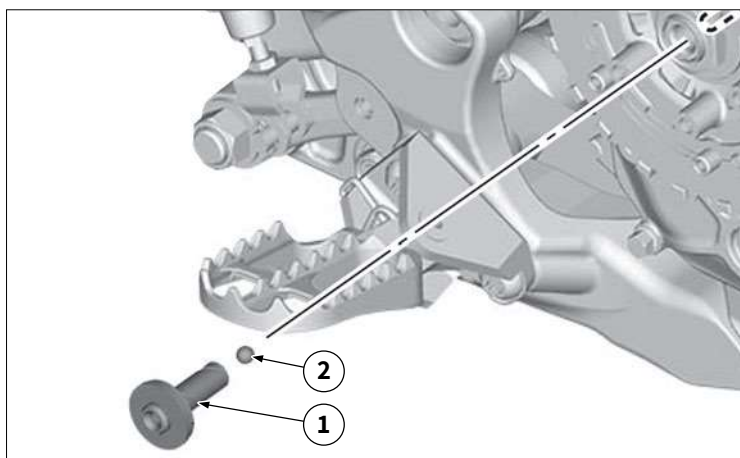
- Remove bolts “2” from the clutch crankcase “1” following a crossed pattern, then remove the crankcase.



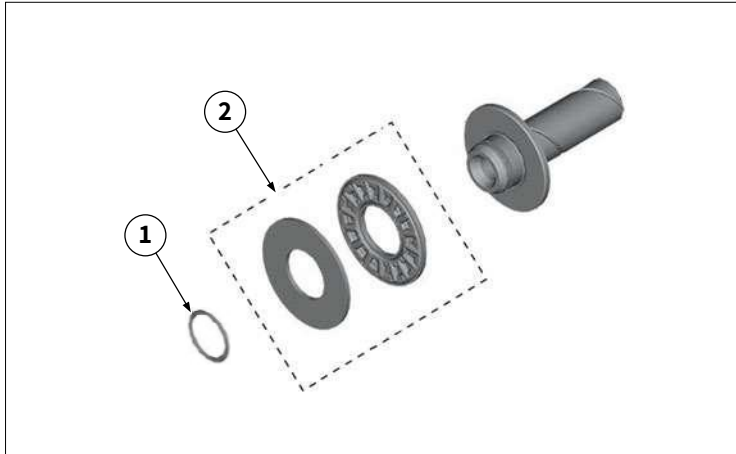
- Remove bolts “1”, first pressure plate “2”, clutch spring “3” and spring retainer “4”.



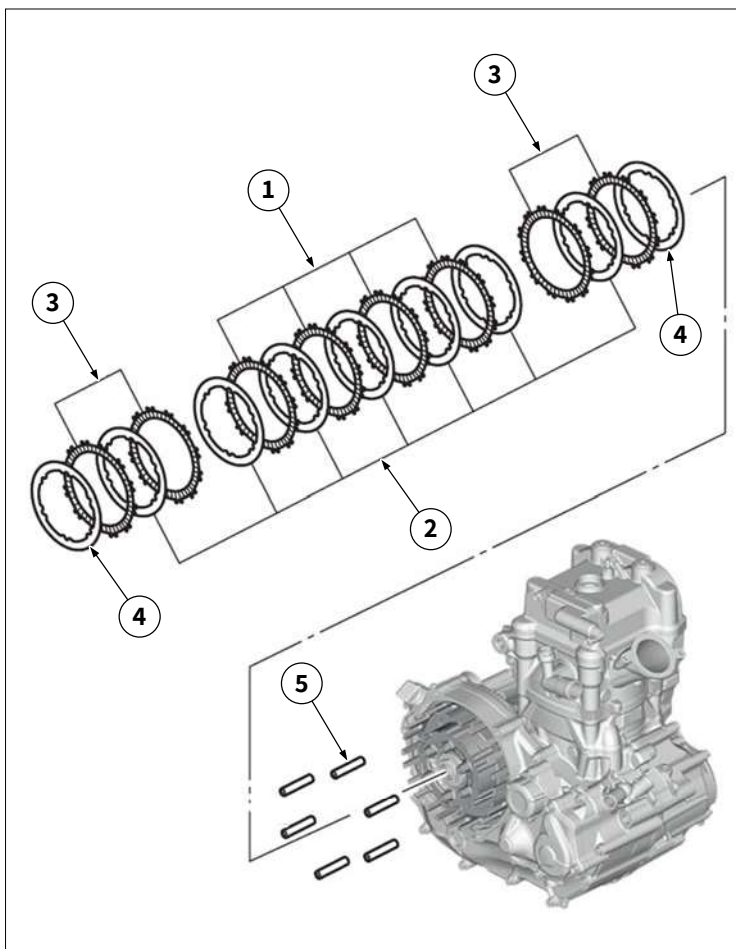
- Remove the second pressure plate “1”.



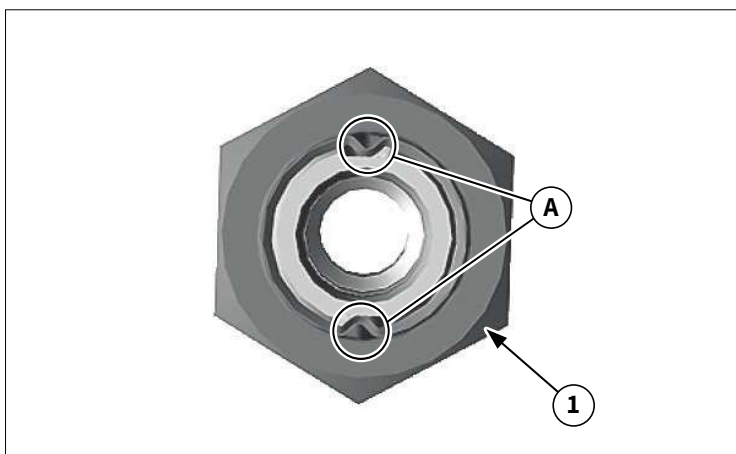
- Remove the thrust rod “1” and ball “2”.



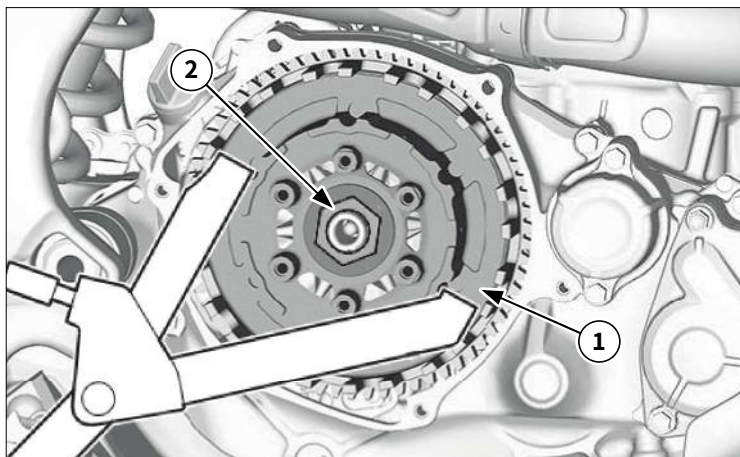
- Remove the retaining ring “1” and bearing “2”.



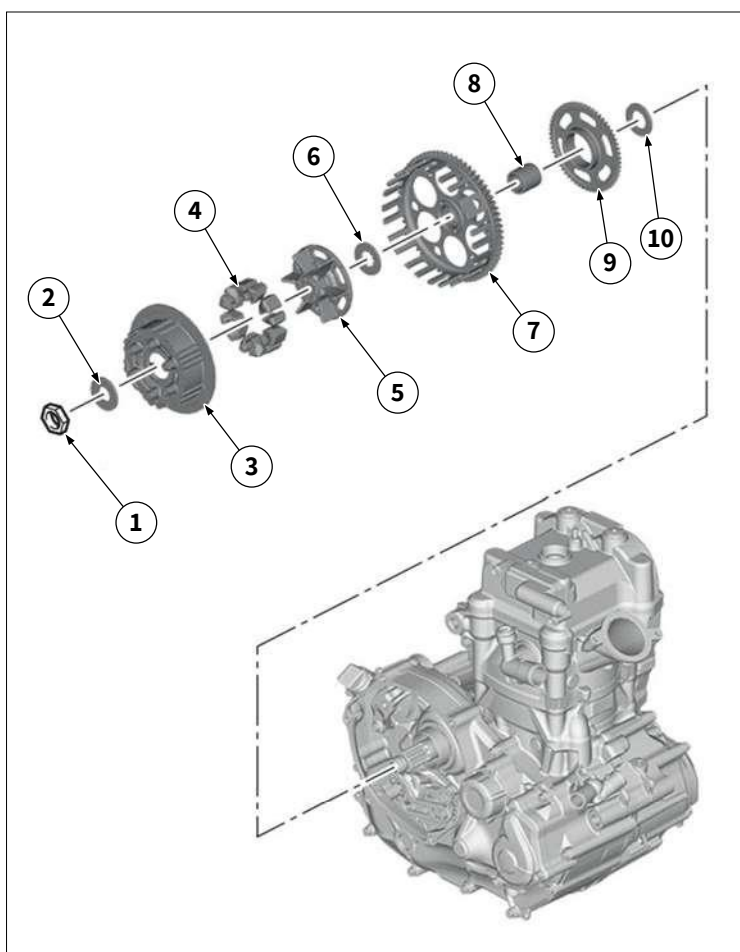
- Remove the friction plates (unpainted) “1”, clutch plates “2”, friction plates (painted) “3”, clutch plates “4” and collars “5”.



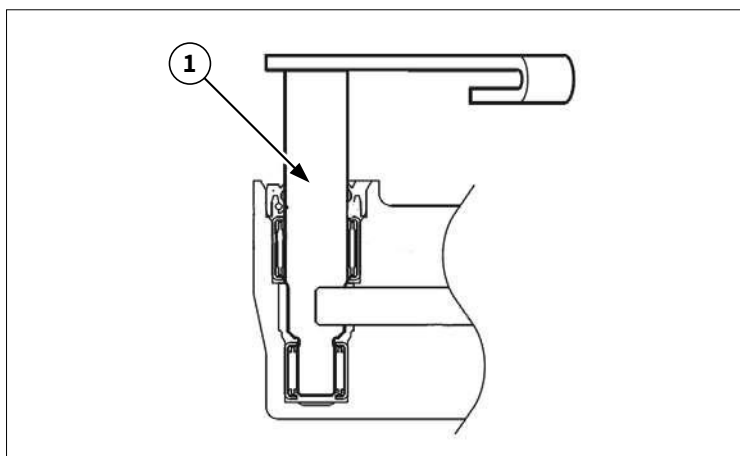
- Straighten the ribs “A” of the clutch hub nut “1”.



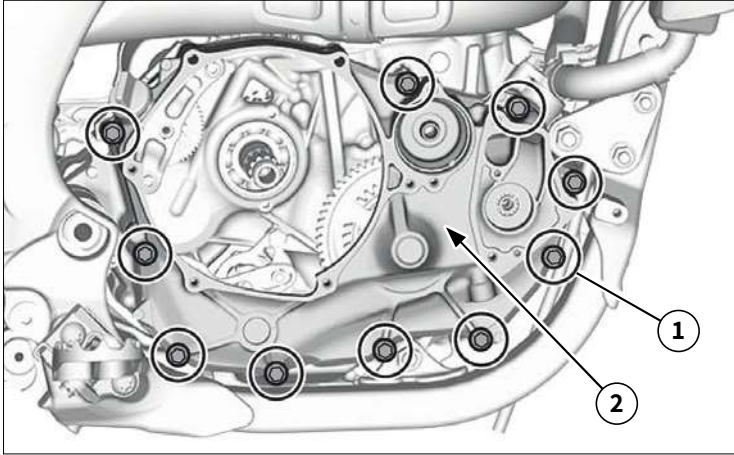
- While holding the sleeve “1” using the universal locking tool, loosen the clutch hub nut “2”.



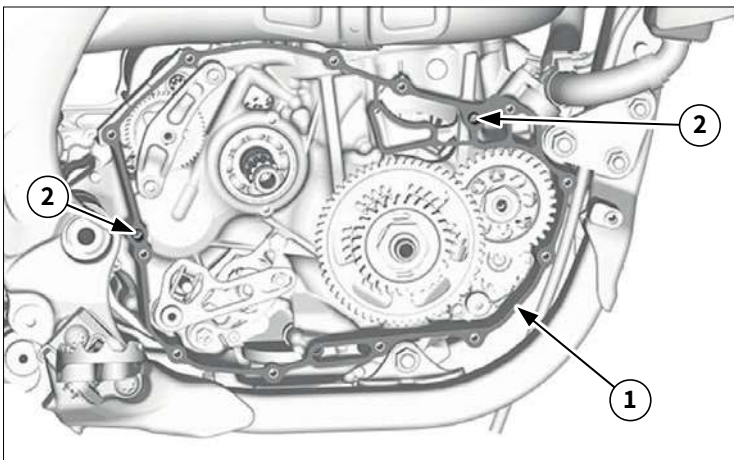
- Remove clutch hub nut “1”, washer “2”, sleeve “3”, shock absorber “4”, clutch hub “5”, washer “6”, primary transmission driven gear “7”, collar “8”, idle gear “9” and washer “10”.



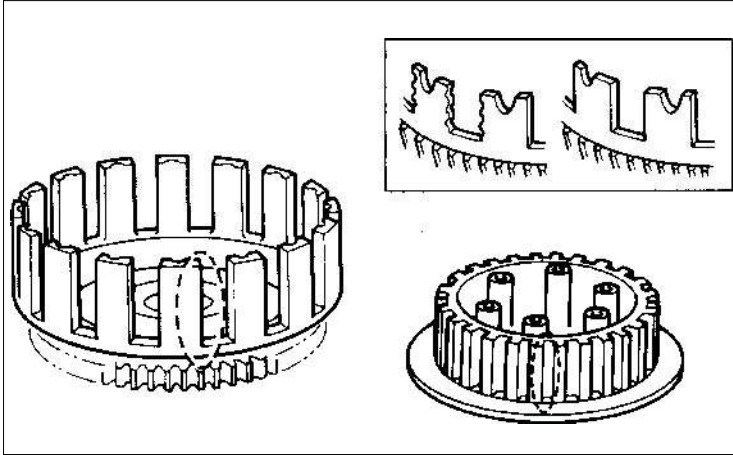
- Remove the release lever shaft “1”.



- Remove the bolts “1” and the crankcase cover (right) “2”.

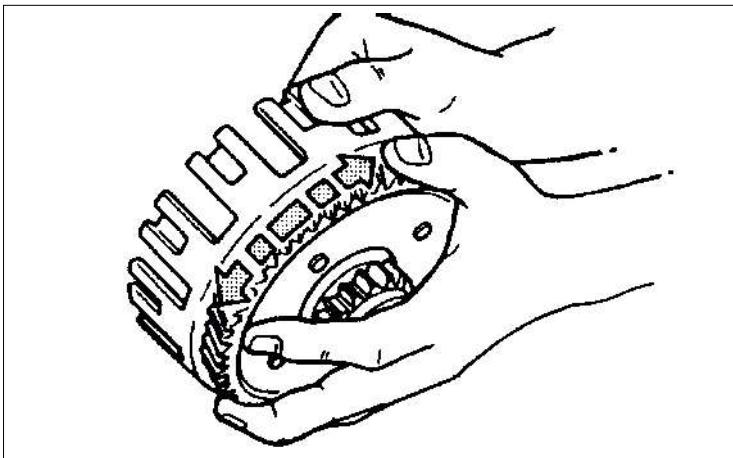


- Remove the gasket “1” and finally the two centring pins “2”.

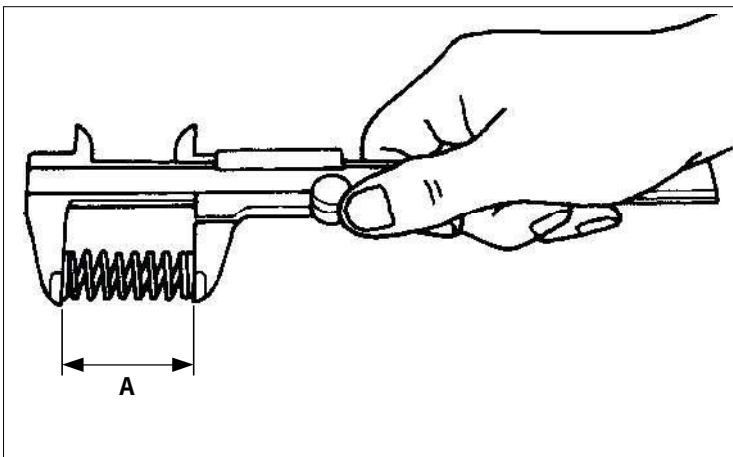


**Check the clutch elements**

- Check the clutch housing and clutch hub for wear/cracks/damage, replace them.



- Check the driven gear of the primary transmission for circumferential clearance and/or damage to the teeth. If it has one or both defects, replace it.

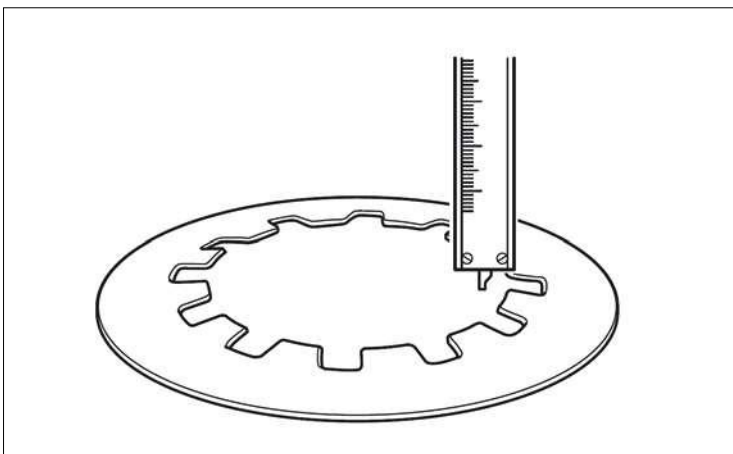


(XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)

- Measure the free length "A" of the clutch springs. If not in accordance with specifications, replace the springs all together.

**✂ Clutch spring free length (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310):**  
44.00 mm (1.73 in)  
Minimum limit: 41.80 mm (1.65 in)

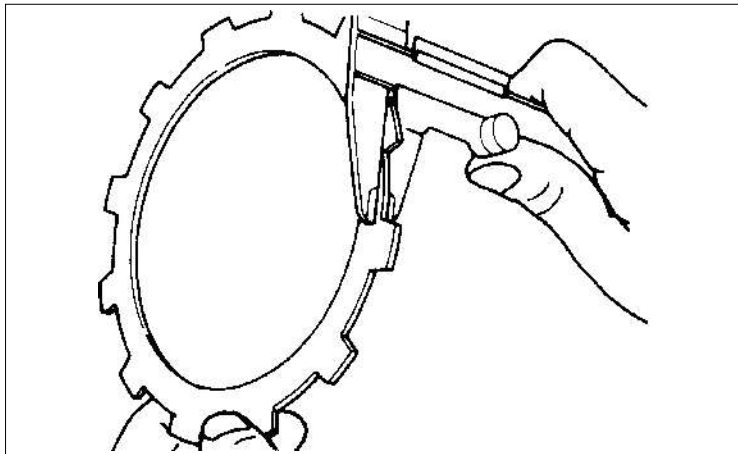
**✂ Clutch spring free length (XEF 450):**  
48.00 mm (1.89 in)  
Minimum limit: 45.60 mm (1.80 in)



(XXF 450 version)

- Measure the free height of the clutch springs. If not in accordance with specifications, replace the springs all together.

**✂ Free spring height: 5.80 mm (0.228 in)**  
Free height limit: 5.51 mm (0.217 in)



– Measure the thickness of friction discs 1 and 2. If not in accordance with specifications, replace the disc.

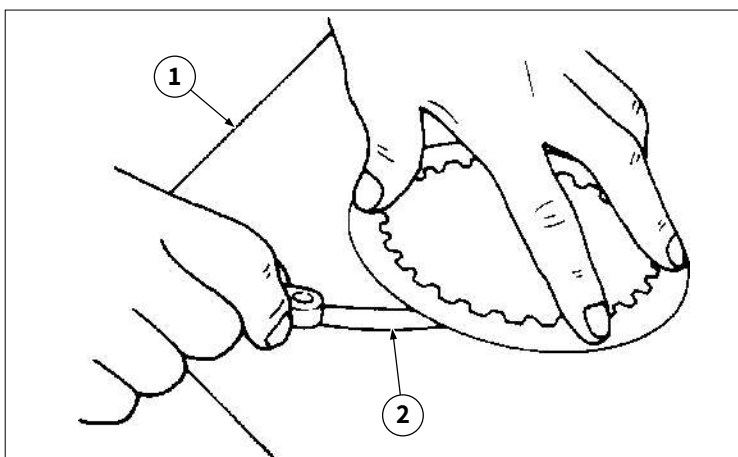
**✂ Friction disc thickness (XXF 250):**  
2.70–2.90mm (0.106–0.114 in)  
Minimum limit: 2.60 mm (0.102 in)

**✂ Friction disc 1 thickness (XEF 250 / XEF 310):**  
2.70–2.90mm (0.106–0.114 in)  
Minimum limit: 2.60 mm (0.102 in)

**✂ Friction disc 2 thickness (XEF 250 / XEF 310):**  
2.72–2.88mm (0.107–0.113 in)  
Minimum limit: 2.62 mm (0.103 in)

**✂ Friction discs thickness (XEF 450):**  
2.92–3.08mm (0.115–0.121 in)  
Minimum limit: 2.82 mm (0.111 in)

**✂ Friction discs thickness (XXF 450):**  
2.12–2.28mm (0.083–0.090 in)  
Minimum limit: 2.02 mm (0.080 in)

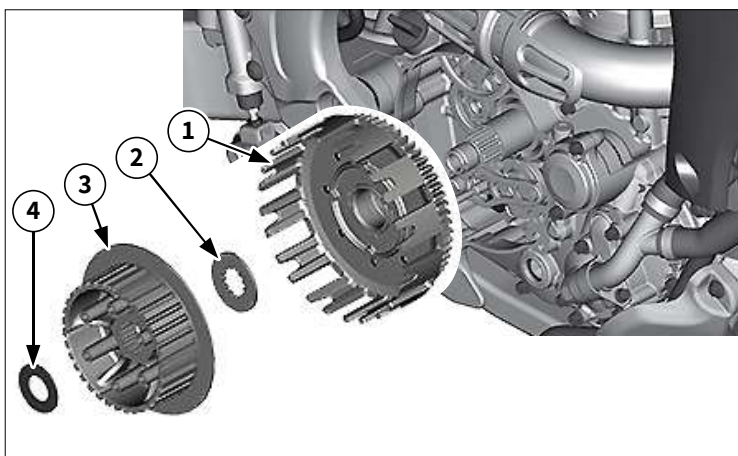


– Measure the distortion and thickness of the clutch disc, using a reference plane “1” and a thickness gauge “2”.  
– If not in accordance with specifications, replace the disc.

**✂ Distortion limit (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310):** 0.20 mm (0.008 in)

**✂ Clutch disc thickness (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310):** 1.50–1.70mm (0.059–0.067 in)

**✂ Distortion limit (XXF 450 / XEF 450):** 0.10 mm (0.004 in)

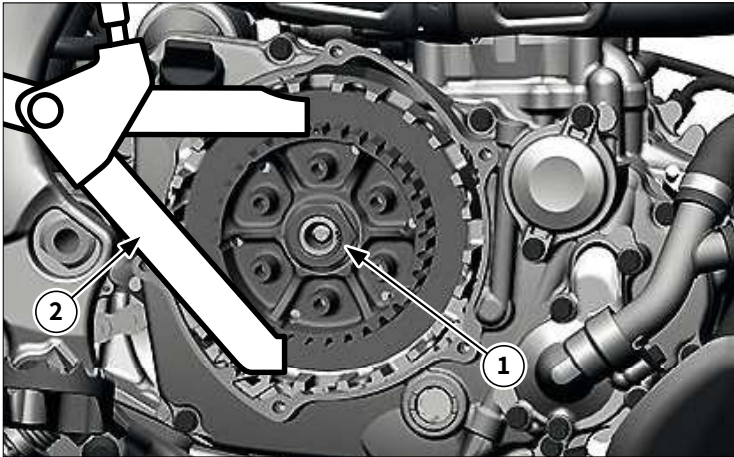


### Clutch installation (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions)

– Install the clutch housing “1”, spacer “2”, hub “3” and lock washer “4”.

**i** Install washer “4” with the “OUT” reference facing outwards. (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310)

**i** Install washer “4” by aligning its retainers with the ribs of the clutch hub. (XEF 450)

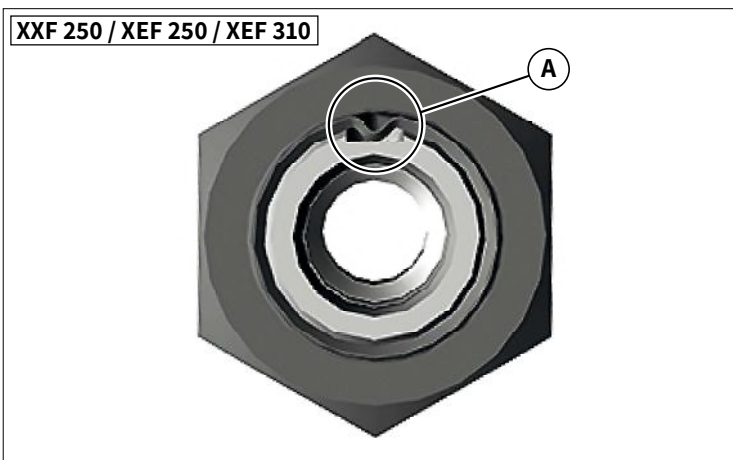


– Install nut “1”, lock the clutch hub with universal locking tool “2” and tighten the nut to the specified torque.

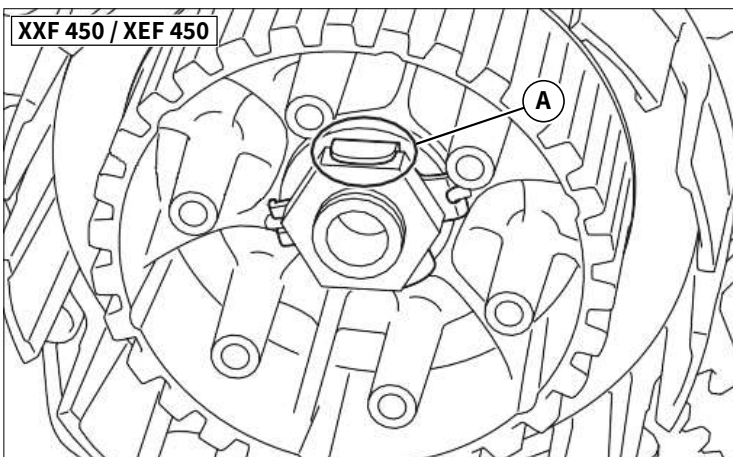
🔧 **Nut (clutch boss) (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310):**  
95 Nm (9.5 m•kg, 70 ft•lb)

🔧 **Nut (clutch boss) (XEF 450):**  
75 Nm (7.5 m•kg, 55 ft•lb)

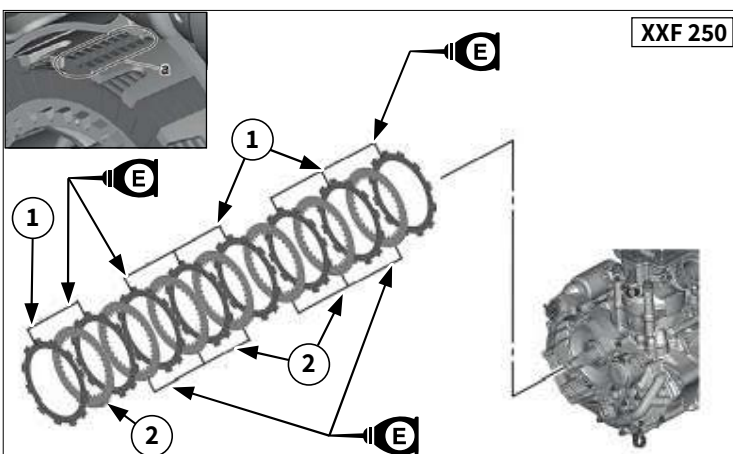
ⓘ Apply engine oil to the thread and contact surfaces of the clutch hub nut.



ⓘ Lock the clutch hub nut at notch “A” of the primary shaft. (XXF 250 / XEF 250 / XEF 310 versions)



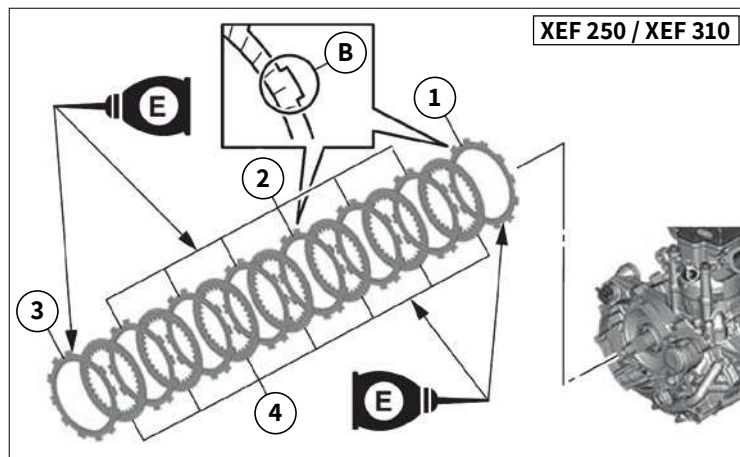
ⓘ Fold in tab “A” of the lock washer. (XXF 450 / XEF 450 versions)



(XXF 250 version ONLY)

– Install friction discs “1” and clutch discs “2” alternately on the clutch hub, starting and ending with a friction disc.

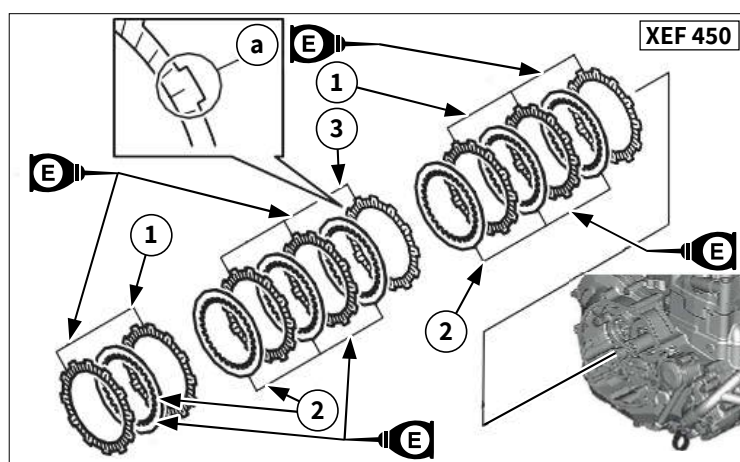
ⓘ Install the friction plates in the clutch hub, aligning the grooves “a” on each friction plate with each other.



(XEF 250 / XEF 310 version ONLY)

- Install friction discs and clutch discs "4" alternately on the clutch hub, starting and ending with a friction disc.
- Install friction discs in this order:
  4. Friction disc 1 (identification colour "B": black) x1.
  5. Friction disc 2 (identification colour "B": orange) x6.
  6. Friction disc 1 (identification colour "B": black) x1.

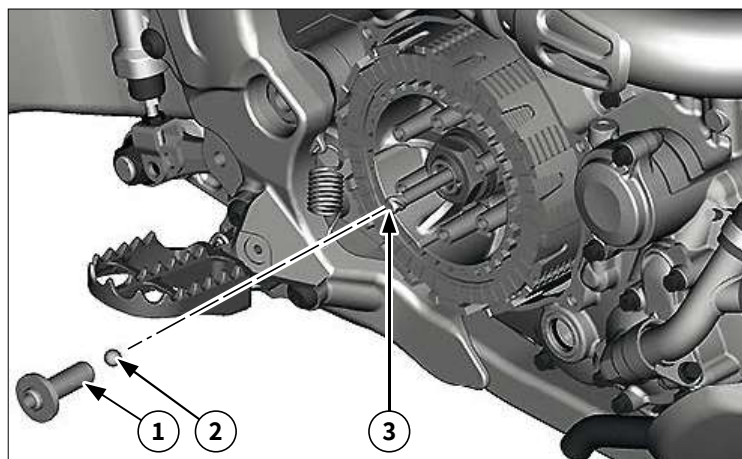
**i** Apply engine oil to the friction and clutch discs.



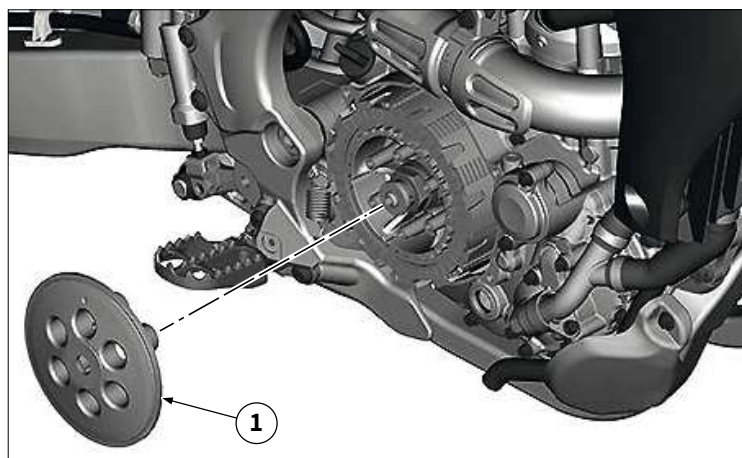
(XEF 450 version)

- Install friction discs and clutch discs "2" alternately on the clutch hub, starting and ending with a friction disc.
- Install friction discs in this order:
  1. Friction disk "1" x3.
  2. Friction disk "3" (identification colour "a": violet) x3.
  3. Friction disk "1" x2.

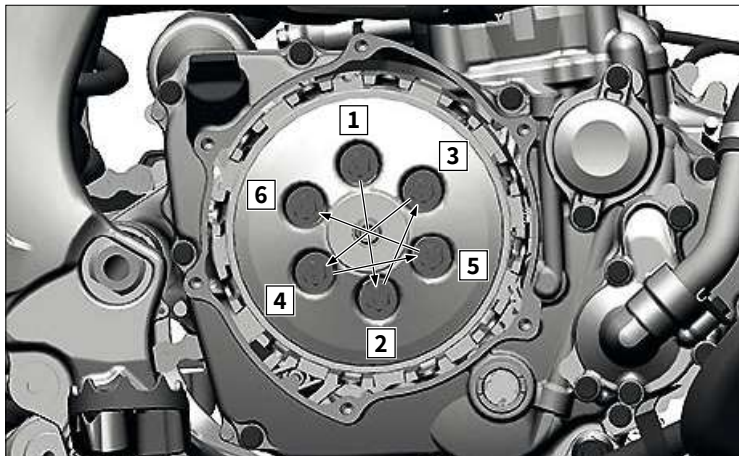
**i** Apply engine oil to the friction and clutch discs.



- Install thrust rod "1", the ball "2" and thrust bearing "3".

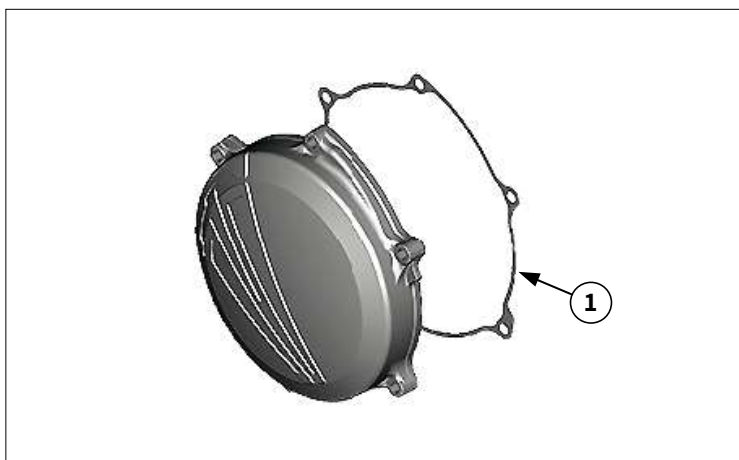


- Install the thrust plate "1".

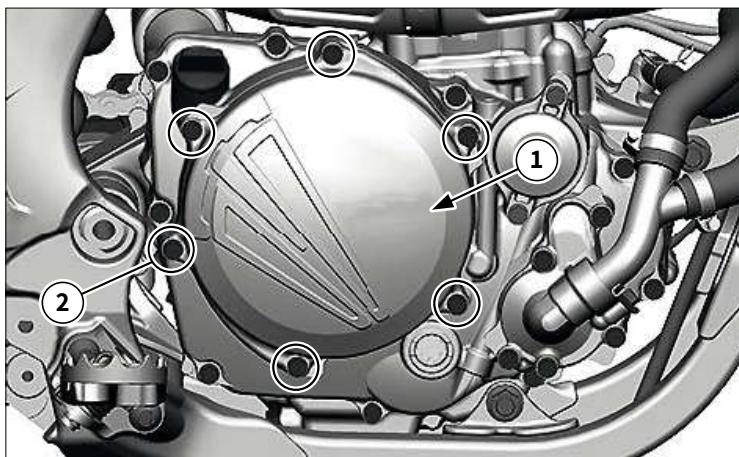


- Install the springs and bolts of the clutch and tighten them following a cross pattern.

 **Bolt (clutch spring):**  
**10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)**

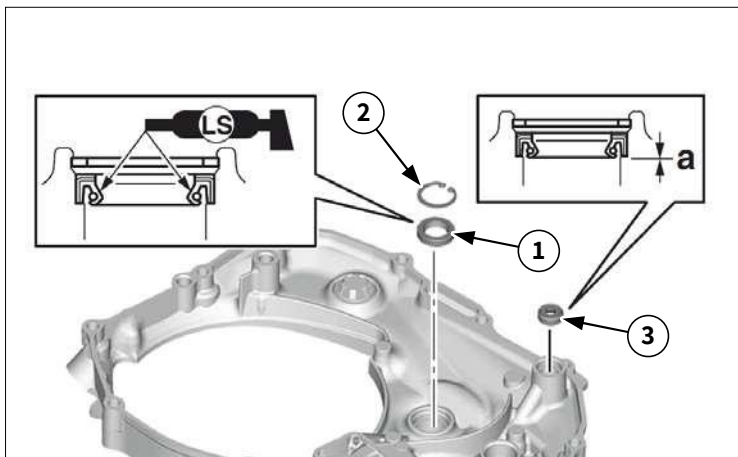


- Install a new gasket "1" (XXF 250 / XEF 250).
- Install a new O-ring "1" (XXF 450 / XEF 450).



- Install the clutch crankcase "1" and bolts "2". Tighten them following a cross pattern.

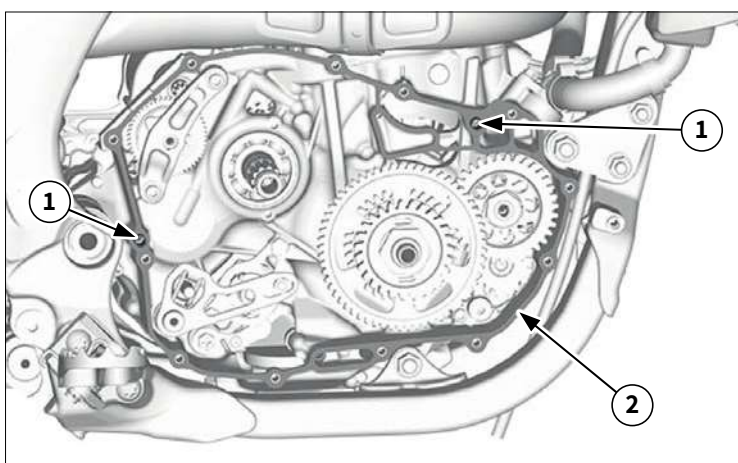
 **Bolt (clutch cover):**  
**10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)**



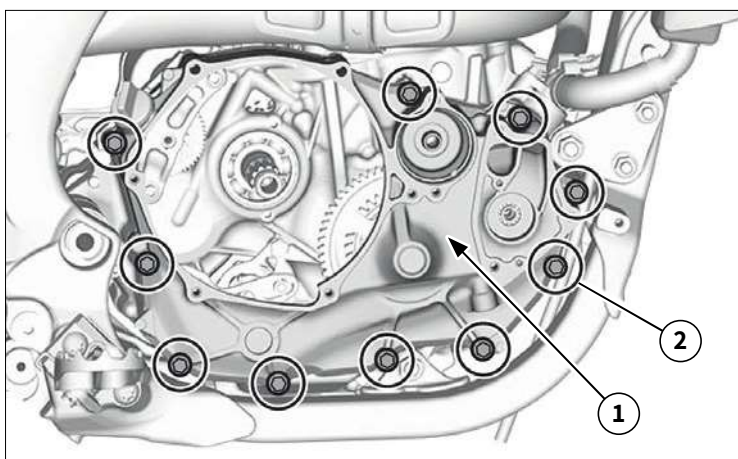
### Clutch installation (XXF 450 version)

- Install a new oil seal “1” (in parallel, with the manufacturer’s references facing inwards), a new retaining ring “2” and the seat control ball “3”.

**(i)** Apply lithium soap grease to the oil seal lip.

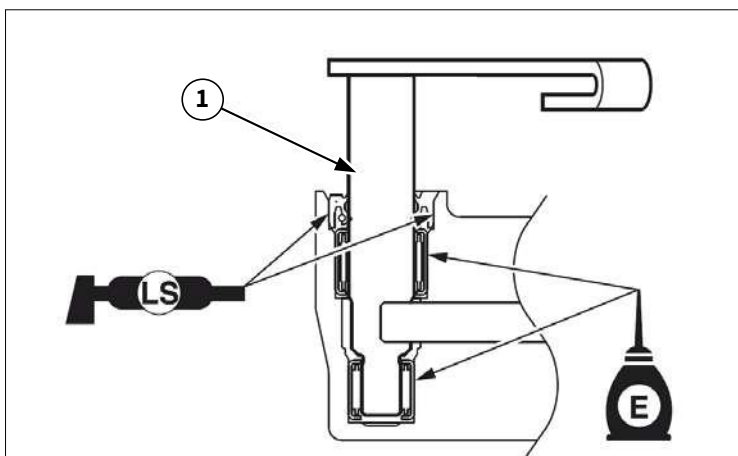


- Install the two centring pins “1” and a new gasket “2”.



- Install the right crankcase cover “1” and bolts “2” and tighten them in a crossed pattern.

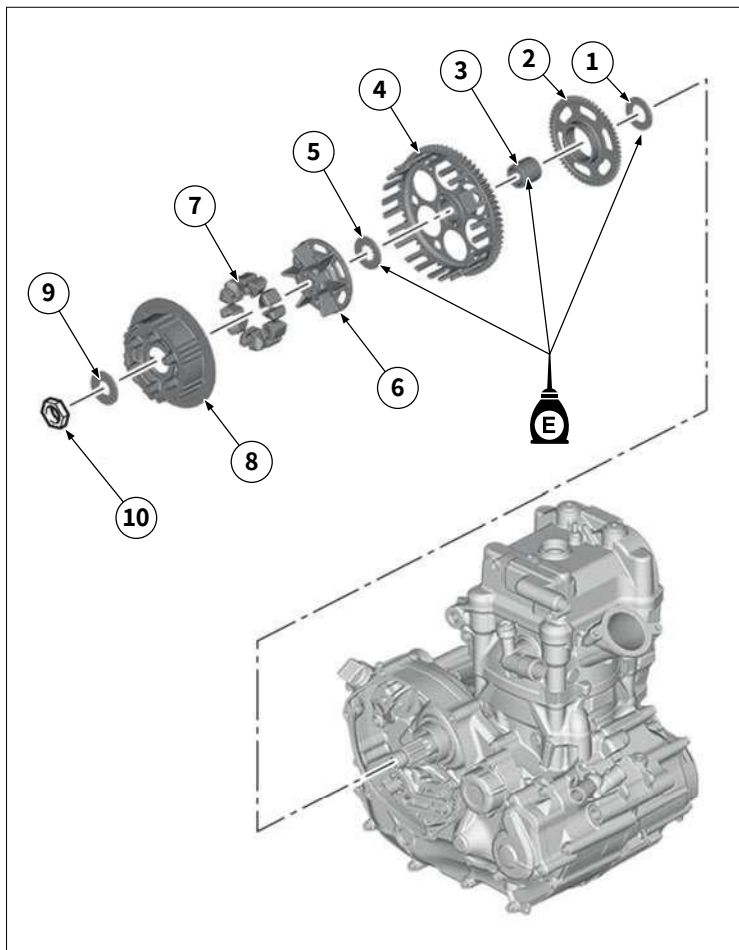
**Spring bolts: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.4 ft•lb)**



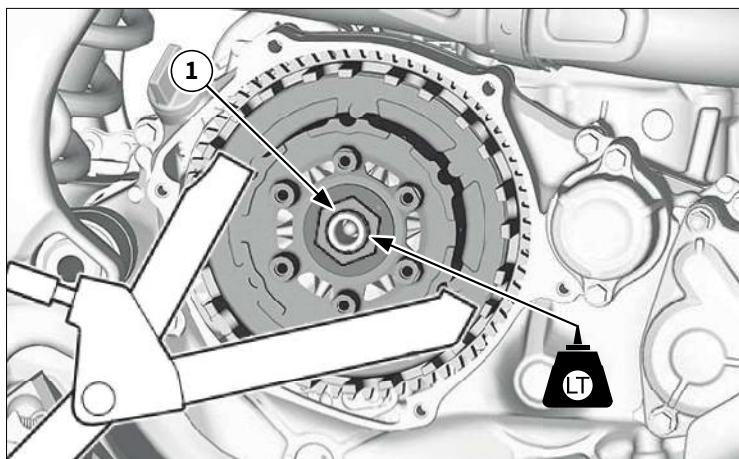
- Install the release lever shaft “1”.

**(i)** Apply lithium soap grease to the oil seal lip.

**(i)** Apply and/or lubricate using Engine Oil to the bearings (top and bottom).

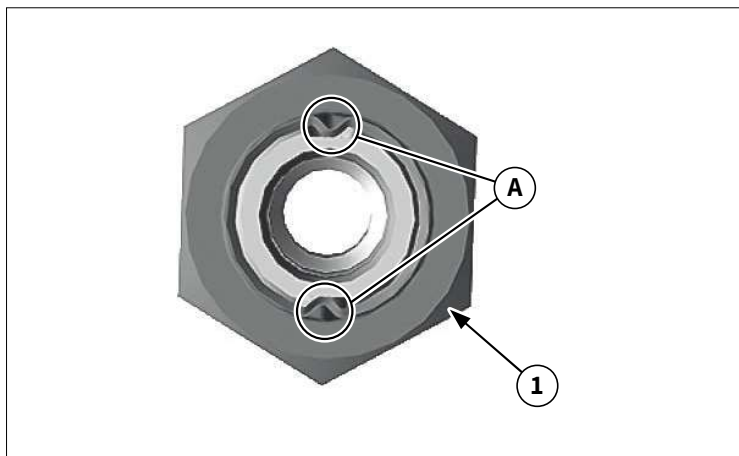


- Install washer "1", idle gear "2", collar "3", primary transmission driven gear "4", washer "5", clutch hub "6", shock absorber "7", sleeve "8", washer "9" and a new clutch hub nut "10".

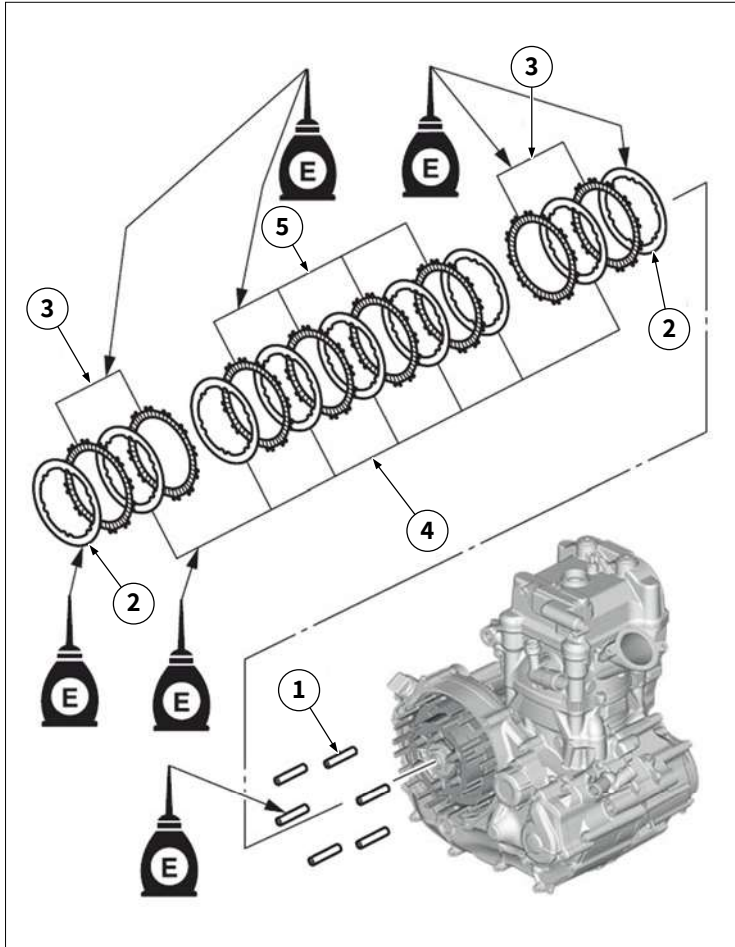


- While holding the sleeve with the universal locking tool, tighten the clutch hub nut "1".

**Nut (clutch boss):**  
**105 Nm (10.5 m•kg, 77 ft•lb)**

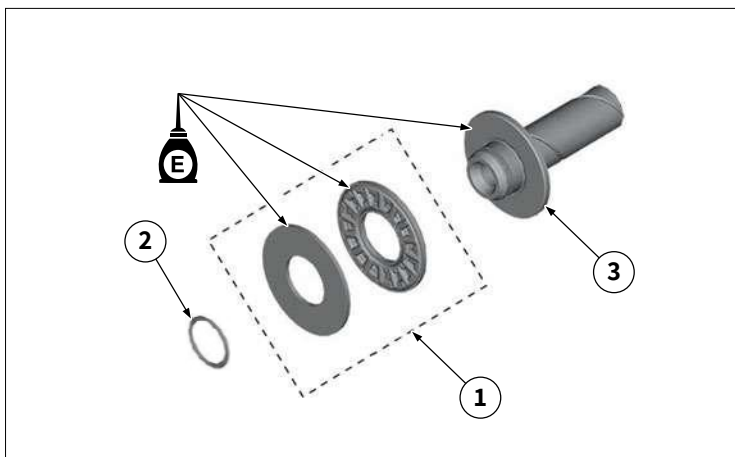


- i** Lock the clutch hub nut at notch "A" of the primary shaft.



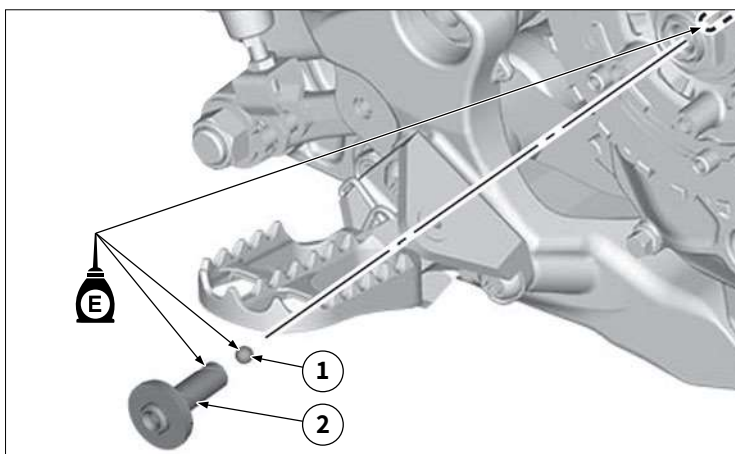
– Install collars “1”, clutch plates “2” (thickness : 1.0 mm (0.04 in)), friction plates (painted) “3”, clutch plates “4” (thickness: 1.4 mm (0.06 in)), friction plates (unpainted) “5”.

- (i)** Friction plate “3” with blue paint on the outer circumference of the pawls.
- (i)** Install clutch plates and friction plates alternately on the sleeve, starting with a clutch plate and ending with a friction plate.
- (i)** From the clutch hub side, install the friction plates and clutch plates in the order shown in the illustrations.
- (i)** Apply engine oil to the collars, friction plates and clutch plates.



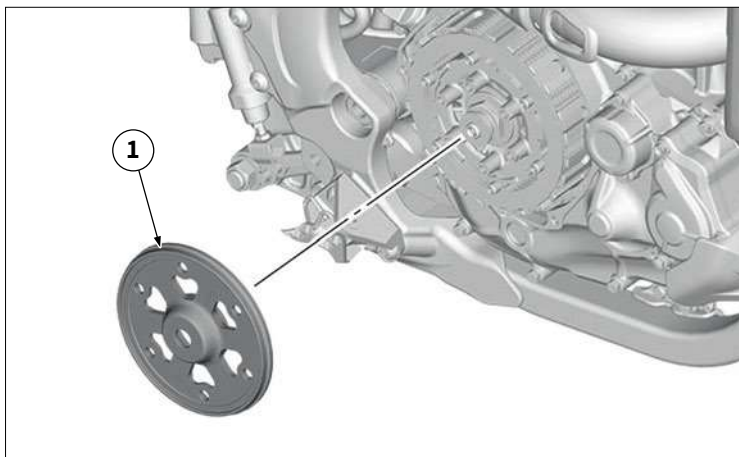
– Install bearing “1” and a new retaining ring “2” on thrust rod “3”.

- (i)** Apply and/or lubricate using engine oil to the bearing and thrust rod.

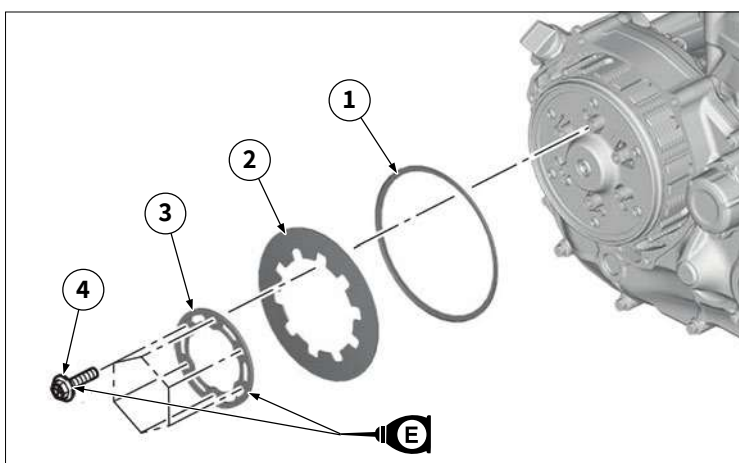


– Install ball “1” and thrust rod “2”.

- (i)** Apply and/or lubricate using engine oil to the thrust rod and ball.



- Install the pressure plate "1".

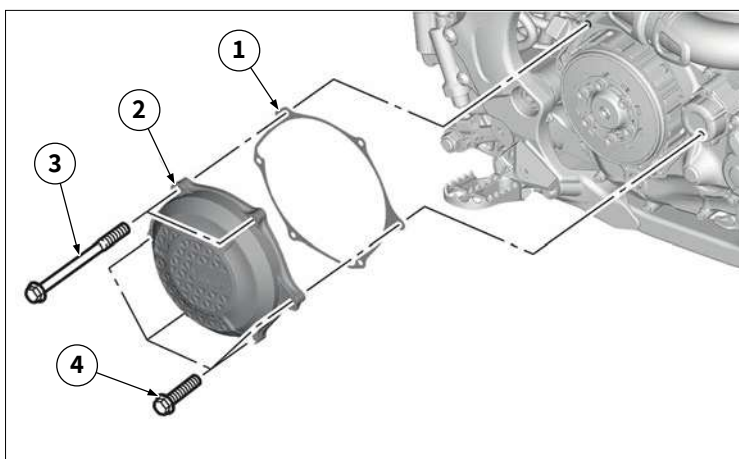


- Install the spring retainer "1", clutch spring "2", pressure plate "3", with their bolts "4" and tighten them.

 **Pressure plate bolts: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.4 ft•lb)**

**i** Apply engine oil to the bolt threads and contact surface and on the contact surface of the pressure plate.

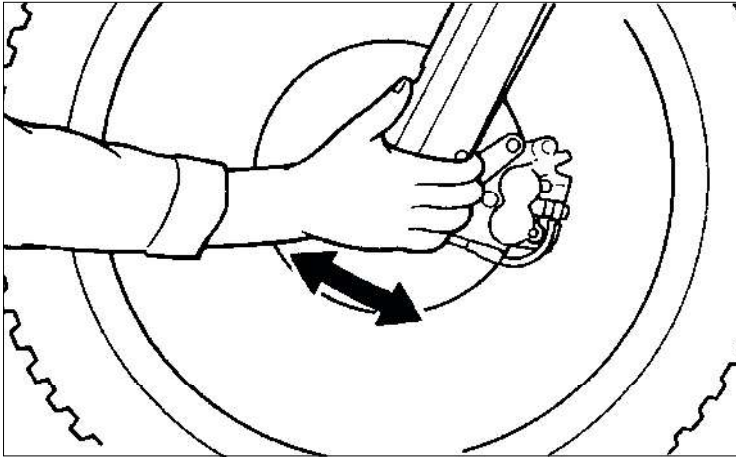
**i** First temporarily tighten all bolts to 4.0 N-m (0.40 kgf-m, 3.0 lb-ft) following a crossed pattern. Then retighten them to 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.4 lb-ft) following a crossed pattern.



- Install new gasket "1", clutch housing "2", long bolts "3" and short bolts "4" and tighten.

 **Clutch crankcase bolts: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.4 ft•lb)**

**i** Tighten bolts in steps and using a criss-cross pattern.

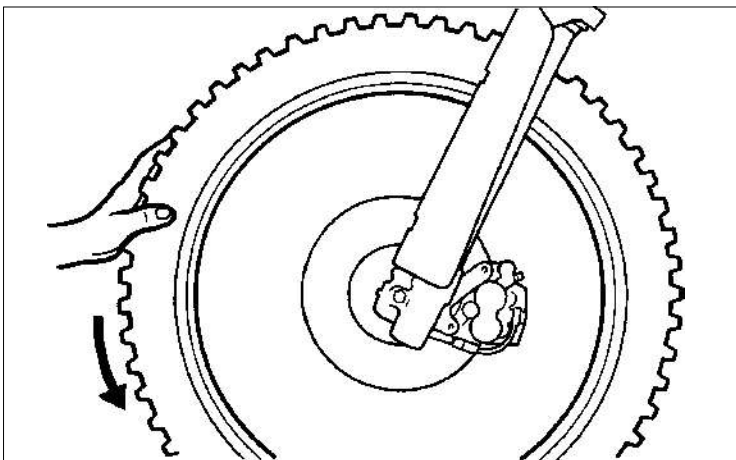


## 4.10 STEERING PLAY CONTROL AND ADJUSTMENT

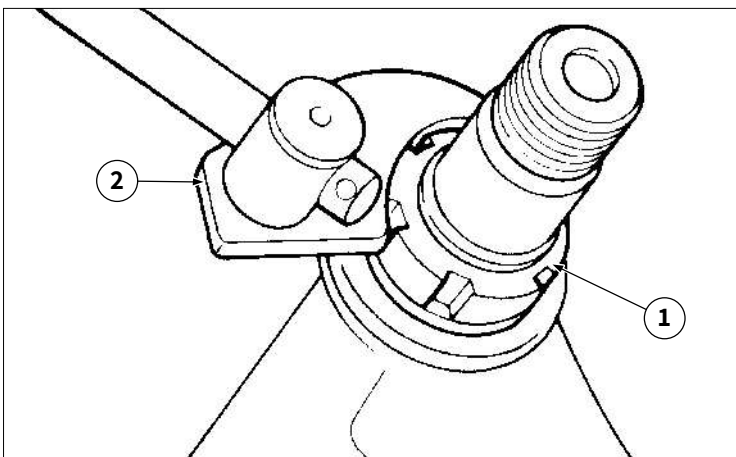
### Steering play control

- Place a stand under the engine to raise the front wheel off the ground.

⚠ **Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.**

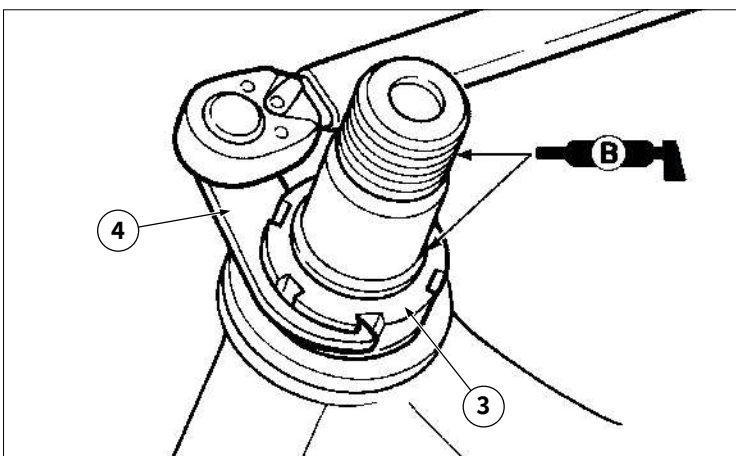


- Grasp the bottom of the forks and gently rock the fork assembly back and forth. If free play is present adjust the steering head.
- Check that the steering is working evenly by turning it fully to the right and left. If play is present, adjust the steering head.



### Steering play adjustment

- Remove the front number plate, handlebars, upper fork plate and the washer on the steering sleeve.
- Loosen the lock nut “1” on the steering ring nut using a ring nut spanner “2”.

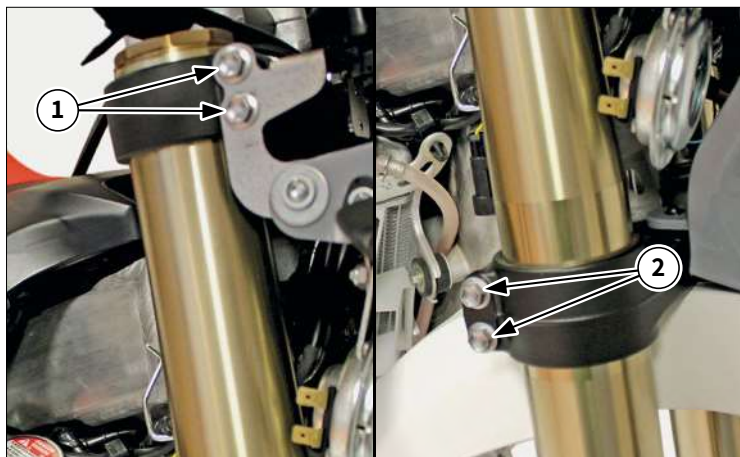


- Start tightening the steering ring nut “3”, with a ring nut spanner and a torque spanner “4”, to the specified torque.

🔧 **Initial clamping of the handlebar ring nut:**  
**38 Nm (3.8 m•kg, 27 ft•lb)**

- Turn the steering wheel left and right a few times to check that it moves smoothly. If not, check the steering bearings and replace if necessary.
- Then loosen the handlebar ring nut “3” by one turn and tighten it to the specified torque.

🔧 **Handlebar ring nut final tightening:**  
**7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)**



## 4.11 FORK

**⚠ For the maintenance of hydraulic components, contact an authorised Fantic workshop.**

- Regularly check the upper “1” and lower “2” fastening screws of both stems. If they are loose, tighten them to the specified torque.

**🔧 Bolt “1”: 21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)**

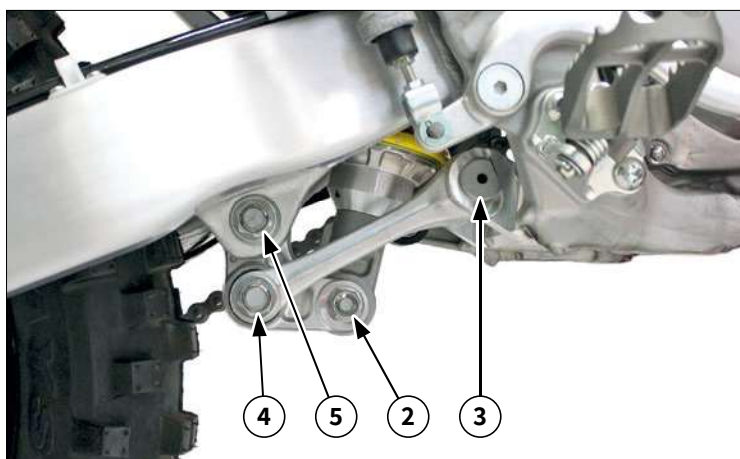
**🔧 Bolt “2”: 21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)**



## 4.12 SHOCK ABSORBER

- Regularly check the upper fastening screw of the shock absorber “1”. If it is loose, tighten it to the specified torque.

**🔧 Nut “1”: 56 Nm (5.6 m•kg, 41 ft•lb)**



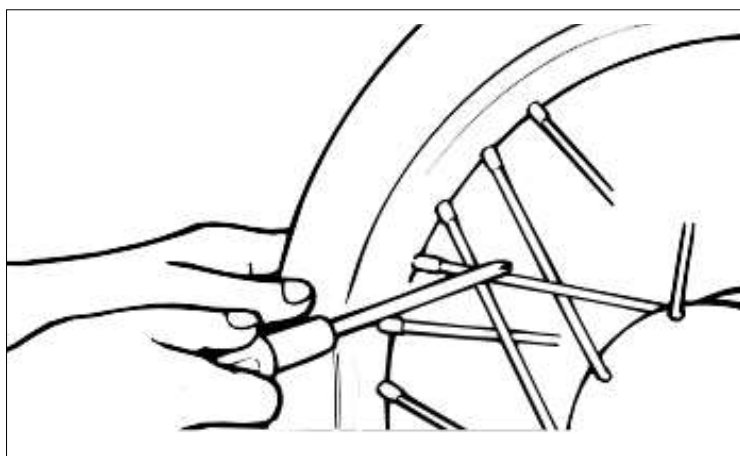
- Regularly check the shock absorber lower fastening screw “2” and linkage fastening screws “3”, “4” and “5”. If they are loose, tighten them to the specified torque.

**🔧 Nut “2”: 53 Nm (5.3 m•kg, 41 ft•lb)**

**🔧 Nut “3” - “4”: 80 Nm (8.0 m•kg, 59 ft•lb)**

**🔧 Nut “5”: 70 Nm (7.0 m•kg, 52 ft•lb)**

**(i) To ensure the best operation and durability of the rear shock absorber linkage, it is recommended to check, clean and grease the linkage bearings periodically.**



## 4.13 WHEELS

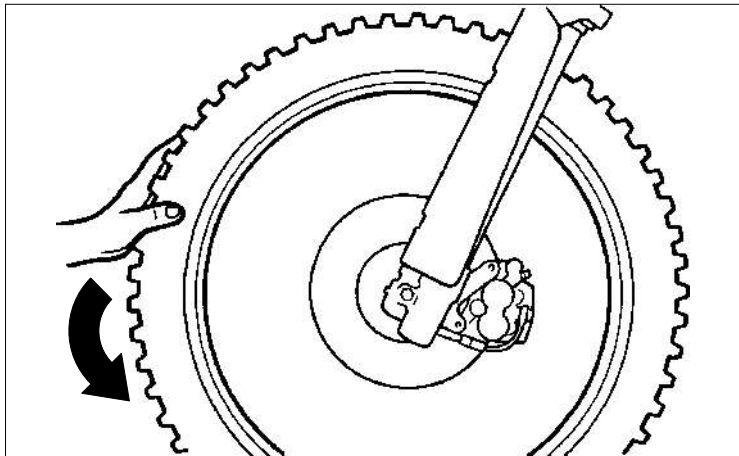
### Spokes check and tightening

**(i) The following procedure applies to all spokes of both wheels.**

- Check that the spokes are not broken or deformed, if they are, they must be replaced.
- Check the tension of the spokes by tapping on them with a screwdriver. A well tightened spoke will emit a light, tinkling tone, while a loose one will emit a deaf tone. In the case of a loose spoke, tighten it with a spoke wrench to the specified torque.

**🔧 Spokes: 2.5 Nm (0.25 m•kg, 1.8 ft•lb)**

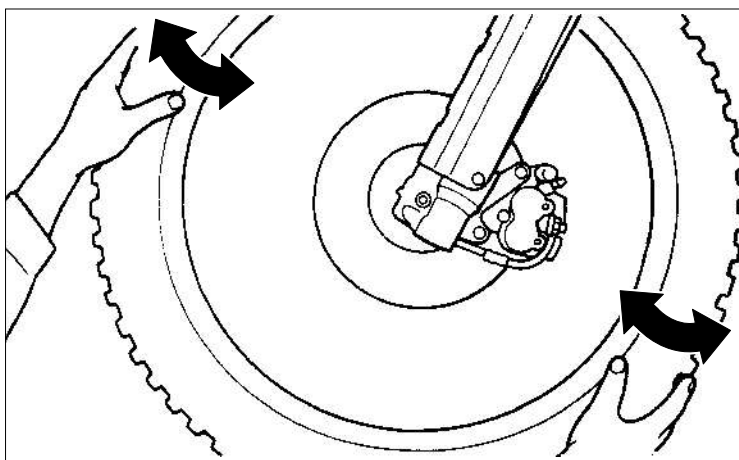
**⚠ Be sure to tighten the spokes before and after the running-in.**



### Wheel check

**i** The following procedure applies to both wheels.

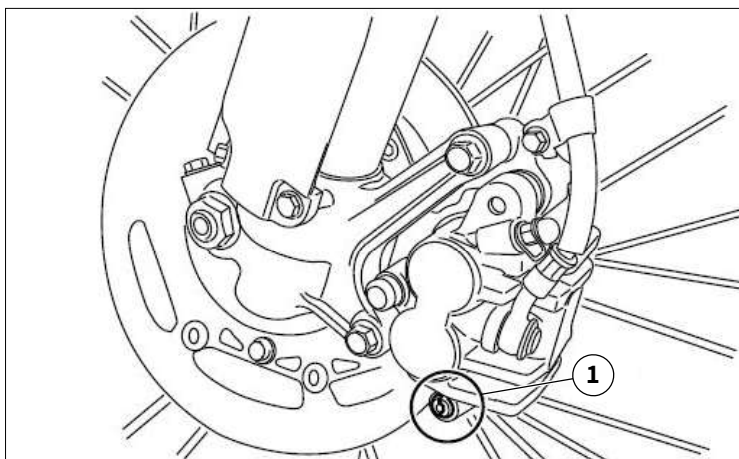
- Place a stand under the engine, lift the wheel and turn it. Check the centering and alignment of the rim channel with respect to the wheel hub. If there are any anomalies, proceed with the correction by pulling the spokes.



- Check that the wheel bearings do not have axial clearance. If there is, change the bearings.

**!** If there are cracks or splits in the rim channels, it is necessary to replace them.

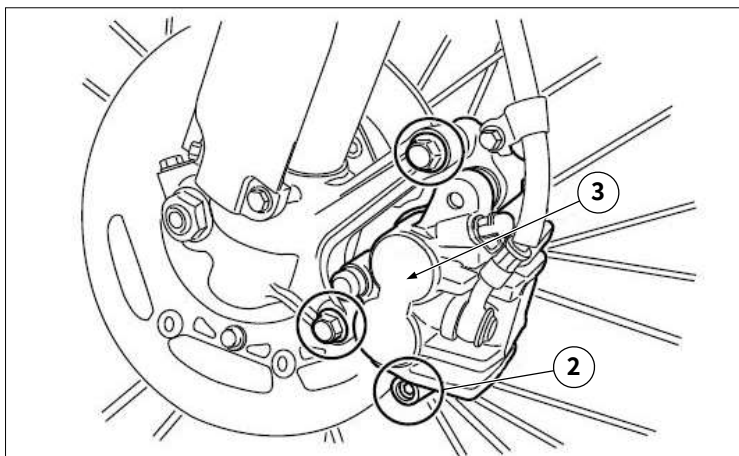
**!** Never try to repair the wheel rims.



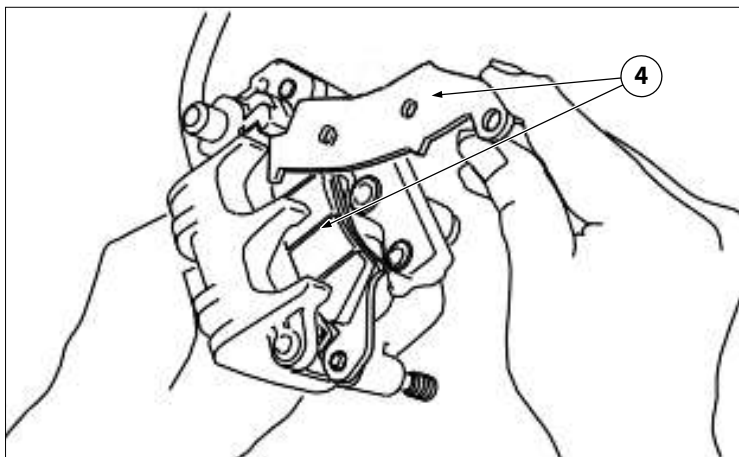
### 4.14 BRAKE PADS

#### Replace the front brake pads

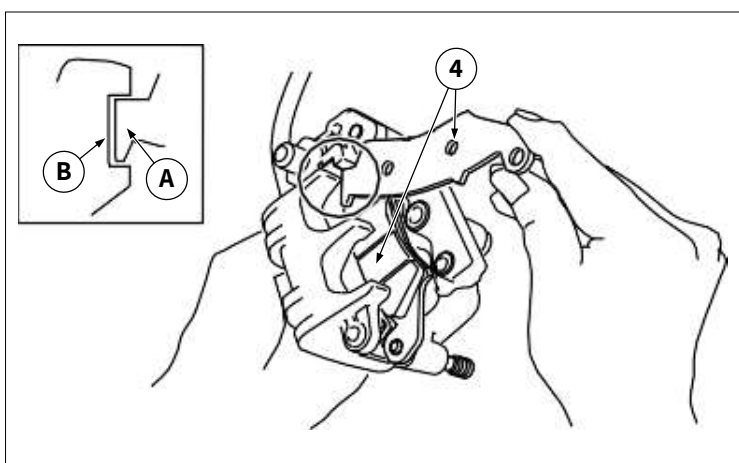
- Remove the pad pin plug “1”.



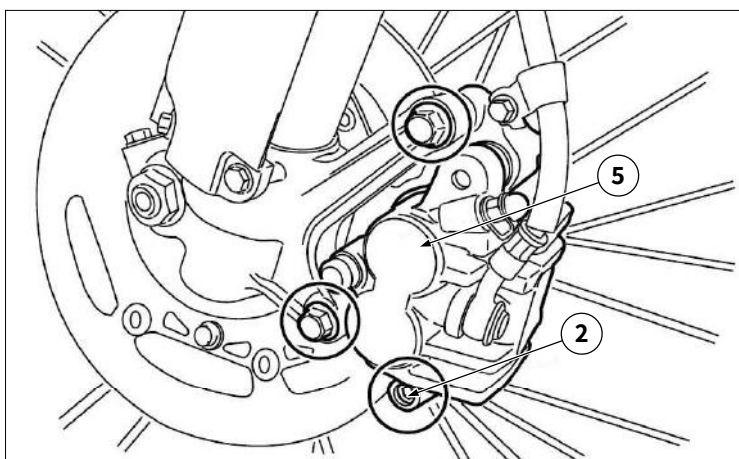
- Loosen the pad pin “2”.
- Unscrew the screws “3” securing the brake caliper.
- Remove brake caliper “4” from the fork.



- Remove the pad pin and brake pads “4”.



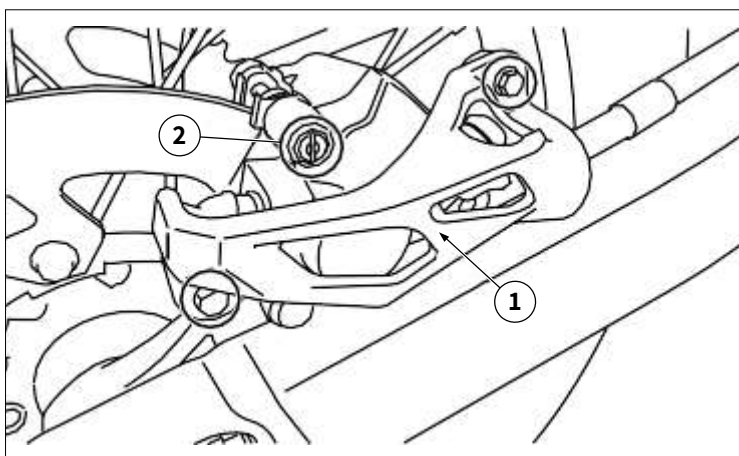
- Install the brake pads “4” with their protrusions “A” in the recesses of the brake caliper “B”. Temporarily tighten the pads pin “2”.



- Install the brake caliper “5” and tighten the relevant bolts to the specified torque. Tighten the pad pin “2” and insert the relative cap previously removed.

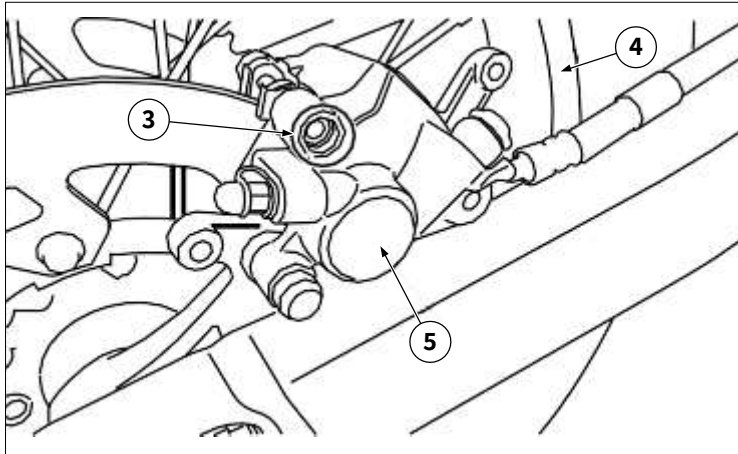
 **Bolt (brake caliper):**  
28 Nm (2.8 m•kg, 20 ft•lb)

 **Brake pad pin:**  
17 Nm (1.7 m•kg, 13 ft•lb)

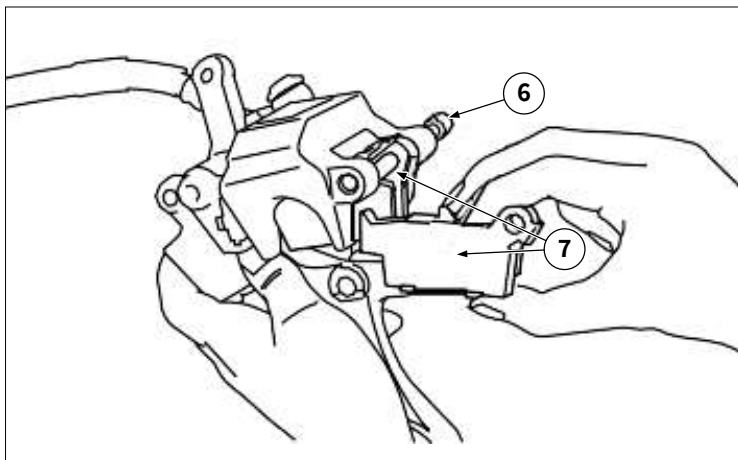


#### **Replace the rear brake pads**

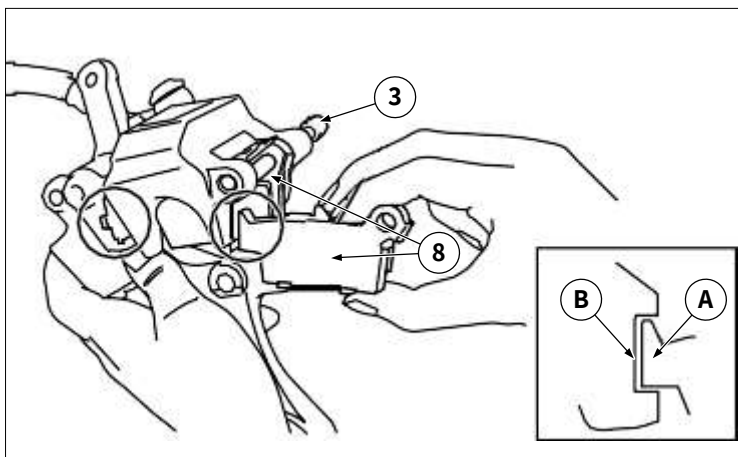
- Remove the protection “1” and the pad pin plug “2”.



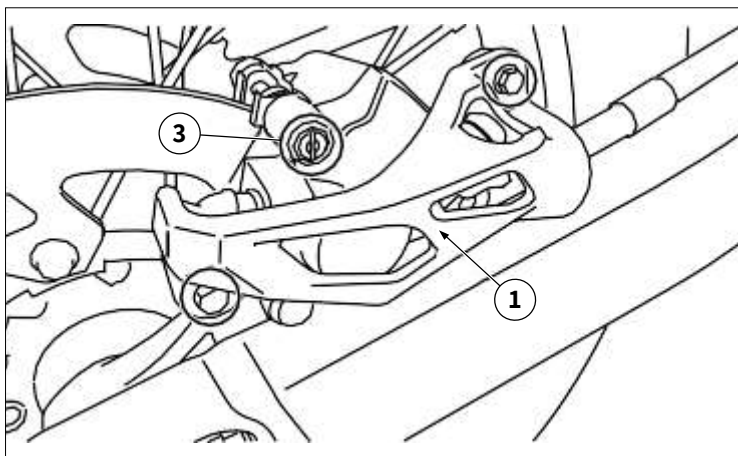
- Loosen the pad pin "3", remove the rear wheel "4" and the brake caliper "5".



- Remove the pad pin "6" and brake pads "7".



- Install the brake pads "8" with the relative protrusions "A" in the recesses "B" of the brake caliper. Temporarily tighten the pads pin "3".



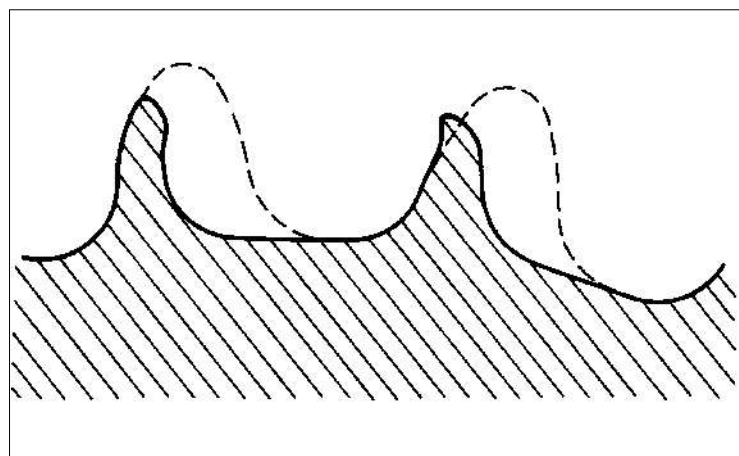
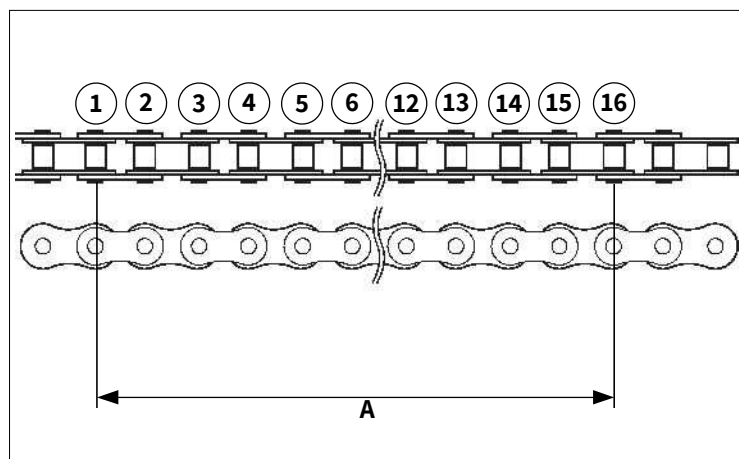
- Install the brake caliper "5" and rear wheel "4". Tighten the pad pin "3" and install the pad pin plug. Install the protector "1".

#### 4.15 TYRES

- Check the tire while it is cold.

| Model/version                                 | Front tyre standard pressure                | Rear tyre standard pressure                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| XXF 250                                       | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) |
| XEF 250 / XEF 310 with race use configuration | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) |
| XEF 250 / XEF 310 with road use configuration | 200 kPa (2.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 29 psi) | 220 kPa (2.20 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 32 psi) |
| XXF 450                                       | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) |
| XEF 450 with race use configuration           | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15 psi) |
| XEF 250 with road use configuration           | 200 kPa (2.00 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 29 psi) | 220 kPa (2.20 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 32 psi) |

- Loose bead stoppers allow the tire to slip off its position on the rim when the tire pressure is low.
- A tilted tire valve stem indicates that the tire slips off its position on the rim.
- If the tire valve stem is found tilted, the tire is considered to be slipping off its position. Correct the tire position.



#### 4.16 CHAIN, CROWN AND SPROCKET

##### Chain check

- Measure the length of 15 joints “A” of the transmission chain, if the length “A” is longer than the service limit, replace the chain.

**i** While measuring the drive chain length, push down on the drive chain to increase its tension.

**i** Measure the length between drive chain roller “1” and “16” as shown.

**!** Perform this measurement at two or three different places.

**✂** Service limit (XEF 250 / XEF 310 / XEF 450 versions): 239.3 mm (9.42 in)

**✂** Service limit (XXF 250 / XXF 450 versions): 242.9 mm (9.56 in)

##### Pinion and crown check

- Check the pinion and crown teeth. If they are damaged and/or excessively worn, replace them.

**!** Always replace chain, rim and pinion all together. This will ensure uniform wear of the components and a longer service life of the components.

### 4.17 CLEANING AND VEHICLE STORAGE

Frequent cleaning of your machine will enhance its appearance, maintain good overall performance, and extend the life of many components.

1. Before washing the machine, block off the end of the exhaust pipe to prevent water from entering. A plastic bag secured with a rubber band may be used for this purpose.
2. If the engine is excessively greasy, apply some degreaser to it with a paint brush. Do not apply degreaser to the chain, sprockets, or wheel axles.
3. Rinse the dirt and degreaser off with a garden hose; use only enough pressure to do the job.

 **Do not use high-pressure washers or steam-jet cleaners since they cause water seepage and deterioration seals.**

4. After the majority of the dirt has been hosed off, wash all surfaces with warm water and a mild detergent. Use an old toothbrush to clean hard-to-reach places.
5. Rinse the machine off immediately with clean water, and dry all surfaces with a soft towel or cloth.
6. Immediately after washing, remove excess water from the chain with a paper towel and lubricate the chain to prevent rust.
7. Clean the seat with a vinyl upholstery cleaner to keep the cover pliable and glossy.
8. Automotive wax may be applied to all painted or chromed surfaces. Avoid combination cleanerwaxes, as they may contain abrasives.
9. After completing the above, start the engine and allow it to idle for several minutes.

### 4.18 LONG TIME VEHICLE INACTIVITY

 **If your machine is to be stored for 60 days or more, some preventive measures must be taken to avoid deterioration.**

After cleaning the machine thoroughly, prepare it for storage as follows:

1. Remove the spark plug, pour a tablespoon of motor oil in the spark plug hole, and reinstall the plug. With the engine stop switch pushed in, kick the engine over several times to coat the cylinder walls with oil.
2. Remove the drive chain, clean it thoroughly with solvent, and lubricate it. Reinstall the chain or store it in a plastic bag tied to the frame.
3. Lubricate all control cables.
4. Block the frame up to raise the wheels off the ground.
5. Tie a plastic bag over the exhaust pipe outlet to prevent moisture from entering.
6. If the machine is to be stored in a humid or salt-air environment, coat all exposed metal surfaces with a film of light oil. Do not apply oil to rubber parts or the seat cover.

 **Make any necessary repairs before the machine is stored.**

## INTRODUCTION

The vehicle covered by this manual is designed to achieve maximum performance. Versions approved for use on public roads have performance limits. Any modification to vehicles approved for use on public roads will be considered by Fantic to increase performance.

Vehicles approved for use on public roads that remain in a condition of conformity may be covered by the FANTIC 24 MONTHS COMMERCIAL WARRANTY (see conditions described below).

Vehicles not approved for use on public roads, or vehicles approved but subsequently modified with original Fantic components, are intended for use to achieve maximum performance which cannot be covered by the legal warranty. In these cases, Fantic will provide a 3 MONTH OFF-ROAD FANTIC COMMERCIAL WARRANTY (see conditions described below).

| Model                                     | Fantic commercial warranty duration |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| XXF 250                                   | 3 months                            |
| XEF 250 (approved configuration)          | 24 months                           |
| XEF 250 (with original Fantic racing kit) | 3 months                            |
| XEF 310 (approved configuration)          | 24 months                           |
| XEF 310 (with original Fantic racing kit) | 3 months                            |
| XXF 450                                   | 3 months                            |
| XEF 450 (approved configuration)          | 24 months                           |
| XEF 450 (with original Fantic racing kit) | 3 months                            |

 **The dealer is responsible for activating the FANTIC MOTOR warranty within one week of sale and/or registration.**

 **Failure to or incorrect activation of the warranty will result in the loss of warranty coverage on the vehicle**

## FANTIC 24-MONTH COMMERCIAL WARRANTY

Fantic Motor S.p.A. although it is not the final seller to the consumer, intends to support the final seller's responsibilities with its own warranty called Fantic Commercial Warranty, provided through its authorised technical assistance network under the conditions set out below. This warranty is in addition to and does not affect the rights of the purchaser under the laws of the territory in which the purchase took place (in the European territory in compliance with EU Directive n 2019/771).

### 1. Warranty content

- 1.1. Fantic warrants the quality, the absence of defects and the proper operation of its products and undertakes to eliminate any design or manufacturing defects.
- 1.2. This commercial warranty covers all the products in the official Fantic lists sold in the territory of the European Union and in countries where there is an official Fantic distributor of the warranted product (see <https://fantic.com>).
- 1.3. Warranty Commencement and Duration
  - 1.3.1. The warranty begins on the date of purchase.
    - Spare parts are guaranteed for 24 months from the date of invoice of Fantic to the first purchaser.
  - 1.3.2. Replacement of parts under warranty extends the warranty period of the replaced part by 12 months.
  - 1.3.3. However, repairs carried out under warranty shall not entitle the customer to:
    - Extensions or renewals of the warranty on the entire product.
    - An alternative means of transport for the period of the repair.
    - Reimbursement of the costs of transporting the product to the service centre.
- 1.4. Parts replaced under warranty will remain the property of Fantic.
- 1.5. Fantic reserves the right to provide components under warranty that are different from the defective ones but with the same functional characteristics.

### 2. Effectiveness

- 2.1. The customer must be in possession of the proof of purchase: invoice or receipt showing the date of purchase and vehicle identification data (frame serial number or VIN).
- 2.2. The warranty and the respective conditions can be transferred to any subsequent buyer. The warranty period is in any case calculated from the date of the first purchase. The end buyer will be responsible for acquiring proof of the first purchase from the previous owner and for checking with the seller whether the product can access the benefits of Fantic's commercial warranty.
- 2.3. The first start-up of the product must be carried out by a Fantic dealer.

- 2.4. The Commercial warranty expires under the following conditions:
- Incorrect use of the product not in accordance with the instructions or use not in accordance with the purposes for which the product was designed.
  - Use in races or sporting competitions or for commercial purposes (e.g. rental).
  - Tampering or incorrect adjustments or repairs carried out on the product by personnel not authorised by Fantic.
  - Use of spare parts or accessories not original or not recommended by Fantic.
  - Regular maintenance (if required) has not been carried out by a Fantic Service Centre.
  - If product serial numbers (or VIN) have been removed or tampered with from the product.
- 2.5. During the warranty period, the customer must report the non-conformity within 2 (two) months from the date of its discovery. The action shall be terminated if, after this period, the right is not exercised.
- 2.6. To access the warranty, the user must be able to show the Authorised Service Centre the relevant tax documentation proving the date of purchase.
- 2.7. The commercial warranty is not valid if the product is located outside the European Union or in a country where there is no official Fantic distributor of the warranted product (see <https://fantic.com>).

### 3. Exclusions

- 3.1. The following are excluded from this warranty:
- Routine maintenance
  - Malfunctions due to normal wear and tear (tyres, inner tubes, chain, brake discs, brake pads, rubber parts, etc.).
  - Rust, oxidation and degradation.
  - Damage due to the use of liquids containing impurities/debris capable of damaging its components.
  - Damage due to forced or prolonged interruption of operation.
  - Noise, vibrations or deterioration that do not affect the functionality and driveability of the vehicle.
  - Slight seepage of liquids from seals or oil seals that do not alter the required levels.
  - Non-conformity of the product with respect to specifications requested by the customer, accepted by the seller, but not foreseen by the normal use of the vehicle and/or not conforming to the purposes for which the product was designed.
  - Indirect costs incurred (breakdown assistance, replacement rental vehicle, etc.) and/or economic disadvantages suffered (loss of use, loss of earnings, loss of time, etc.) as a result of a product defect within the guarantee period.

### 4. Disputes

The Court of Treviso shall have jurisdiction for any legal action. The pending legal action does not exempt the client from payment obligations.

#### Intervention request

If a fault should occur with your vehicle, contact your FANTIC MOTOR dealer which, after ensuring that the part or parts causing the fault are covered by the dedicated warranty, will report the problem to the FANTIC MOTOR After-Sales Service requesting authorisation to carry out warranty work.

No warranty service may be carried out without prior authorisation.

### FANTIC 3-MONTH OFF-ROAD COMMERCIAL WARRANTY

Fantic Motor S.p.A. although it is not the final seller to the consumer, intends to support the final seller's responsibilities with its own warranty called Fantic Off-Road Commercial Warranty, provided through its authorised technical assistance network under the conditions set out below. This warranty is in addition to and does not affect the rights of the purchaser under the laws of the territory in which the purchase took place (in the European territory in compliance with EU Directive n 2019/771).

### 5. Warranty content

- 5.1. Fantic warrants the quality, the absence of defects and the proper operation of its products and undertakes to eliminate any design or manufacturing defects.
- 5.1.1. This commercial guarantee covers all products which are not approved for use on public roads, or vehicles which are approved but subsequently modified with original Fantic components, sold within the European Union and in countries where there is an official Fantic distributor of the warranted product (see <https://fantic.com>).
- 5.1.2. This commercial warranty covers all vehicle components that have not been subjected to severe conditions of use searching for performance.
- 5.2. Warranty Commencement and Duration
- 5.2.1. The warranty begins on the date of purchase.
- The duration of the guarantee is 3 months.
- 5.2.2. Replacement of parts under warranty extends the warranty period of the replaced part by 3 months.
- 5.2.3. However, repairs carried out under warranty shall not entitle the customer to:

- Extensions or renewals of the warranty on the entire product.
- An alternative means of transport for the period of the repair.
- Reimbursement of the costs of transporting the product to the service centre.

- 5.3. Parts replaced under warranty will remain the property of Fantic.
- 5.4. Fantic reserves the right to provide components under warranty that are different from the defective ones but with the same functional characteristics.

## **6. Effectiveness**

- 6.1. The customer must be in possession of the proof of purchase: invoice or receipt showing the date of purchase and vehicle identification data (frame serial number or VIN).
- 6.2. The warranty and the respective conditions can be transferred to any subsequent buyer. The warranty period is in any case calculated from the date of the first purchase. The end buyer will be responsible for acquiring proof of the first purchase from the previous owner and for checking with the seller whether the product can access the benefits of Fantic's commercial warranty.
- 6.3. The first start-up of the product must be carried out by a Fantic dealer.
- 6.4. The Commercial warranty expires under the following conditions:
  - Incorrect use of the product not in accordance with the instructions or use not in accordance with the purposes for which the product was designed.
  - Tampering or incorrect adjustments or repairs carried out on the product by personnel not authorised by Fantic.
  - Use of spare parts or accessories not original or not recommended by Fantic.
  - Regular maintenance (if required) has not been carried out by a Fantic Service Centre.
  - If product serial numbers (or VIN) have been removed or tampered with from the product.
- 6.5. During the warranty period, the customer must report the non-conformity within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of its discovery. The action shall be terminated if, after this period, the right is not exercised.
- 6.6. To access the warranty, the user must be able to show the Authorised Service Centre the relevant tax documentation proving the date of purchase.
- 6.7. The commercial warranty is not valid if the product is located outside the European Union or in a country where there is no official Fantic distributor of the warranted product (see <https://fantic.com>).

## **7. Exclusions**

- 7.1. The following are excluded from this warranty:
  - Routine maintenance
  - Malfunctions due to normal wear and tear (tyres, inner tubes, chain, brake discs, brake pads, rubber parts, etc.).
  - Rust, oxidation and degradation.
  - Damage due to the use of liquids containing impurities/debris capable of damaging its components.
  - Noise, vibrations or deterioration that do not affect the functionality and driveability of the vehicle.
  - Slight seepage of liquids from seals or oil seals that do not alter the required levels.
  - Non-conformity of the product with respect to specifications requested by the customer, accepted by the seller, but not foreseen by the normal use of the vehicle and/or not conforming to the purposes for which the product was designed.
  - Indirect costs incurred (breakdown assistance, replacement rental vehicle, etc.) and/or economic disadvantages suffered (loss of use, loss of earnings, loss of time, etc.) as a result of a product defect within the guarantee period.

## **8. Disputes**

The Court of Treviso shall have jurisdiction for any legal action. The pending legal action does not exempt the client from payment obligations.

### **Intervention request**

If a fault should occur with your vehicle, contact your FANTIC MOTOR dealer which, after ensuring that the part or parts causing the fault are covered by the dedicated warranty, will report the problem to the FANTIC MOTOR After-Sales Service requesting authorisation to carry out warranty work.

No warranty service may be carried out without prior authorisation.

### **WARNINGS FOR MAINTENANCE AND CARE**

The purchaser is responsible for ensuring that maintenance work is carried out at the prescribed intervals and documented by means of completed, stamped and proof of purchase receipts.

- Always inspect your motorcycle before each use. This check is especially important for your safety.
- Before starting maintenance work, allow the motorcycle to cool down to avoid burns.
- Self-locking nuts once removed must be replaced by new nuts.
- When removing bolts and nuts secured with threadlocking fluid, these must be refitted and secured in the same way.
- When washing the motorcycle, do not use a high-pressure cleaner, as the water may penetrate into the bearings, carburettor, electrical connectors, etc.
- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, detergents, brake fluid, etc. by following the regulations in force in your country. Also observe the safety regulations on the handling of these substances. Under no circumstances should used oil be dispersed into the sewer system or the environment.

## WARRANTY DATA

### VEHICLE DATA

Vehicle Type (PRODUCT CODE)

---

Engine Type (DISPLACEMENT)

---

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (V.I.N.)

---

ENGINE NUMBER

---

INVOICE DATE AND NUMBER

---

FIRST REGISTRATION DATE

---

REGISTRATION PLATE NUMBER

---

### USER DATA

Name and Surname (or Business Name)

---

Address

---

Zip Code - City - Country

---

Phone Number

---

E-Mail Address

---

Variation of User name/address

---



---



---



---

STAMP OF THE DEALER

 **Keep the data in this handbook up to date. Fill in any changes of address or change of user or owner of the vehicle.**

 **If all the spaces are already used, ask your Dealer for a new Warranty Manual.  
Filled and verified before the delivery of the vehicle by:**

---

Date

---

Sign for Acceptance

---

## SERVICE

Registration of service

⚠ Give the handbook to your dealer at each service.

⚠ It is the responsibility of the user to inform the Dealer of any maintenance carried out so that it is not repeated unnecessarily.

| Next service                                                                                       |                          |                  |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <div style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">1</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">Dealer's stamp</div> |                          |                  |                          |
| Hours                                                                                              |                          | Date             |                          |
| Invoice No.                                                                                        |                          |                  |                          |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | Main maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spark plug                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | Air filter       | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Next service                                                                                       |                          |                  |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <div style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">2</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">Dealer's stamp</div> |                          |                  |                          |
| Hours                                                                                              |                          | Date             |                          |
| Invoice No.                                                                                        |                          |                  |                          |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | Main maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spark plug                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | Air filter       | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Next service                                                                                       |                          |                  |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <div style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">3</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">Dealer's stamp</div> |                          |                  |                          |
| Hours                                                                                              |                          | Date             |                          |
| Invoice No.                                                                                        |                          |                  |                          |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | Main maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spark plug                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | Air filter       | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Next service                                                                                       |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <div style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">4</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">Dealer's stamp</div> |                          |
| Hours                                                                                              | Date                     |
| Invoice No.                                                                                        |                          |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Main maintenance                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spark plug                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Air filter                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Next service                                                                                       |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <div style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">5</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">Dealer's stamp</div> |                          |
| Hours                                                                                              | Date                     |
| Invoice No.                                                                                        |                          |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Main maintenance                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spark plug                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Air filter                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Next service                                                                                       |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <div style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">6</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">Dealer's stamp</div> |                          |
| Hours                                                                                              | Date                     |
| Invoice No.                                                                                        |                          |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Main maintenance                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spark plug                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Air filter                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Next service                                                                                       |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <div style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">7</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">Dealer's stamp</div> |                          |
| Hours                                                                                              | Date                     |
| Invoice No.                                                                                        |                          |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Main maintenance                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spark plug                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Air filter                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 8                   |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 9                   |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 10                  |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 11                  |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 12                  |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 13                  |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 14                  |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Next service        |                  |
| 15                  |                  |
| Dealer's stamp      |                  |
| Hours               | Date             |
| Invoice No.         |                  |
| Routine maintenance | Main maintenance |
| Spark plug          | Air filter       |



